

Ahadith

Traditions of Prophet Muhammad



Table of Content

Page 3	Sahih Bukhari
Page 173	Sahih Muslim
Page 203	Angel Gabriel
Page 225	Qudsi
Page 256	Abu Dawood
Page 269	Ibn Majah
Page 326	Last Hour
Page 357	Paradise
Page 362	Hell
Page 365	Conversation between Allah and Muhammad

Sahih Bukhari

Sahih al-Bukhari also known as Bukhari Sharif, is one of the Kutub al-Sittah of Sunni Islam. These prophetic traditions were collected by the Muslim scholar after being transmitted orally for generations. It was completed around 846 / 232 AH.

Ahadith 1: Cover Me, Cover Me

Narrated Aisha: The commencement of the Divine Inspiration to Allah's Messenger was in the form of good dreams which came true - then love of seclusion was bestowed upon him. He used to go to the cave of Hira, where he worshiped Allah alone, continuously for many days. He used to take food for his stay - then come back to his wife Khadija to collect more food, he stayed there till the truth descended upon him. One day, Angel Gabriel came to him and asked him to read. Allah's Messenger replied, "I do not know how to read." Allah's Messenger added, the angel caught hold of me and pressed me so hard that I could not bear it any more. He released me - and again asked me to read, I replied, 'I do not know how to read.' Thereupon Angel Gabriel caught me again - and pressed me a second time till I could not bear it any more. He then released me - and again asked me to read, but again I replied, 'I do not know how to read?' Thereupon he caught me for a third time and pressed me - then released me, and said, 'Read in the name of your Lord, who created all that exists, created man from a clot. Read! "Your Lord is the Most Generous." Allah's Messenger returned with the Inspiration and with his heart beating severely. He went to Khadija and said, "Cover me! Cover me!" She covered him till his fear was over - after that he told her everything that had happened - and then said, "I fear something may happen to me." Khadija said, "Never! Allah will never disgrace you. You keep good relations with your family - you help the poor and destitute - you serve your guests generously and assist deserving calamity-afflicted ones." Khadija then accompanied him to her cousin Waraqa bin Naufal, who during the pre-Islamic period became a Christian and wrote with Hebrew letters. He would write from the Gospel in Hebrew as much as Allah wished him to write. He was an old man and had lost his eyesight. Khadija said to Waraqa, "Listen to the story of your nephew O cousin!" Waraqa asked, "O nephew! What have you seen?" Allah's Messenger described what he had seen. Waraqa said, "This is the same as the one who

kept secrets (**Gabriel**) whom Allah had sent to Moses. I wish I were young and could live to the time when your people turn you out." Allah's Messenger said, "Will they drive me out?" Waraqa replied, "Yes! Anyone who came with something similar to what you have brought - was treated with hostility - if I should remain alive - I would support you strongly." But after a few days Waraqa died - and Divine Inspiration paused for a while.

Ahadith 2: Warn People

Narrated Jabir Ansari: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "While I was walking - all of a sudden I heard a voice from the sky. I looked up and saw the same angel who had visited me in the cave of Hira', he was sitting on a chair between the sky and the earth. I got afraid and came back home and said, 'Wrap me.' And then Allah revealed the following Verses: '**O you! wrapped up!** rise and warn people against Allah's punishment.' after this - revelations started coming strongly and regularly."

Ahadith 3: Do not rush

Narrated Ibn Abbas: explains the statement of Allah "**Do not rush your tongue when reading the Qur'an.**" Allah's Messenger used to bear the revelation with great trouble - he used to move his lips too quickly. It is for us to collect it and give you the ability to recite it - which means, Allah will make him remember the portion of the Qur'an which was revealed at that time by heart. The statement of Allah: '**And when we have recited it to you through Gabriel, then, follow its recital**' meaning 'listen to it and be silent.' It is for us (**Allah**) to make it clear to you. Allah's Messenger used to listen to Gabriel and after his departure, he used to recite it, just as Gabriel recited it.

Ahadith 4: In The Name Of Allah

Narrated Abdullah Abbas: Abu Sufyan informed me that Heraclius had sent a messenger to him while he had been accompanying a caravan from Quraish. They were merchants doing business in Sham (**Syria, Palestine, Lebanon and Jordan**) - at that time Allah's Messenger had a truce with Abu Sufyan and the Quraish infidels. So Abu Sufyan and his companions went to Heraclius in Ilya (**Jerusalem**). Heraclius called them to the court - he had all the senior Roman dignitaries around him. He called for his translator who said, "Who amongst you is closely related to that man who claims to be a Prophet?" Abu Sufyan

replied, "I am the nearest relative to him." Heraclius said, "Bring Abu Sufyan close to me and make his companions stand behind him." Abu Sufyan added, Heraclius told his translator to tell my companions that he wanted to put some questions to me regarding that man (the Prophet) and that if I told a lie, my companions should contradict me." Abu Sufyan added, "By Allah! Had I not been afraid of my companions labelling me a liar - I would not have spoken the truth about the Prophet. The first question he asked me about him was: 'What is his family status amongst you?' I replied, 'He belongs to a good noble family.' Heraclius further asked, 'Has anyone amongst you ever claimed the same (to be a Prophet) before him?' I replied, 'No.' He said, 'Was anybody amongst his ancestors a king?' I replied, 'No.' Heraclius asked, 'Do the nobles or the poor follow him?' I replied, 'It is the poor who follow him.' He said, 'Are his followers increasing or decreasing?' I replied, 'They are increasing.' He then asked, 'Does anyone amongst those who embrace his religion become displeased and renounce the religion?' I replied, 'No.' Heraclius said, 'Have you ever accused him of telling lies before his claim to be a Prophet?' I replied, 'No.' Heraclius said, 'Does he break his promises?' I replied, 'No. We are at truce with him, but we do not know what he will do.' I could not find an opportunity to say anything against him. Heraclius asked, 'Have you ever had a war with him?' I replied, 'Yes.' Then he said, 'What was the outcome of the war?' I replied, 'Sometimes he was victorious and sometimes we.' Heraclius said, 'What does he order you to do?' I said, 'He tells us to worship Allah alone - and not worship anything along with Him - also to renounce all that which our ancestors had said. He orders us to pray - to speak the truth - to be chaste - and to keep good relations with our relatives.' Heraclius asked the translator to convey to me the following, I asked you about his family - your reply was that he belonged to a very noble family. Fact is all the Apostles come from noble families. I questioned you whether anybody else amongst you claimed such a thing - your reply was in the negative. If the answer had been in the affirmative - I would have thought that this man was following a previous man's statement. Then I asked you whether any of his ancestors was a king. Your reply was in the negative, if it had been in the affirmative, I would have thought that this man wanted to take back his ancestral kingdom. I further asked whether he was ever accused of telling lies, your reply was in the negative. So I wonder how a person who does not tell a lie about others could ever tell a lie about Allah. I then asked you whether the rich followed him or the poor. You replied it was the poor. All Apostles were followed by this very class of people. Then I asked you whether his followers were increasing or decreasing. You replied that they were increasing - this is the way to true faith, till it is complete in all respects. I further asked you

whether there was any, who after embracing his religion, became displeased and discarded his religion. Your reply was in the negative - this is a sign of true faith, of which its delight enters the heart and mixes with it, completely. I asked you whether he had ever betrayed. You replied in the negative - likewise Apostles never betray. Then I asked you what he ordered you to do. You replied that he ordered you to worship Allah alone and not worship anything along with Him - and he forbade you to worship idols and ordered you to pray –and that you should speak the truth and be chaste. If what you have said is true - he will very soon occupy this place underneath my feet. I know from scriptures that he was going to appear - but I did not know that he would be from you - if I could reach him, I would go immediately to meet him and wash his feet.' Heraclius then asked for the letter addressed by Allah's Apostle - which was delivered by Dihya to the Governor of Busra, who forwarded it to Heraclius to read. The contents of the letter were as follows: "In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful - this letter is from Muhammad - the slave of Allah and His Apostle - to Heraclius the ruler of Byzantine. Peace be upon him who follows the right path. Furthermore I invite you to Islam - if you become a Muslim you will be safe, Allah will double your reward, but if you reject this invitation to Islam - you will be committing a sin by misguiding your Arisiyin (**peasants**). I recite to you Allah's Statement: '**O people of the scripture! Come to a word common to you and us - that we worship none but Allah and that we associate nothing in worship with Him - and none of us shall take others as Lords beside Allah. Then, if they turn away, say: Bear witness that we are of those who have surrendered to Allah.**' Abu Sufyan then added, "When Heraclius had finished his speech and had read the letter - there was a great hue and cry in the Royal Court. We were turned out of the court. I told my companions that Prophet Muhammad had become so prominent that even the King of Bani Al-Asfar (**Byzantine**) is afraid of him. Then I become sure that Prophet Muhammad would be the conqueror in the near future. Allah guided me and I embraced Islam."

Ahadith 5: Circumcision

Narrated Ibn Natur: Once while Heraclius was visiting Ilya' (**Jerusalem**), he got up in the morning in a sad mood. Some of his priests asked him why he was in that mood. Heraclius was a foreteller and an astrologer. He replied, 'last night when I looked at the stars, I saw the leader of those who practice circumcision had become the conquerors. Who are they, who practice circumcision?' The people replied, Apart from the Jews nobody practices

circumcision, so you should not be afraid of them (Jews). 'Just Issue orders to kill every Jew present in the country.' While they were discussing this - a messenger, sent by the king of Ghassan - to convey the news of Allah's Messenger to Heraclius was brought in. Having heard the news - Heraclius ordered the people to go and see whether the messenger of Ghassan was circumcised. The people, after seeing him, told Heraclius that he was circumcised. Heraclius then asked him about the Arabs. The messenger replied, 'Arabs also practice circumcision.' After hearing that, Heraclius remarked that sovereignty of the Arabs had appeared. Heraclius then wrote a letter to his friend in Rome who was as good as Heraclius in knowledge. Heraclius then left for Homs. A town in Syria - he stayed there till he received the reply of his letter from his friend who agreed with him in his opinion about the emergence of the Prophet - and that he was a Prophet. On that Heraclius invited all the heads of the Byzantines to assemble in his palace at Homs. When they assembled, he ordered that all the doors of his palace be closed. Then he came out and said, 'O Byzantines! If success is your desire and if you seek right guidance and want your empire to remain - then give a pledge of allegiance to this Prophet (embrace Islam).' On hearing the views of Heraclius - people ran towards the gates of the palace like onagers - but found the doors locked. Heraclius realized their hatred towards Islam and when he lost hope of them embracing Islam - he ordered that they should be brought back in audience, and said, 'What I said was just to test the strength of your conviction - and I have seen it.' The people prostrated before him and became pleased with him - this was the end of Heraclius's story in connection with his faith.

Ahadith 6: Invocation means Faith

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: Islam is based on the following five principles:

1. Testify that none has the right to be worshiped but Allah - and Muhammad is Allah's Messenger.
2. Offer prayers dutifully and perfectly.
3. Pay Zakat (obligatory charity).
4. Perform Hajj.
5. Observe fast, during the month of Ramadan.

Ahadith 7: Deeds of Faith

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Faith (Belief) consists of more than sixty branches. Haya (self-respect, modesty, bashfulness, etc.) all are part of faith."

Ahadith 8: Best in Islam

Narrated Abu Musa: Some people asked Allah's Messenger, "Whose Islam is the best?" He replied, "The one who avoids harming Muslims with his tongue and hands."

Ahadith 9: Feed the Poor

Narrated Abdullah Amr: A man asked Allah's Messenger, "What qualities of Islam are good?" He replied, "To feed the poor and greet those whom you know and those you do not know."

Ahadith 10: Faith

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "None of you will have faith unless he wishes for his Muslim brother - what he likes for himself."

Ahadith 11: Love the Messenger

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "By Him in whose Hands is my life - none of you will have faith until you love me more than your father and his children."

Ahadith 12: Delights of Faith

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever possesses the following three qualities will have the delights of faith:

1. One to whom Allah and His Apostle become dearer than anything else.
2. One who loves a person only for Allah's sake.
3. One who hates to revert to disbelief - as he hates to be thrown into the fire."

Ahadith 13: Love the Ansar

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Love for the Ansar is a sign of faith - hatred for the Ansar is a sign of hypocrisy."

Ahadith 14: To flee

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A time will soon come when the best property of a Muslim will be sheep which he will take to the top of mountains and places of rainfall (**valleys**) - as to flee with his religion from afflictions."

Ahadith 15: I know Allah

Narrated Aisha: Whenever Allah's Messenger ordered Muslims to do something - he ordered deeds which were easy - They said: "O Allah's Messenger, we are not like you. Allah has forgiven your past and future sins." Allah's Apostle became angry, and said: "I am the most Allah fearing - and I know Allah better than all of you."

Ahadith 16: Out of Hell

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When the people of Paradise enter Paradise - and the people of Hell go to Hell - Allah will order those who had faith equal to the weight of a mustard seed to be taken out of Hell. They will be taken out - by then, they would be charred. They will be put into the river of Haya' (**rain**) or Hayat (**life**) - there they will revive, like a grain grows near the bank of a flood channel."

Ahadith 17: Religious knowledge

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I saw a dream in which, some people were wearing shirts - some shirts reached the breast only, while others even shorter. Umar Khattab was seen dragging his shirt." People asked: "What is its interpretation O Allah's Messenger?" He replied, "It is the religion."

Ahadith 18: Fight the people

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I have been ordered to fight until people testify that none has the right to be worshipped, except Allah, and that Muhammad is Allah's Messenger - and offer prayers perfectly - and give charity."

If they do that, then they save their lives and property from me - except for Islamic laws, their reckoning will be done by Allah."

Ahadith 19: Best deeds

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger was asked, "What are best deeds?" He replied, "To believe in Allah and His Apostle. The questioner then asked, "What next? He replied, "To participate in Jihad for Allah's cause." The questioner again asked, "What next?" He replied, "To perform Hajj.

Ahadith 20: Merely a Muslim

Narrated Sad: Allah's Messenger distributed Zakat amongst a group of people, while I was sitting there, but Allah's Messenger left a man whom I thought was the best of the lot. I said, "O Allah's Messenger, why have you left that person? By Allah I regard him as a faithful believer." He said: "Or merely a Muslim." I remained quiet for a while, but could not help repeating my question because of what I knew about him, I again asked Allah's Messenger, "Why have you left him out? By Allah! He is a faithful believer." He said, "Or merely a Muslim." Then he said, "O Sad! I give to a person while another is dearer to me, for fear that he might be thrown on his face in the fire by Allah."

Ahadith 21: Ungrateful

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I was shown Hell-fire and majority of its dwellers were women who were ungrateful." I asked, "Did they disbelieve in Allah or are they ungrateful to Allah? He replied, "They are ungrateful to their husbands - they are ungrateful for the favours and good done to them. If you have always been good to them, and then she sees something in you, which she dislikes, she will say, 'I never received any good from you.'"

Ahadith 22: Sins are from ignorance

Narrated Al-Ma'rur: I met Abu Dhar and his slave - they were wearing similar cloaks. I asked the reason for it. He replied, "I abused my slave by calling his mother with bad names." The Prophet said, 'O Abu Dhar! You still have some characteristics of ignorance. Your slaves are your brothers - Allah has put them under your command. So whoever has

a brother under his command - he should feed him from what he eats - and dress him of what he wears. Do not ask them to do things beyond their capacity - if you do, help them."

Ahadith 23: Murder and murdered

Narrated Abu Bakra: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'when two Muslims fight each other, both the murderer as well as the murdered go to Hell.' I said, 'O Allah's Messenger, It is right for the murderer to go to hell, but why the murdered one?' Allah's Messenger replied, "He had the intention to kill his companion."

Ahadith 24: Hypocrite

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The signs of a hypocrite are three:

1. When he speaks - he lies.
2. When he promises - he breaks it.
3. If you put your trust in him - he proves to be dishonest.

Ahadith 25: Voluntary Prayers

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever establishes prayers on the night of Qadr - out of sincere faith and hopes to attain Allah's reward - all his past sins will be forgiven."

Ahadith 26: Al-Jihad (Strive and Struggle)

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A person who participates in Jihad in Allah's cause - and nothing compels him to do so – except, belief in Allah and His Apostles - he will be recompensed by Allah, either with a reward or booty (if he survives) or admit him to Paradise (if he is killed as a martyr). Had I not found it difficult for my followers, I would not remain behind any sariya, for I would have loved to go for Jihad, and be martyred in Allah's cause, then be brought back to life, and then be martyred, and then brought back to life again - and again be martyred in His cause."

Ahadith 27: Ramadan nights

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever establishes prayers during the nights of Ramadan faithfully and fasts during the month of Ramadan, out of sincere faith, and hopes to attain Allah's reward - all his past sins will be forgiven."

Ahadith 28: Religion is easy

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Religion is very easy - whoever overburdens himself in his religion, will not be able to continue in that way. You should not be extremists, try to be near to perfection and gain strength by worshipping in the morning and afternoon - and during the last hours of the night."

Ahadith 29: Change of Direction

Narrated Al-Bara: When Allah's Messenger came to Medina, He offered his prayers facing Baitul-Maqdis (**Jerusalem**) for sixteen or seventeen months. The first prayer which he offered facing the Ka'abah was the ASR prayer. Someone passed by the mosque while they were bowing towards Jerusalem. He addressed them, "By Allah, I testify that I have prayed with Allah's Messenger, facing Mecca (**Ka'abah**).' Hearing that, people changed their direction towards the Ka'abah immediately. The people of the Scriptures used to be pleased to see the Prophet facing Jerusalem in prayer - but when he changed his direction towards the Ka'abah, they disapproved.'

Ahadith 30: Islamic religion

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If you follow the Islamic religion strictly, your good deeds will be rewarded ten times to seven hundred times, and a bad deed will be recorded as is."

Ahadith 31: Do deeds which are within your capacity

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Do deeds which are within your capacity, for Allah does not get tired of giving rewards - you will get tired, and the best deeds in the sight of Allah are those done regularly."

Ahadith 32: Weight of an Atom

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever says "None has the right to be worshiped but Allah, and has faith in his heart equal to the weight of an atom will be taken out of Hell."

Ahadith 33: Successful

Narrated Talha Ubaidullah: A man from Najd asked about Islam, Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You have to offer prayers perfectly, five times a day." The man asked, "Is there any more praying?" Allah's Messenger replied, "No, but if you want to offer Nawafil prayers you can." Allah's Messenger further said to him: "You have to fast during Ramadan." The man asked, "Is there any more fasting?" Allah's Messenger replied, "No, but if you want to observe the Nawafil fasts you can." Then Allah's Messenger further said to him, "You have to pay Zakat (charity)." The man asked, "Is there anything other than Zakat for me to pay?" Allah's Messenger replied, "No, unless you want to give alms of your own." And then the man retreated saying, "By Allah! I will neither do less nor more than this." Allah's Messenger said, "If what he said is true, then he will be successful."

Ahadith 34: Muslim Funeral

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "A believer who accompanies a funeral procession of a Muslim, out of sincere faith and hoping to attain Allah's reward, and remains with it till the funeral prayer is offered, and the burial ceremony is over, he will return with a reward of two Qirats. Each Qirat is the size of Mount Uhud. He, who offers the funeral prayer only, and returns before the burial, he will return with the reward of one Qirat."

Ahadith 35: Fusuq and Kufr

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Abusing a Muslim is an evil doing and killing him is disbelief."

Ahadith 36: Night of Qadr

Narrated Ubada Samit: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I came out to inform you about the date of the night of Al-Qadr, but because of your dispute, its

knowledge has been taken away. Now look for it during the last 10 nights of Ramadan, 25th, 27th or 29th."

Ahadith 37: Gabriel

Narrated Abu Huraira: One day Gabriel came and asked, "What is faith?" Allah's Messenger, replied, 'Faith is to believe in Allah, His angels, the meeting with Allah, His Apostles and believe in the Resurrection.' Gabriel further asked, "What is Islam?" Allah's Messenger, replied, "To worship Allah Alone and none else, to offer prayers perfectly, to pay Zakat and to fast during Ramadan." Then he further asked, "What is Ihsan (perfection)?" Allah's Messenger, replied, "To worship Allah as if you see Him, and if you cannot achieve this state of devotion, then you must consider that He is looking at you." Then he further asked, "When will the Hour be established?" Allah's Messenger, replied, "The answerer has no better knowledge than the questioner. But I will inform you about its portents. "When a slave gives birth to her master, when the shepherds of black camels start boasting and competing with each other in the construction of tall buildings. The Hour is one of five things which nobody knows except, Allah". The Prophet then recited: "Verily, with Allah is the knowledge of the Hour." Then Gabriel left, the Prophet asked his companions to call him back, but they could not see him. Then the Prophet said, "That was Gabriel who came to teach people their religion."

Ahadith 38: Allow four and forbid four

Narrated Abu Jamra: A delegation of the tribe of Abdul Qais came to the Prophet, the Prophet asked them, "Who are you?" They replied, "We are from the tribe of Rabi'a." The Prophet said, "Welcome! You will neither be disgraced nor will you regret." They said, "O Allah's Messenger! We cannot come to you except in the sacred month; there is an infidel tribe of Mudar intervening between you and us. Please order us to do religious deeds so we may inform our people whom we have left behind, and that we may enter Paradise." Then they asked about drinks. The Prophet ordered them to do four things, and forbade four. He ordered them to believe in Allah Alone, then he said, "Do you know what is meant by believing in Allah Alone?" They replied, "Allah and His Apostle know best." Thereupon the Prophet said, "It means: To testify that none has the right to be worshiped but Allah, and Muhammad is Allah's Messenger, to offer prayers perfectly, to pay Zakat (charity), to fast during the month of Ramadan and to pay Al-Khumus (one fifth of booty to be given in

Allah's Cause). Then he forbade four things, namely, Hantam, Dubba,' Naqir Ann Muzaffat (Pots in which alcoholic drinks are prepared). The Prophet further said: "Memorize these instructions and convey them to the people whom you have left behind."

Ahadith 39: Alms-giving

Narrated Abu Masud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "If a man spends on his family sincerely, for Allah's sake, it is a kind of alms-giving in reward for him. You will be rewarded for whatever you spend for Allah's sake, even if it were a morsel which you put in your wife's mouth."

Ahadith 40: Unfit People

Narrated Abu Huraira: A Bedouin came and asked, "When would the Hour (Doomsday) take place?" Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When honesty is lost, wait for the Hour." The Bedouin said, "How will it be lost?" He said, "When power or authority comes in the hands of unfit people, then wait for the Hour"

Ahadith 41: Date Palm Tree

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Amongst the trees, there is a tree, the leaves of which do not fall, it is like a Muslim. Tell me the name of that tree." The people said, "Please inform us. He replied, "It is the date-palm tree."

Ahadith 42: Believe

Narrated Anas Malik: A man said, "Has Allah sent you as an Apostle to all mankind?" The Prophet replied, "By Allah, yes." The man further said, "I ask you, by Allah, has Allah ordered you to offer five prayers a day? He replied, "By Allah, Yes." The man further said, "I ask you, by Allah! Has Allah ordered you to fast during Ramadan?" He replied, "By Allah, Yes." The man further said, "I ask you, by Allah, has Allah ordered you to take Zakat (charity) from our rich people, and distribute it amongst our poor?" The Prophet replied, "By Allah, yes." Thereupon the man said, "I believed in all that which you have been sent, I have been sent by my people, as a messenger, I am Dimam bin Tha'laba from the brothers of Bani sad bin Bakr."

Ahadith 43: Allah turned His Face

Narrated Abu Laithi: Three men entered the mosque, two came in front of Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, and the third went away. The two kept on standing before Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, for a while, then, one of them found a place in the circle and sat there, while the other sat behind the gathering. When Allah's Messenger finished preaching, he said, "Shall I tell you about these three people? One of them betook himself to Allah, so Allah took him into His grace and mercy, and accommodated him, the second felt shy from Allah, so Allah sheltered Him in His mercy, while the third turned his face from Allah and went away, so Allah turned His face from him.

Ahadith 44: Blood, Property and Honor

Narrated Abdur-Rahman: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "What is the day, today?" We kept quiet. He said, "Isn't it the day of Nahr (sacrifice)" We replied, "Yes." He further asked, "What month is this?" We kept quiet. He said, "Isn't it the month of Dhul-Hijja?" We replied, "Yes." He said, "Your blood, property and honour are sacred to one another, like the sanctity of this day, in this month, in this city of yours. It is incumbent upon those who are present to inform those who are absent, because those who are absent might comprehend what I have said better than the present audience."

Ahadith 45: Bored

Narrated Ibn Masud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said used to take care of us while preaching, he selected suitable times so we don't get bored with religious knowledge.

Ahadith 46: Comprehend the Religion

Narrated Muawiya: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If Allah wants to do good to a person, He makes him comprehend the religion. I am just a distributor, but the grant is from Allah. Remember this nation will keep on following Allah's teachings, strictly, they will not be harmed by anyone going on a different path till Allah's order (Day of Judgment) is established."

Ahadith 47: Knowledge

Narrated Abdullah Mas`ud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not wish to be like anyone except in two cases.

1. One whom Allah has given wealth and he spends it righteously.
2. One whom Allah has given wisdom and he acts and teaches it."

Ahadith 48: Guidance

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The example of guidance and knowledge which Allah has sent me is like heavy rain falling on the earth, some of which, soil becomes fertile, it absorbs rain water and brings forth vegetation and grass in abundance. Another portion of it is hard, it holds rain water, Allah benefited the people, they use it for their own and animal consumption, it is also used for irrigation and cultivation. Other portion of it is barren; it can neither hold water nor bring forth vegetation. The first is the example of the person who comprehends Allah's religion, and gets benefit from knowledge which Allah has revealed through me. The last example is that of a person who does not care for it, and does not take Allah's guidance revealed through me, He is like that barren land."

Ahadith 49: Portents of the Hour

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Portents of the Hour, are the following:

1. Religious knowledge will be taken away.
2. Religious ignorance will prevail.
3. Drinking alcohol will be common.
4. Prevalence of open illegal sexual intercourse.

Ahadith 50: Prophet's Dream

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "While I was sleeping, I saw a cup of milk was brought to me, I drank my fill till I noticed its wetness

coming out of my nails. Then I gave the remaining milk to Umar Khattab." The companions of the Prophet asked, "What is its interpretation?" He replied, "It is religious knowledge."

Ahadith 51: Afflictions

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Religious knowledge will be taken away by the death of religious scholars, ignorance and afflictions will appear; Harj will increase." It was asked, "What is Harj?" He replied "killing."

Ahadith 52: Prolonged Prayers

Narrated Abu Masud Ansari: A man said, "O Allah's Messenger I may not attend the congregational prayer because the Imam prolongs the prayer. I never saw the Prophet more furious in giving advice than he was on that day. The Prophet said, "O people! Some of you make others dislike the prayers. So whoever leads people in prayer, should shorten it because among you, there are sick, weak and the needy people."

Ahadith 53: Double Reward

Narrated Abu Burda's father: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said "Three people will have a double reward:

1. Person from the People of the Scripture who believed in His prophets, Jesus, Moses and Muhammad.
2. Slave who discharges his duties to Allah and his master.
3. Master of a female-slave who teaches her good manners, educates her, releases her and marries her."

Ahadith 54: Intercession

Narrated Abu Huraira: I said: "O Allah's Messenger who will have your intercession on the Day of Resurrection?" Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "One who says sincerely from the bottom of his heart - none has the right to be worshiped but Allah."

Ahadith 55: Lie

Narrated Ali: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not tell a lie about me, whoever tells a lie, intentionally - he will enter the Hell-fire."

Ahadith 56: Abul Qasim

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Name yourselves with my name, but do not name yourselves with my Kunya name (Abul Qasim). Whoever sees me in a dream, he for sure has seen me, because Satan cannot impersonate me."

Ahadith 57: Disbelief and Killing

Narrated Jarir: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not become infidels (revert to disbelief) after me by cutting the throats of one another (killing each other).

Ahadith 58: Allah's Commands

Narrated Abu Musa: A man came and asked, "What kind of fighting is in Allah's cause? Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He who fights for Allah's commands to stay Superior, he fights in Allah's cause."

Ahadith 59: The Spirit

Narrated Abdullah: I was going with the Prophet through the ruins of Medina, some Jews passed by. They said to each other: Ask him about the Spirit. Some of them said, they should not ask him, as he might give a reply which would displease them. But some insisted, so one of them asked, "O Abul-Qasim! What is the Spirit?" The Prophet said, "And they ask you O Muhammad concerning the spirit, Say: "The Spirit, its knowledge is with my Lord, and of knowledge, you mankind have been given only a little."

Ahadith 60: Worship Allah, Alone

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever meets Allah without associating anything in worship with Him, will go to Paradise."

Ahadith 61: Prayer, not accepted

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The prayer of a person who does Hadath (urine, stool or wind) is not accepted until he performs ablution."

Ahadith 62: Traces of Ablution

Narrated Nu`am Mujmir: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "On the Day of Resurrection, my followers will be called 'Al-Ghurr-ul- Muhajjalun' from the traces of ablution, so whoever can increase the area of his radiance should perform ablution regularly."

Ahadith 63: In doubt

Narrated Abbad Tamim: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "One should not leave his prayer, unless he hears (Hadath) a sound or smells something."

Ahadith 64: Ablution

Narrated Ata Yasar: Ibn Abbas performed ablution: He ladled out a handful of water, rinsed his mouth and washed his nose by putting water up his nose and then, blew out three times. Then he took another handful of water, and washed his face three times, then he took another handful of water and washed his right forearm to the elbow three times. He again took another handful of water and washed his left forearm to the elbow three times, then passed wet hands over his head and took another handful of water and poured it over his right foot up to his ankles and washed it thoroughly, similarly took another handful of water and washed his left foot up to the ankles and said, "I saw Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, performing ablution this way."

Ahadith 65: Before taking action

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone of you having sexual relations with his wife, he must say before starting 'In the name of Allah. O Allah! Protect us from Satan and also protect what you bestow upon us (offspring) from Satan. If it is destined that they should have a child, then, Satan will never be able to harm that offspring."

Ahadith 66: Call of Nature 1

Narrated Anas: Whenever the Prophet went to answer the call of nature, he used to say, "O Allah, I seek refuge with you from all offensive and wicked things."

Ahadith 67: Call of Nature 2

Narrated Abu Ansari: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone of you goes to an open space to answer the call of nature - he should not face or turn his back towards the Qibla."

Ahadith 68: Right hand

Narrated Abu Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whenever anyone of you goes to the toilet, he should neither touch his penis nor clean his private parts with his right hand."

Ahadith 69: Do not breathe

Narrated Abu Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whenever you drink water, do not breathe in the drinking utensil."

Ahadith 70: Private parts

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone of you cleans his private parts with stones, should do so with odd numbers. And whoever wakes up from sleep, should wash his hands, because nobody knows where his hands were during sleep."

Ahadith 71: Save your heels

Narrated Abdullah Amr: We were passing wet hands over our feet during ablution, Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said in a loud voice, twice, "Save your heels from the fire."

Ahadith 72: Hair dye

Narrated Abdullah Umar: I saw Allah's Messenger dyeing his hair with henna - that is why I dye my hair.

Ahadith 73: Dog

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If a dog drinks from a utensil, it is essential to wash it, seven times."

Ahadith 74: A Good Deed

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A man saw a dog eating mud from the severity of thirst. The man took a shoe, filled it with water, and kept pouring water for the dog, until it quenched its thirst. Allah approved his deed and made him enter Paradise."

Ahadith 75: Waiting to Pray

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A person is considered in prayer as long as he is waiting for the prayer in the mosque, and as long as he does not do Hadath."

Ahadith 76: Trials of the Grave

Narrated Asma Abu Bakr: Allah's Messenger praised and glorified Allah, and said, "Just now I have seen something which I never saw before - I saw Paradise and Hell. I have been inspired and have understood that you will go through trials in your graves, these trials will be like the trials of Ad-Dajjal. Angels come and ask, 'What do you know about this man?' A believer will reply, 'He is Muhammad, Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, he came to us with self-evident, truth and guidance. We accepted his teachings, we believed him and followed him. Then the Angels will say, 'sleep in peace.' They would have come to know that he was a believer. On the other hand, a hypocrite or a doubtful person will reply, I do not know, but heard people saying something so I said the same.'"

Ahadith 77: The grave

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The Prophet once passed by two graves and said, "These two persons are being tortured but not for a major sin. One of them never saved himself from being soiled when he urinated, while the other used to go about backbiting." The Prophet then took a green leaf from a date-palm tree, split it and fixed one on each grave. They said, "O Allah's Apostle! Why have you done this?" He replied, "I hope their punishment might be lightened till these leaves become dry."

Ahadith 78: Respect

Narrated Anas Malik: The Prophet saw a Bedouin urinating in the mosque and told people not to disturb him. When he finished, the Prophet asked for water and poured it over the urine.

Ahadith 79: SA of Water (1SA = 3 Kilo's approx.)

Narrated Abu Salama: Aisha's brother and I went to see Aisha to ask about the bath of the Prophet. She brought a pot containing a SA of water and took a bath, at that time, there was a screen between her and us.

Ahadith 80: Moses

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'The people of Bani Israel used to bath naked, all together, looking at each other. Moses used to take a bath alone. They said, 'By Allah! Nothing prevents Moses from taking a bath with us, except that he has a scrotal hernia. Once Moses went out to take a bath and put his clothes over a stone, the stone ran away with his clothes. Moses followed the stone saying, "My clothes O stone! My clothes O stone! Till the people of Bani Israel saw him and said, 'By Allah, Moses has no defect on his body.'" Moses took his clothes and began to beat the stone.

Ahadith 81: Golden Locust

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When Prophet Job (Ayyub) was taking a bath, golden locusts began to fall on him. Job started collecting them in his clothes. His Lord addressed him, 'O Job! Haven't I given you enough, you are not in need of them?' Job replied, 'Yes!' By Your Honor! But I cannot dispense with Your Blessings."

Ahadith 82: Sweat of Junub

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet came across me in Medina, at that time I was Junub. So I slipped away from him and went to take a bath. On my return the Prophet said, "O Abu Huraira! Where have you been?" I replied, "I was Junub, and I disliked to sit in your company." The Prophet said, "Subhan Allah! A believer never becomes impure."

Ahadith 83: Menses

Narrated Al-Qasim: Aisha said, "We set out with the sole intention of performing Hajj and when we reached Sarif (a place six miles from Mecca) I got my menses. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, came to me while I was weeping. He said 'What is the matter with you? Have you got your menses?' I replied, 'Yes.' He said, 'This is a thing which Allah has ordained for the daughters of Adam. So do what all the pilgrims do with the exception of the Tawaf around the Ka`ba."

Ahadith 84: Women's deficiency

Narrated Abu Khudri: Once Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, passed by some women and said, "O women! Give alms as I have seen that majority of the dwellers of Hell are women." They asked, "Why is it so O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam?" He replied, "You curse frequently and are ungrateful to your husbands. I have not seen anyone more deficient in intelligence and religion than you. A cautious sensible man could be easily led astray by some of you." The women asked, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! What is deficient in our intelligence and religion?" He said, "Is not the evidence of two women equal to the witness of one man?" They replied in the affirmative. He said, "This is the deficiency in her intelligence. Isn't it true that a woman can neither pray nor fast during her menses?" The women replied in the affirmative. He said, "This is the deficiency in her religion."

Ahadith 85: Mother's womb

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "In every womb Allah appoints an angel, who says, 'O Lord! A drop of semen, O Lord! A clot. O Lord! A little lump of flesh.'" Then if Allah wishes to complete its creation, the angel asks, O Lord! Will it be a male or female, a wretched or a blessed, and how much will his provision be? And what will his age be?' all this is written while the child is still in the mother's womb."

Ahadith 86: Performance of Tayammum

Narrated Abu Ansari: The Prophet went to a mud wall - wiped his face and hands with its dust. (Stroke the earth lightly with your hands, then pass them over your face and over the back of your hands. Tayammum is sufficient for a Muslim if water is not available).

Ahadith 87: Daily Prayers

Narrated Abu Dhar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "While I was in Mecca, the roof of my house was open and Gabriel descended, opened my chest and washed the insides with Zamzam water. Then, he brought a golden tray, full of wisdom and faith, and poured its contents into my chest, then closed it. He, then took my hand and ascended with me to the nearest heaven, when we reached the nearest heaven, Gabriel said the gatekeeper, 'Open the gate.' The gatekeeper asked, 'Who is it?' Gabriel replied: 'Gabriel.' He asked, 'Is there anyone with you?' Gabriel replied, 'Yes, Muhammad is with me.' He asked, 'Has he been called?' Gabriel said, 'Yes.' So the gate opened and we went over the nearest heaven and saw a man sitting with some people on his right and some on his left. When he looked towards his right, he laughed, but when he looked towards his left, he wept. Then he said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious son. I asked Gabriel, 'Who is that?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Adam, and the people on his right and left are the souls of his offspring. Those on his right are the people of Paradise, and those on his left are the people of Hell, when he looks towards his right he laughs, and when he looks towards his left he weeps.' Then we ascended till we reached the second heaven, Gabriel said to its gatekeeper, 'Open the gate.' The gatekeeper said the same as the gatekeeper of the first heaven, and he opened the gate. Anas said: "Abu Dhar added that the Prophet met Adam, Idris, Moses, Jesus and Abraham, he (Abu Dhar) did not mention on which heaven they were but he mentioned that the Prophet met Adam on the nearest heaven, and Abraham on the sixth heaven. Anas said, "When they passed by Idris, the latter said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious brother.' The Prophet asked, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Idris." The Prophet added, "I passed by Moses, he said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious brother.' I asked Gabriel, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Moses.' Then I passed by Jesus and he said, 'Welcome! O pious brother and pious Prophet.' I asked, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Jesus. Then I passed by Abraham and he said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious son.' I asked Gabriel, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Abraham. The Prophet added, 'Then we went to a place where I heard the creaking of pens." The Prophet said, "Allah enjoined fifty prayers on my followers, when I returned with this order of Allah, I passed by Moses who asked me, 'What has Allah enjoined on your followers?' I replied, 'He has enjoined fifty prayers on them.' Moses said, 'Go back to your Lord, and appeal for a reduction, your followers will not be able to bear it.' So I went back to Allah and requested for a reduction, He reduced it to half. When I passed by Moses again and informed him,

he said, 'Go back to your Lord, your followers will not be able to bear it.' So I returned to Allah and requested a further reduction, another half was reduced. I again passed by Moses and he said to me: 'Return to your Lord, your followers will not be able to bear it. So I returned to Allah, and Allah said, 'There are five prayers and they are all equal to fifty in reward and My Word does not change.' I returned to Moses, again he told me to go back. I replied, 'Now I feel shy of asking my Lord again.' Then Gabriel took me till we reached Sidrat-il-Muntaha (Lote tree located at the utmost boundary) which was shrouded in colors, indescribable. Then I was admitted into Paradise where I found small tents made of pearls and its earth was of musk."

Ahadith 88: Two / four Rakat

Narrated Aisha: Originally, two rakat were prescribed in every prayer, but when the Prophet migrated to Medina, four rakat were enjoined, while the journey prayer remained unchanged (two rakat).

Ahadith 89: Do not betray Allah

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever prays like us and faces our Qibla and eats our slaughtered animals, is a Muslim, and is under Allah and His Apostle's protection. So do not betray Allah by betraying those who are in His protection."

Ahadith 90: My Lord

Narrated Umar Khattab: My Lord agreed with me in three things: O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, I wish we took the station of Abraham as our praying place for some of our prayers. Then came the Divine Inspiration: And take people to the station of Abraham as a place of prayer. And I wish you order your wives to cover themselves from men, because good and bad ones talk to them.' So the verse of the veiling of women was revealed. And once the wives of the Prophet made a united front against the Prophet, I said to them, maybe the Prophet will divorce you all, and his Lord will give him better wives than you.

Ahadith 91: Long Prostration

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, used to prolong the prostration to such an extent, that one could recite fifty verses of the Qur'an before he lifted his head.

Ahadith 92: Allah has forbidden

Narrated Iban Malik: I said, "O Allah's Messenger! I have weak eyesight, and I lead my people in prayers. When it rains, the water flows in the valley, this prevents me in going to their mosque. I wish you would come to my house and pray, so I could take that place as a Musalla. Allah's Messenger said. "Allah willing, I will." Next day after the sun rose high, Allah's Messenger and Abu Bakr came, Allah's Messenger asked for permission to enter. I gave him permission, he did not sit on entering the house, but said to me, "Where would you like me to pray?" I pointed to a place in my house. So Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam stood there and said, 'Allahu Akbar', we all got up, and aligned behind him, and offered two-Rakats and ended it with Taslim. We requested he stay for a meal, which we had prepared for him. Many members of our family gathered in the house. One of them said, "Where is Malik or Dukhshun?" One of them replied, "He is a hypocrite and does not love, Allah and His Apostle." Hearing that, Allah's Messenger said, "Do not say this. Haven't you seen him saying, 'None has the right to be worshiped but Allah', for Allah's sake only, and Allah has forbidden Hell fire for those who say, 'None has the right to be worshiped but Allah' for Allah's sake only."

Ahadith 93: Start on the right

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger used to start everything from the right whenever it was possible in all his affairs; for example: in washing, combing or wearing shoes.

Ahadith 94: Nawafil Prayers

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Offer some of your prayers at home, but do not make your home your grave."

Ahadith 95: Do not enter

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not enter places of people where Allah's punishment has fallen, unless you do weeping. If you do not weep, do not enter, because Allah's curse and punishment which fell upon them, may fall upon you."

Ahadith 96: Worse Creatures

Narrated Aisha: Salama told Allah's Messenger about a church which she had seen in Ethiopia, called Mariya. She told him about pictures she had seen in it. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If any righteous pious man dies amongst them, they build a place of worship at his grave and make these pictures in it; they are the worst creatures in the sight of Allah."

Ahadith 97: Grave of the Prophet's

Narrated Aisha and Abdullah Abbas: When the last moments of the life of Allah's Messenger came, he started putting his garment on his face but when he felt hot or short of breath, he took it off and said, "May Allah curse the Jews and Christians, they built places of worship on the graves of their Prophets."

Ahadith 98: Muhammad was given 5 things

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I have been given five things which were not given to any Prophet before me. These are:

1. Allah made me victorious by putting fear in the enemy's heart.
2. Earth has been made, as a Mosque for me and my followers.
3. Booty has been made lawful for me.
4. Allah made me a Prophet to all mankind.
5. I have the right to intercede on the Day of Resurrection.

Ahadith 99: Pray two Rakat upon entering a Mosque

Narrated Abu Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone enters a mosque, he should pray two Rakat before sitting."

Ahadith 100: Forgive Him

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The angels keep on asking Allah's forgiveness for you, as long as you are in your praying place and you do not pass wind. The angels say, 'O Allah! Forgive him, O Allah! Be merciful to him.'"

Ahadith 101: Build a Mosque

Narrated Ubaidullah Al-Khawlani: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'whoever builds a Mosque, Allah would build a similar place in Paradise for him.'

Ahadith 102: Repulse

Narrated Abu Samman: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'If you pray behind something, like a Sutra, and somebody tries to pass in front of you, you should repulse him, if he refuses, you should use force against him, for he a Satan.'

Ahadith 103: Pray at Home

Narrated Zaid Thabit: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O people! Pray in your homes, for the best prayer is that, which you pray at home, except the compulsory congregational prayers."

Ahadith 104: Dearest to Allah

Narrated Abdullah: I asked the Prophet, "Which deed is dearest to Allah?" He replied, "To offer prayers at their early stated fixed times." I asked, "What is next?" He replied, "To be good and dutiful to your parents" I again asked, "What is next?" He replied, 'To participate in Jihad for Allah's cause.'

Ahadith 105: Blots out Evil

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If there was a river at your doorstep, and you took a bath in it five times a day, would there be any dirt on

you?" They said, "No." He said, "That is the example of the five prayers with which Allah blots out evil deeds."

Ahadith 104: Like a dog

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When you offer your prayer, you speak in private to your Lord, so prostration properly, and do not put your forearms flat with elbows touching the ground, like a dog."

Ahadith 105: Hell takes a break

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "In very hot weather, delay the Zuhr prayer, until it becomes a bit cool, severity of heat is from the raging Hell-fire. Hell complained to its Lord saying: "O Lord! My parts are destroying one another. So Allah allowed it to take two breathes, one in winter and one in summer. The breath in summer is at the time when you feel the severest heat, and the breath in winter is at the time when you feel the severest cold."

Ahadith 106: Lost family and property

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever misses the ASR prayer intentionally, it is as if he lost his family and property."

Ahadith 107: Avoid missing Prayers

Narrated Qais: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, looked up at the full-moon and said, 'Certainly you will see you're Lord, just as you see this moon, you will have no trouble seeing Him. So if you can avoid missing a prayer before sunrise (**Fajr**) and a prayer before sunset (**ASR**), you must do so.'

Ahadith 108: Angels ascend to Heaven

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Angels come in succession by night and day, they get together at the time of Fajr and ASR. Those who passed the night with you, ascend to Heaven, Allah asks, even though, He knows everything about you, "In what state did you leave my slaves?" The angels reply: "When we left they were praying, when we reached them, they were praying."

Ahadith 109: Closest to Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The closest a servant comes to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so supplicate in this state."

Ahadith 110: One Rakat

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone of you can get one rakat of the ASR prayer before sunset, he should complete his prayer. If any of you can get one rakat of the Fajr prayer before sunrise, he should complete his prayer."

Ahadith 111: Qirat

Narrated Salim Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'The period of your stay, compared to the previous nations, is like the period equal to the time between ASR and sunset. The people of the Torah were given the Torah, they acted upon it till midday, and they were exhausted and given one Qirat of gold each. Then the people of the Gospel were given the Gospel, they acted upon it till ASR prayer, they were exhausted and were given one Qirat each. Then we were given the Qur'an, and we acted upon it till sunset, we were given two Qirats each. On that, people of both Scriptures said, 'O our Lord! You gave them, two Qirats and us one Qirat, though we worked more than they.' Allah said, 'Have I seized some of your rights?' They said, 'No.' Allah said: "That is my blessing which I bestow upon whomsoever I wish."

Ahadith 112: Prayer Timing

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: The Prophet used to pray Duhr at midday, ASR when the sun was still bright, Maghrib after sunset and Isha at a variable time. Whenever he saw people assembled for Isha he would pray early or if the people were delayed, he delayed the prayer, and he offered Fajr when it was still dark.

Ahadith 113: Cool Prayers

Narrated Abu Bakr Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever prays the two cool prayers (ASR and Fajr) will go to Paradise."

Ahadith 114: Forbidden to Pray

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, forbade offering prayers after Fajr until the rising of the sun, and after ASR until the sun sets.

Ahadith 115: Forgot to Pray

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone forgets to pray, he should pray when he remembers it."

Ahadith 116: Adhaan

Narrated Ibn Umar: When the Muslims arrived in Medina, they used to assemble for prayer and guess the time. During those days, the practice of Adhan for the prayer had not been introduced yet. Once they discussed this problem regarding the call for prayer. Some people suggested the use of a bell like the Christians, others suggested a trumpet, like the horn used by the Jews, but Umar was the first to suggest that a man should call people for prayer; so Allah's Messenger ordered Bilal to get up and pronounce the Adhan. Bilal was also ordered to pronounce the wording of Adhan twice and Iqama once.

Ahadith 117: Diversion during Prayer

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the Adhan is pronounced, Satan takes to his heels and passes wind with noise during his flight, in order not to hear the Adhan. When the Adhan finishes, he comes back, and again, takes to his heels when the Iqama is pronounced and after its completion, he returns again and whispers into the heart of a person, to divert his attention away from prayer, and makes him remember things which he did not recall to his mind before the prayer, and that causes him to forget how much he has prayed."

Ahadith 118: Witness for you on Judgement Day

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When you want to pronounce Adhan for the prayer, raise your voice, for whoever hears the Adhan, whether a human being, a jinn or any other creature, they will be a witness for you, On the Day of Resurrection, and when you hear the Adhan, repeat what the Mu'adh-dhin says."

Ahadith 119: Two Sunnah

Narrated Hafsa: When the Mu'adh-dhin pronounced the Adhan for Fajr, and dawn became evident, the Prophet ordered two Rakat (**Sunna**) before the Iqama of the compulsory congregational prayer.

Ahadith 120: Adhan and Iqama

Narrated Abdullah Muzani: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said thrice, 'There is a prayer between the two (**Adhan and Iqama**), for those who want to pray.'

Ahadith 121: No Running

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When you hear the Iqama, proceed to offer the prayer with calmness and solemnity, do not rush. Pray whatever you are able to pray and complete what you miss.

Ahadith 122: Do not stand

Narrated Abdullah Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'If the Iqama is pronounced, do not stand for the prayer, until you see me in front of you.'

Ahadith 123: The had already set

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: Umar Khattab said, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! By Allah, I could not pray ASR till the sun had set." The Prophet and I went to Buthan. He performed ablution and offered the ASR prayer after the sun had set, and then the Maghrib prayer.

Ahadith 124: Congregational Prayers

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The reward of prayers offered by a person in congregation is twenty five times greater than the prayer offered in one's house or in the market. This because if he performs ablution perfectly, and proceeds to the mosque with the sole intention of praying, then for every step he takes towards the mosque, he is upgraded one degree in reward, and one sin is removed from his account. When he offers his prayer, the angels keep on asking for Allah's blessings and forgiveness for him, as long as he stays at his Musalla. They say, 'O Allah! Bestow

your blessings upon him, be merciful and kind to him. One is regarded in prayer as long as one is waiting for the prayer."

Ahadith 125: Allah will Shade 7

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will shade seven groups on the Day when there will be no shade, except His. They are as follows:

1. A just ruler.
2. A youth who has been brought up to worship of Allah.
3. A man whose heart is attached to a mosque.
4. Two people who love each for Allah's sake only.
5. A man who rejects the call of a charming woman, saying: I am afraid of Allah.
6. A man who gives charity secretly.
7. A person who remembers Allah in seclusion and his eyes flood with tears.

Ahadith 126: Honourable Place

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "For the one who goes to the Mosque, every morning and afternoon, Allah will prepare for him an honourable place in Paradise, with good hospitality every morning and afternoon.

Ahadith 127: Supper is served

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If supper is served, start having it before praying and do not rush to finish."

Ahadith 128: Do not raise your head

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Isn't he who raises his head before the Imam afraid that Allah may transform his head into a donkey?"

Ahadith 129: You may prolong your Prayer

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone prays alone, he may prolong the prayer as much as he wishes."

Ahadith 130: Forgotten how many rakat you prayed

Narrated Abu Huraira: Once Allah's Messenger prayed two Rakat instead of four and finished his prayer. Dhul-Yadain asked him whether the prayer had been reduced or whether he had forgotten. Allah's Messenger asked the people whether Dhul-Yadain was telling the truth. The people replied in the affirmative. Then Allah's Apostle stood up, offered the remaining two Rakat and then finished his prayer with Taslim, and then said, "Allahu Akbar." He followed it with two prostrations like ordinary prostrations or a bit longer.

Ahadith 131: Follow the Imam

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Imam is appointed to be followed, do not differ from him, bow when he bows and say, 'Rabbana-lakal hamd' if he says 'Sami`a l-lahu liman hamidah', and prostrates, prostrate after him, and if he prays sitting, pray sitting.

Ahadith 132: What are you looking at?

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "What is wrong with people who look towards the sky during prayers?" His talk grew stern while delivering this speech and said, "They should stop, or else their eyesight would be taken away."

Ahadith 133: Surah Al-Fatiha

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "When you stand for Prayer say Takbir, then recite from the Holy Qur'an - Surat Al-Fatiha, then bow till you feel at ease. Then raise your head and stand up straight, then prostrate till you feel at ease, then sit with calmness till you feel at ease, do the same in all your prayers.

Ahadith 134: Aloud and Quietly

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Qur'an is recited in every prayer, and in the prayer which the Prophet recited quietly, we recite quietly. If you recite "Al-Fatiha" only, it is sufficient, but if you recite something else in addition, it is better.

Ahadith 135: Conversation of the Jinns

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, set out with some companions to the Ukaz market. At the same time, a barrier was put between the devils and the news of heaven, a fire commenced to be thrown at them. The devils went to their people, who asked them, "What was wrong?" They said, "A barrier has been placed between us and the news of the heaven, and a fire was thrown at us." They said, "The thing which put a barrier between you and the news of the heaven must be something which has happened recently. Go eastward and westward, find out what has caused the barrier between you and the news of the heaven." Those who went towards Tuhama, came across the Prophet, he was offering the Fajr prayer with his companions. When they heard the Qur'an, they listened to it and said, "By Allah, this is the very thing which put a barrier between us and the news of the heaven." They went to their people and said, "O people; verily we have heard a wonderful recital (Qur'an) which shows the true path, we believe it and would not ascribe partners to our Lord."

Ahadith 136: Pray Duhr and ASR, Quietly

Narrated Abu Ma'mar: We said to Khabbab "Did the prophet recite quietly during the Duhr and ASR prayers?" He replied in the affirmative. We said, "How did you come to know about it?" He said, "By the movement of his beard."

Ahadith 137: say: Amin, aloud

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "If any one of you says, 'Amin' Aloud, the angels in the heavens say 'Amin' and if they coincide with yours, all your past sins will be forgiven."

Ahadith 138: Day of Judgement

Narrated Abu Huraira: The people said, "O Allah's Messenger shall we see our Lord on the Day of Resurrection?" He replied, "Do you have any doubt in seeing a full moon on a clear night?" They replied, "No, He said, "Do you have any doubt in seeing the sun when there are no clouds?" They replied in the negative. He said, "You will see Allah in the same way. On the Day of Resurrection, people will be gathered, and He will order the people to follow what they used to worship. Some of them will follow the sun, some will follow the moon, and some will follow other deities; and only this nation (Muslims) will be left with its

hypocrites. Allah will come to them and say, 'I am Your Lord.' They will say, 'We shall stay in this place till our Lord comes to us, and when our Lord comes, we will recognize Him. Then Allah will come to them again and say, 'I am your Lord.' They will say, 'You are our Lord.' Allah will call them, then As-Sirat (bridge) will be laid across Hell, and I shall be the first amongst the Apostles to cross it with my followers. Nobody except the Apostles will be able to speak. The hypocrites will say, 'O Allah! Save us. O Allah! Save us.' There will be hooks, like the thorns of Sa'dan in Hell. Have you seen the thorns of Sa'dan?" The people said, "Yes." He said, "These hooks will be like the thorns of Sa'dan but nobody except Allah knows their greatness in size, these will entangle people according to their deeds; some of them will fall and stay in Hell, forever; others will receive punishment and will get out of Hell, when Allah decides mercy on whomever He likes amongst the people of Hell, He will order the angels to take out of Hell those who worshiped, none but Him, alone. The angels will take them out by recognizing them from the traces of their prostrations, for Allah has forbidden Hell fire to eat away those traces. So they will come out of the Fire, it will eat away the whole of the human body, except the marks of the prostrations. At that time they will come out of the Fire as mere skeletons. The Water of Life will be poured on them and as a result they will grow like seeds growing on banks of flowing water. Then, when Allah finishes the Judgments amongst his creations, one man will be left between Hell and Paradise, he will be the last man from the people of Hell to enter paradise. He will be facing Hell and say, 'O Allah! Turn my face from the fire, its wind dried me and its steam burnt me.' Allah will ask him, "will you ask for more, if this favour is granted to you?" He will say, "No by Your Power!" Allah will turn his face from the Fire. He will face Paradise and will see its charm, he will remain quiet as long as Allah wills. Then he will say, 'O my Lord! Let me go to the gate of Paradise.' Allah will ask him, 'Didn't you just give a pledge and an agreement that you would not ask for anything else?' He will say, 'O my Lord! Do not make me the most wretched amongst your creatures.' Allah will say, 'If this request is granted, will you then ask for anything else?' He will say, 'No! By Your Power! I shall not ask for anything else. Then Allah will let him go to the gate of Paradise. On reaching it and seeing its life, charm and pleasure, he will remain quiet as long as Allah wills and then said, 'O my Lord! Let me enter Paradise.' Allah will say, May Allah be merciful to you O son of Adam! How treacherous you are! Haven't you made covenants and given pledges that you will not ask for anything more than what you have been given?' He will say, 'O my Lord! Do not make me the most wretched amongst your creatures.' So Allah will laugh, and allow him to enter Paradise, and will ask him to request as much as he likes. He will do so till all his

desires have been fulfilled. Then Allah will say, 'Request more.' Allah will remind him and when all his desires and wishes have been fulfilled, Allah will say "All this is granted to you and a similar amount besides."

Ahadith 139: Prostrate on 7 bones

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I have been ordered to prostrate on seven bones, the forehead, along with the tip of the nose, both hands, both knees and toes of both feet and not to gather clothes or hair."

Ahadith 140: Dhikr

Narrated Abu Huraira: Some poor people came to the Prophet and said, "Wealthy people will get higher grades and will have permanent enjoyment, and they pray and fast as we do. They have more money with which they perform Hajj and Umra; they fight and struggle in Allah's Cause and give charity." The Prophet said, "Let me tell you something which if you act upon, you will be able to catch up with those who have surpassed you. Nobody would overtake you, and you would be better than the people amongst whom you live except those who do the same. Say "Subhana I-lah", Al hamdu li I-lah and Allahu Akbar" thirty three times each after every prayer."

Ahadith 141: Guidance of Friday

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "We (Muslims) are the last to come, but will be foremost on the Day of Resurrection, even though, former nations were given Holy Scriptures before us. Friday was their day, the celebration of which was made compulsory for them, but they differed about it. So Allah gave us the guidance of Friday, all other people are behind us in this respect: the Jews holy day is Saturday and the Christians is Sunday."

Ahadith 142: Sacrifice

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "If one takes a bath on Friday like the bath of Janaba, then goes for the prayer in the first hour, it is as if he had sacrificed a camel in Allah's cause, whoever goes in the second hour it is as if he had sacrificed a cow, and whoever goes in the third hour, it is as if he sacrificed a horned ram, and if one goes in the fourth hour, it is as if he had sacrificed a hen, and whoever

goes in the fifth hour, it is as if he had offered an egg. When the Imam comes out and starts delivering the Khutba, the angels present themselves to listen to the Khutba."

Ahadith 143: Siwak

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If I had not found it hard for my followers, I would have ordered them to clean their teeth with Siwak for every prayer."

Ahadith 144: Surah Sajda and Surah Ad-Dahr

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, used to recite, Surah Sajda (32) and Surah Ad-Dahr (76). During Fajr, on Friday.

Ahadith 145: Keep yourself clean

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I wish you keep yourself clean on this day of yours."

Ahadith 146: Covered in Dust

Narrated Abu Abs: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Anyone whose feet are covered with dust in Allah's cause, shall be saved by Allah from the Fire of Hell."

Ahadith 147: Khutba

Narrated Ibn Umar: The Prophet used to deliver the Khutba while standing, then he would sit, then stand again.

Ahadith 148: Angels stand at the Mosque Gate

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On Friday, angels stand at the gates of a mosque, they write people's names when they come to the mosque.

Ahadith 149: Evil Act

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the Imam is delivering the Khutba, and you ask your companion to keep quiet and listen, then no doubt you have done an evil act."

Ahadith 150: Golden Time

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, gave a sermon about Friday and said, "There is a golden hour on Friday, if a Muslim gets it while praying, and asks for something from Allah, Allah will definitely meet his demand."

Ahadith 151: What to do first on Eid

Narrated Al-Bara: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "First thing on this day is to pray, and after returning from the prayer, slaughter your sacrifices in the name of Allah. Whoever does this, they have acted according to our tradition."

Ahadith 152: Musical Instrument

Narrated Aisha: Abu Bakr came to my house while two small Ansari girls were singing besides me. Abu Bakr said protesting, "Musical instruments of Satan in the house of the Prophet." Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Abu Bakr! Every nation has their Eid, this is our Eid."

Ahadith 153: Dates

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, never proceeded for the prayer on the Day of Eid-ul-Fitr until he had eaten some dates. The Prophet used to eat odd number of dates.

Ahadith 154: Eid Khutba

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, used to offer the prayer of Eid-ul-Adha and Eid-ul-Fitr, and then deliver a Khutba.

Ahadith 155: Pay Alms

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, offered two Rakat on Eid-ul-Fitr, he did not pray before or after it. Then, he and Bilal went towards some women and ordered them to pay alms, they started giving their earrings and necklaces for charity.

Ahadith156: Dhul Hijja

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Good deeds on other days are not superior to those done on the first ten days of Dhul Hijja." Companions of the Prophet said, "Not even Jihad?" He replied, "No, except a man who puts himself and his property in danger for Allah's sake and does not return."

Ahadith 157: Witr

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, offered witr prayer in different nights at various hours, extending from the Isha to the last hour of the night. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Make witr your last prayer of the night."

Ahadith 158: The Hour

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established, until, religious knowledge is taken away, earthquakes become frequent, time will pass quickly, afflictions will appear, murder will increase, and money will overflow amongst you."

Ahadith 159: Bless Our Sham and Yemen

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah! Bless our Sham (Syria) and our Yemen." People said, "Our Najd (Riyadh) as well." The Prophet again said, "O Allah! Bless our Sham and Yemen." The people again said, "Our Najd as well." He said, "There will appear earthquakes and afflictions, and from there, the side of Satan's head, will appear."

Ahadith 160: Nobody knows, except Allah

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Keys of the unseen knowledge are five:

1. What will happen tomorrow?
2. What is in the womb?
3. What he will gain tomorrow.
4. What place he will die.

5. When it will rain.

Ahadith 161: Laugh and Weep

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The sun and the moon are two signs of Allah, they do not eclipse because of death or life of anyone. When you see it, remember Allah, and say Takbir, pray and give Sadaqa." The Prophet then said, "O followers of Muhammad! By Allah! There is none who has more *ghaira* (self-respect) than Allah, He has forbidden that His slaves, male or female commit adultery. O followers of Muhammad! By Allah! If you knew what I know, you would laugh little and weep more.

Ahadith 162: Recitation

Narrated Abdullah Masud: The Prophet recited Surah-Najm in Mecca and prostrated while reciting it, those who were with him did the same, except an old man who took a handful of small stones or earth and lifted it to his forehead and said, "This is sufficient for me." Later on, I saw him killed as a non-believer.

Ahadith 163: Shortening the Prayer

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The Prophet once stayed for nineteen days and shortened his prayers. So when we travelled for nineteen days, we used to shorten the prayer, but if we stayed longer, then, we offered the full prayers.

Ahadith 164: Joining Prayers

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger used to offer the Duhr and ASR prayers together on journeys, he also used to offer Maghrib and Isha prayers together.

Ahadith 165: Pray as the Imam

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger prayed in his house while sitting during his illness, people prayed behind him standing, he pointed to them to sit down. When he finished, he said, "The Imam is to be followed, so when he bows you bow; when he lifts his head, you should do the same."

Ahadith 166: It is better to Pray standing

Narrated Abdullah Buraida: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Pray while standing, if you can't then pray sitting, if you can't, pray laying on your side. However, it is better for one to pray standing, whoever prays sitting or lying down gets half the reward."

Ahadith 167: Satan ties a knot

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Satan ties three knots at the back of your head when you asleep. On every knot he reads and exhales the following words, 'The night is long, so stay asleep.' When one wakes up and remembers Allah, one knot is undone, when one performs ablution, the second knot is undone, when one prays, the third knot is undone, and one gets up energetic with a good heart in the morning; otherwise one gets up lazy, with a mischievous heart."

Ahadith 168: Allah come to the lower Heaven

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Our Lord, the Blessed, the Superior, comes down to us every night, during the last third of the night, He says: "Is there anyone to invoke me, so I may respond to your invocation? Is there anyone to ask me for something, so I may grant his request? Is there anyone seeking my forgiveness, so I may forgive him?"

Ahadith 169: Early to bed, early rise

Narrated Al-Aswad: I asked Aisha "How did the Prophet pray in the night?" She said, "He used to sleep early and get up in the early hours to pray, then return to bed. When the Mu'adh-dhin pronounced the Adhan, he would get up. If he was in need of a bath, he would take it, otherwise he would perform ablution and go to pray."

Ahadith 170: Bilal

Narrated Abu Huraira: At the time of Fajr the Prophet asked Bilal, "Tell me the best deed you did after embracing Islam, for I heard your footsteps in front of me in Paradise." Bilal said, "I did not do anything worth mentioning, except whenever I performed ablution, I prayed as much as was written for me."

Ahadith 171: Excessive worship is wrong

Narrated Abdullah Amr: Once Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said to me, "I have been informed that you pray all night and you fast during the day." I said, "Yes I do so." He said, "If you do this, your eye sight will become weak, and then you become weak. Your body and your family have rights on you, so observe fast for a few days and miss a few, offer prayers, then sleep."

Ahadith 172: Three Things

Narrated Abu Huraira: My friend, Nabi Muhammad advised me to do three things, which I shall not leave until I die.

1. Fast three days a month.
2. Offer the Duha prayer (Ishraaq – 15/20 min after sunrise).
3. Offer witr before sleeping.

Ahadith 173: One Thousand Prayers

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "One Prayer in my Mosque (Medina) is better than one thousand prayers in any other mosque, except, Masjid-Al-Haram in Mecca."

Ahadith 174: Fountain

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Between my house and my pulpit, there is a garden, of the gardens of Paradise, my pulpit is on my fountain tank (Al-Kauthar)."

Ahadith 175: Saying of the Prophet

Narrated Qaza'a Maula (freed slave of Ziyad): I heard Abu Sayed khudri narrating four things from Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam,

1. A woman should not go on a two day journey without her husband or family.
2. No fasting is permissible on two days: Eid-ul-Fitr and Eid-ul-Adha.
3. No prayer after two, Fajr till sunrise and ASR till sunset.

4. Journey to three Mosques, Masjid-Al-Haram, Mosque of Aqsa and my Mosque."

Ahadith 176: Need attention

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Saying 'Subhan Allah' is for men and clapping is for women." If something happens during a prayer, men can invite attention of the Imam by saying "Subhan Allah". And women, by clapping.

Ahadith 177: Prophet's Death

Narrated Anas Malik: Abu Bakr was leading people in the Morning Prayer on Monday, suddenly the Prophet came towards them while they were standing in rows, and he smiled. Muslims diverted their attention from the prayer because they were delighted to see the Prophet. The Prophet waved to them to complete their prayer, then he went back into his room and let the curtain down. The Prophet died that very day.

Ahadith 178: Prophet Solomon

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet once offered the prayer and said, "Satan came in front of me, and tried to interrupt my prayer, Allah gave me the upper hand and I choked him. No doubt, I thought of tying him to one of the pillars of the mosque, so you could see him in the morning, then I remembered the statement of Prophet Solomon, 'My Lord! Bestow on me such a kingdom which shall not belong to any other after me.' Then Allah made Satan return with his head down.

Ahadith 179: Hands on the hips during Prayer

Narrated Abu Huraira: It was forbidden to keep hands on hips during the prayer.

Ahadith 180: Prostration of Sahu

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When one stands for prayer, Satan comes and puts doubt in him until he forgets how many Rakat he has prayed. If this happens, you should perform two prostrations of Sahu while sitting.

Ahadith 181: Five Rights

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The rights of a Muslim, on a Muslim are five:

1. Respond to salaam (**greeting**).
2. Visit the sick.
3. Follow a funeral procession.
4. Accept an invitation.
5. Reply to those who sneeze.

Ahadith 182: Abu Bakr

Narrated Aisha: Abu Bakr entered the Mosque, he did not speak to anybody. He came to me, and then went directly to the Prophet, who was covered in a blanket. Abu Bakr uncovered his face. He knelt down and kissed him, then started weeping and said, "My father and my mother be sacrificed for you O Allah's Prophet! Allah will not combine two deaths on you. You have died the death which was written for you." Abu Bakr came out, Umar was addressing the people, Abu Bakr told him to sit down, but Umar refused. Abu Bakr again told him to sit down, but Umar again refused. Then Abu Bakr recited the Tashah-hud (none has the right to be worshiped, except Allah, and Muhammad is Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam), the people attended to Abu Bakr and left Umar. Abu Bakr said, "Amma ba'du, whoever amongst you worshiped Muhammad, know Muhammad is dead. And whoever worships Allah, should know that Allah is alive, He will never die.

Ahadith 183: Three Children

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "No Muslim, whose three children die will go to the Fire, except, for Allah's oath."

Ahadith 184: Shroud the Dead

Narrated Um Ansariya: Allah's Messenger came to us when his daughter died, and said, "Wash her with water and Sidr, then apply some camphor at the end, when you finish,

notify me." So when we finished, he gave us his waist-sheet and told us to shroud her body in it.

Ahadith 185: Cotton

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, was shrouded in three Yemenite white pieces of cotton cloth."

Ahadith 186: Labbaik

Narrated Ibn Abbas: While a man was riding in Arafat, he fell and died. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "Wash him with water and Sidr, shroud him in two pieces of cloth, neither perfume him nor cover his head, for he will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection saying, 'Labbaik."

Ahadith 187: My Shroud

Narrated Sahl: A woman brought a woven Burda (**sheet**) to the Prophet, She said, "I made it with my own hands for you to wear." The Prophet accepted it. He came out wearing it as his waist-sheet. A man praised it and said, "Will you give it to me?" The other people said, "This is wrong, the Prophet needs it, and you know that he never turns anyone's request down." The man replied, "By Allah, I do not want to wear it, I want to make it my shroud." Later on, it became his shroud.

Ahadith 188: Allah is Merciful

Narrated Usama Zaid: The daughter of the Prophet sent a messenger to the Prophet, requesting him to come and see here dying child. The Prophet returned the messenger and told him to convey his greeting to her and say: "Whatever Allah takes is for Him, whatever He gives is for Him, everything with Him has a limited fixed term in this world, be patient and hope for Allah's reward." She again sent for him, swearing that he should come. The Prophet got up, along with some other men. The child was brought to the Prophet, his breath was disturbed. The Prophet started shedding tears. Ubada said, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! What is this?" He replied, "It is mercy, which Allah has lodged in the hearts of His slaves, Allah is merciful only to those of His slaves who are merciful to others.

Ahadith 189: Stand

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When you see a funeral procession, you should stand up and whoever accompanies it should not sit, till the coffin has been laid down."

Ahadith 190: Unconscious

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When men carry the deceased, and if it was a pious soul, it will say, 'Present me quickly', but if it was not a pious soul, it will say, 'Woe to me, where are they taking me?' its voice is heard by everything, except, mankind. If mankind could hear, they would fall unconscious."

Ahadith 191: Qirat

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever attends a funeral procession and offers the funeral prayer, he shall receive a reward equal to one Qirat, and whoever accompanies it till burial, he will get a reward equal to two Qirats." It was asked, "What are two Qirats?" He replied, "Like two huge mountains."

Ahadith 192: Sit up in the grave

Narrated Al-Bara Azib: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When a faithful believer is made to sit in his grave, angels come to him and he testifies that none has the right to be worshiped except Allah, and Muhammad is Allah's Messenger. That corresponds with Allah's statement: 'Allah will keep firm those who believe with the word that stands firm.'

Ahadith 193: Punishment in the Grave

Narrated Abi Aiyub: Once Allah's Messenger went out after sunset and heard a dreadful voice and said, "The Jews are being punished in their graves."

Ahadith 194: This is your place

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When anyone of you dies, he is shown his place, both in the morning and in the evening. If he is one of the people of Paradise, he is shown his place in it, and if he is of the people of Hell,

he is shown his place in it. Then it is said to him, 'This is your place, till Allah resurrects you on the Day of Resurrection.'

Ahadith 195: Obligation

Narrated Abu Huraira: When Allah's Messenger died, Abu Bakr became the caliph, some Arabs renegaded (reverted to disbelief), and so Abu Bakr decided to declare war against them. Umar said to Abu Bakr, "How can you fight with these people, the Prophet said that he was ordered by Allah to fight people till they say: "None has the right to be worshiped but Allah, and whoever said it, he will save his life and property from me, except those who trespass the law, then his account will be with Allah.' Abu Bakr said, "By Allah! I will fight those who differentiate between Prayer and Zakat. Zakat is to be rightfully taken from property according to Allah's orders. By Allah! If they refuse to pay me, even a she-kid, which they used to pay at the time of the Prophet, I would fight them for withholding it." Allah opened Abu Bakr's chest towards the decision to fight, and I came to know that his decision was right."

Ahadith 196: Allah's Message

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On the Day of Resurrection, camels will come to their owners, in the best state of health, better than they were in the earthly world, if he did not pay Zakat, the camel would tread on him, with its feet, similarly, sheep will come, and if their owner did not paid Zakat, they would tread on them, with their hooves, and would butt him with their horns. One of the rights of animals is that they should be milked while water is kept in front of them. O People, I do not want any of you to come to me on the Day of Resurrection, carrying a sheep around your neck, the sheep will be bleating. Such a person will then say, 'O Muhammad! Please intercede for me,' I will say to him. 'I can't help you, I conveyed Allah's message to you.' Similarly, I do not want any of you to come to me, carrying a camel that will be grunting around your neck. Such a person will say 'O Muhammad! Please intercede for me' I will say to him, 'I can't help you, for I conveyed Allah's message to you.'"

Ahadith 197: Do not withhold

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever is made wealthy by Allah, and does not pay Zakat from his wealth, on the Day of

Resurrection, his wealth will be made like a bald-headed poisonous male snake, with two black spots over its eyes. The snake will encircle his neck and bite his cheeks and say, 'I am your wealth, I am your treasure.'

Ahadith 198: Zakat on Property

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "No Zakat is due on property mounting to less than five Uqiyas (silver), and no Zakat is due on less than five camels, also there is no Zakat on less than five Wasqs." (Wasqs equals 60 SA's) & (1 SA=3 K gms).

Ahadith 199: Spend in the right way

Narrated Ibn Masud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is no envy, except in two:

1. A person whom Allah has given wealth and he spends it in the right way.
2. A person whom Allah has given (religious knowledge) and he gives his decisions accordingly and teaches it to the others."

Ahadith 100: Enlarged Reward

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If one gives charity equal to one date-fruit from honestly earned money, Allah accepts the honestly earned money, Allah takes it in His right hand, and enlarges its reward, so much so that it becomes as big as a mountain.

Ahadith 101: I do not need Zakat

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour (Day of Judgment) will not be established till your wealth increases so much so, that one will worry, for no one will accept his Zakat, and the person to whom it will be given, shall say, I do not need it."

Ahadith 102: Too Late

Narrated Abu Huraira: A man came to the Prophet and asked, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! Which charity is most superior in reward?" He replied, "Charity

practiced while you are healthy, niggardly and afraid of poverty, and wish to become wealthy. Do not delay charity until death approaches one of you, and then, say, 'Give so and so this much etc.' it will be too late."

Ahadith 103: Dependents

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet said, "The best charity is that which is practiced by a wealthy person. Start by giving it to your dependents."

Ahadith 104: Angels

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Every day two angels come down from Heaven, one of them says, 'O Allah! Compensate every person who spends for your cause,' the other angel says, 'O Allah! Destroy every miser.'"

Ahadith 105: Zakat must be paid

Narrated Abu Burda: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Every Muslim has to give charity." The people asked, "O Allah's Prophet! If someone has nothing to give, what should he do?" He said, "He should work with his hands, which will benefit him, and he will be able to give charity from what he earns." The people further asked, "If he cannot find that?" He replied, "He should help the needy who appeal for help." Then the people asked, "If he cannot do that?" He replied, "Then he should perform good deeds and keep away from evil, this will be regarded as a charitable deed."

Ahadith 106: Muslims Wealth

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Blessed is the wealth of a Muslim from which he gives to the poor, the orphans and the needy travellers. No doubt, whoever takes it illegally will be like the one who eats but is never satisfied, and his wealth will be a witness against him on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 107: Begging

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in whose Hand my life is, it is better for anyone of you to take a rope and cut wood instead of asking someone for something, that person may give or not. A poor person is one who has nothing, and is ashamed to beg from others."

Ahadith 108: Hajj on behalf of someone

Narrated Abdullah Abbas: A woman said, "O Allah's Messenger the obligation of Hajj enjoined by Allah on His devotees has become due on my father, but he is too old and weak, he cannot sit firm on a Mount, may I perform Hajj on his behalf?" The Prophet replied, "Yes, you may."

Ahadith 109: Hajj-ul-Mabrur

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet was asked, "What is one of the best deeds?" He said, "To perform Hajj-Mabrur (accepted Hajj)."

Ahadith 110: Born anew

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet said, "Whoever performs Hajj for Allah's pleasure and does not have sexual relations with his wife, and does not do evil or commit a sin, and then returns home, he will be free from all sins as if he were born anew."

Ahadith 111: Umra / Hajj Ihram

Narrated Safwan: A man said, "O Allah's Messenger! What is your verdict regarding a person who assumes Ihram for Umra / Hajj, and is scented with perfume?" He said, "Wash the perfume off your body thrice."

Ahadith 112: The Talbiya

Narrated Abdullah Umar: The Talbiya of Allah's Messenger was 'Labbaik Allahumma Labbaik, Labbaika la sharika Laka labbaik, Inna-hamda wan-ni'mata Laka walmulk, La sharika Laka' (I respond to Your call, O Allah, I respond to Your call, I am obedient to Your orders, You have no partner, I respond to Your call, All praises and blessings are for You, All sovereignty is for You, You have no partners).

Ahadith 113: Demolish the Ka'abah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Dhus-Suwaqatayn (One with two lean legs) from Ethiopia will demolish the Ka'abah."

Ahadith 114: Ramal (speed walking)

Narrated Abdullah Umar: During Hajj and Umra the Prophet did Ramal in three rounds of Tawaf and walked around the Ka'abah for the last four Tawaf's.

Ahadith 115: Allah has rights

Narrated Ibn Abbas: A woman came to the Prophet and said, "My mother vowed to perform Hajj, but she died before performing it. May I perform Hajj on her behalf?" The Prophet replied, "Perform Hajj on her behalf. Had there been a debt on your mother, would you have paid it or not? Pay Allah's debt, for He has more right to be paid."

Ahadith 116: Say Takbir in front of the Stone

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The Prophet performed Tawaf around the Ka'abah while riding a camel, every time he came in front of the Corner (Black Stone) - he pointed towards it and said Takbir.

Ahadith 117: Tawaf

Narrated Ibn Umar: The Prophet reached Mecca, went around the Ka'abah seven times, and then offered two Rakat behind Maqam Ibrahim. Then he went towards Safa Marwa, he used to run in the midst of the rainwater passage. Allah has said, "Verily, in Allah's Apostle you have a good example."

Ahadith 118: Hair, Shave or cut short

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah! Be merciful to those who have shaved their heads." The people said, "O Allah's Messenger! Invoke Allah, for those who cut their hair short." The Prophet said, "O Allah! Be merciful to those who have shaved their heads." The people said, "O Allah's Messenger! And those who cut their hair short." The Prophet said, "And those who cut their hair short."

Ahadith 119: Say: Allahu Akbar on throwing Pebbles

Narrated Al-A'mash: I was with Ibn Masud when he did the Rami of the Jamrat-ul-Aqaba. He went down to the middle of the valley and threw seven small pebbles, saying: 'Allahu-Akbar' on throwing every pebble.' it is also where Surat-al-Baqara was revealed."

Ahadith 120: Trousers and Socks

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The Prophet delivered a sermon in Arafat and said, "If a Muhrim does not find slippers, he could wear Khuffs (**socks**) and if he does not find an Izar (**a waist sheet for wrapping the lower half of the body**) he could wear trousers."

Ahadith 121: Sins

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Umra is an expiation for sins committed (**between it and the previous one**). And the reward of Hajj Mabruur (accepted by Allah) is nothing, except, Paradise."

Ahadith 122: Umra / Hajj

Narrated Ibn Umar: "The Prophet performed Umra before Hajj".

Ahadith 123: Reward for Umra in Ramadan

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Perform Umra when Ramadan comes, for Umra in Ramadan is equal to Hajj in reward.'

Ahadith 124: State of Ihram

Narrated Abu Musa: Umar said, "If you follow the Holy Book, it orders you to remain in the state of Ihram till you finish the Hajj, if you follow the Prophet know he did not finish his Ihram till the Hadi (**sacrifice**) had reached its place of slaughtering (**Hajj-al-Qiran**).

Ahadith 125: He is Supreme

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Whenever Allah's Messenger returned from a Ghazwa, Hajj or Umra, he used to say Takbir thrice at every elevated ground, and then say, "None has the right to be worshiped, but Allah, He is One, and has no partner. All kingdoms are for Him, all praises are for Him, He is Supreme. We are returning with repentance, worshipping, prostrating and praising our Lord. He kept His promise and made His slave victorious and He Alone defeated all the clans (**non-believers**).

Ahadith 126: Return quickly

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Traveling is torture, it prevents one from eating, drinking and sleeping properly. So, when ones needs are fulfilled, one should return quickly to one's family."

Ahadith 127: Mosque in Al-Medina

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger came to Medina and ordered a mosque to be built, he said, "O Bani Najjar! Suggest a price for your land." They said, "We do not want a price, except from Allah" So, the Prophet ordered the graves of the pagans to be dug out, and the land to be levelled, and date-palm trees to be cut down. The date palms were fixed in the direction of the Qibla of the mosque.

Ahadith 128: Medina is a sanctuary

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I have made Medina a sanctuary between its two mountains."

Ahadith 129: Only if they knew

Narrated Sufyan Zuhair: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Yemen will be conquered, Sham will be conquered, Iraq will be conquered and people will migrate from Medina with their families, though Medina would be better for them, only if they knew".

Ahadith 130: Belief will return

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Verily, Belief will return and go back to Medina, as a snake returns back to its hole (**when in danger**).

Ahadith 131: Salt in water

Narrated Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None can plot against the people of Medina, for he will be destroyed like salt in water."

Ahadith 132: Afflictions

Narrated Usama: Once Allah's Messenger stood on the top of a building and said, "Do you see what I see? I see spots where afflictions will take place among your houses. These afflictions will be numerous, like the spots of rain drops."

Ahadith 133: Guarding Medina

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There are angels guarding Medina's entrances, neither plague nor Ad-Dajjal will be able to enter it."

Ahadith 134: Footsteps

Narrated Anas: People of Bani Salama had intended to move away from the Prophets Mosque, Allah's Messenger did not want to see Medina vacated, he said, "O people of Bani Salama! Don't you think that you will be rewarded for each footstep you take towards a Mosque?" Hearing that they decided to stay."

Ahadith 135: Gates of Paradise

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever gives two things in charity for Allah's sake will be called from the gates of Paradise, he will be addressed, 'O slaves of Allah! Here is prosperity.' Whoever amongst you offered prayers, they will be called from the gate of prayer, whoever amongst you participated in Jihad, will be called from the gate of Jihad, whoever amongst you observed fast, they will be called from the gate of Ar-Raiyan, whoever amongst you gave charity, will be called from the gate of charity."

Ahadith 136: Gates

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the month of Ramadan begins, heavens gates are opened, and the Hell's gates are closed, and Satan is chained."

Ahadith 137: Give Up

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If you do not give up lying or evil actions, Allah has no need for your giving up food and drink (Allah will not accept his fasting)."

Ahadith 138: Fasting is a Shield

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, 'All deeds of Adam's sons are for them, except fasting, which is for Me, I will reward it.' Fasting shields you from the fire and from committing sins. If somebody fights or quarrels with you, you should say, 'I am fasting.' There are two pleasures for the fasting person, one at the time of breaking his fast, the other at the time when he meets his Lord, then he will be pleased because of his fasting."

Ahadith 139: Estimation

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not fast unless you see the crescent of Ramadan and do not give up fasting till you see the crescent of Shawwal, but if the sky is overcast and you cannot see it, then act on estimation (count Sha'ban as 30 days).

Ahadith 140: Mistake in Ramadan

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If somebody eats or drinks by mistake during Ramadan, he should complete his fast, for what you were given to eat or drink, it was from Allah."

Ahadith 141: Your choice

Narrated Ibn Abbas: During journey's, Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, did fast but sometimes he did not, so whoever wishes to fast during travel, can do so but if you do not wish to fast, you don't have to.

Ahadith 142: Friday

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None of you should fast on Friday unless he fasts a day before or after it."

Ahadith 143: No Fasting

Narrated Abu Huraira: You cannot fast on Eid ul Fitr or Eid-ul-Adha.

Ahadith 144: My Nation

Narrated Salim: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "My nation was granted five things in Ramadan which were not granted to any previous nation:

1. Smell from the mouth of a fasting person is sweeter to Allah than musk.
2. Angels keep asking for forgiveness for them until they break their fast.
3. Allah adorns His Paradise every day, and says: 'my fasting servants are about to be relieved of their burden and suffering and come to me.
4. The devils are chained up so they do not commit what they used to commit.
5. They are forgiven in the last night.

Ahadith 145: I'tikaf without Fasting

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Umar Khattab said, "O Allah's Messenger! I vowed in the Pre-Islamic period to perform I'tikaf in Al-Masjid-al-Haram for one night." The Prophet said, "Fulfil your vow." So, he performed I'tikaf for one night.

Ahadith 146: I'tikaf

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet used to perform I'tikaf every year in the month of Ramadan for ten days, during the year of his death, he stayed in I'tikaf for twenty days.

Ahadith 147: Statement of Allah

Narrated Jabir: While we were praying with the Prophet, a caravan carrying food arrived from Sham. People left and approached the caravan, leaving twelve people with the Prophet. So, this Divine Inspiration came; "But when they see a bargain or something amusing, they disperse headlong to it."

Ahadith 148: Legal or Illegal

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A time will come when one will not care how one gains money, whether it's legal or illegal."

Ahadith 149: Good Relations

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If you wish an expansion in your sustenance and age, you should keep good relations with his family."

Ahadith 150: Be lenient

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "May Allah's mercy be on him who is lenient in his buying, selling and in demanding back his money."

Ahadith 151: Forgive

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There was a merchant who used to lend to people, whenever his debtor was poverty-stricken, he would say to his employees, 'Forgive him so Allah may forgive us.' So, Allah forgave him."

Ahadith 152: Riba (Usury)

Narrated Samura Jundab: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Last night I dreamt that two men came and took me to the Holy land, we proceeded till we reached a river of blood, where a man was standing, and on its bank was another man with stones in his hands. The man in the middle of the river tried to come out, but the other threw a stone in his mouth, and forced him to go back to his original place. Whenever he tried to come out, the other man would throw a stone in his mouth, and forced him to go back. I asked, 'Who is this?' I was told, 'The person in the river was a Riba-eater.'"

Ahadith 153: Alcohol

Narrated Aisha: When the last Verses of Surat al- Baqara were revealed, the Prophet recited them in the mosque and proclaimed the trade of alcohol as, illegal.

Ahadith 154: Deprive

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Swearing by the seller may persuade the buyer to purchase goods, but it will be deprived of Allah's blessing."

Ahadith 155: Al-Mutawakkil, (One who depends on Allah)

Narrated Ata Yasar: I met Abdullah and said to him, "Tell me about the description of Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam in the Torah (Old Testament), He replied, 'By Allah, he is described in the Torah with some of the qualities attributed to him in the Qur'an, which are as follows: "O Prophet! We have sent you as a witness for Allah's true religion, you are a giver of glad news to the faithful believers, and you are a warner to the unbelievers, and a guardian of the illiterates. You are my slave and my messenger. I have named you "Al-Mutawakkil" (one who depends on Allah). You are neither discourteous, harsh nor a noisemaker in the markets, and you do not do evil to those who do evil to you, you deal with forgiveness and kindness. Allah will not let the Prophet die till he straightens the crooked people, by making them say: "None has the right to be worshiped but Allah," which will open blind eyes, deaf ears and enveloped hearts.

Ahadith 156: Return Goods

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger forbade the selling of things by a town dweller on behalf of a desert dweller, similarly Najsh was forbidden. One should not urge somebody to return goods to a seller so he could sell him his own goods, nor should one demand the hand of a girl who is engaged to someone else, and woman should not try to cause other woman to be divorced in order to take her place.

Ahadith 157: Unmilked

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Don't keep camels and sheep unmilked for too long, for whoever buys such an animal, has the option to milk it, and then, either keep it or return it to the owner, along with one Sa of dates."

Ahadith 158: Imposing conditions

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger got up and glorified Allah as He deserved, then said, "Why do some people impose conditions which are not present in Allah's Book (Laws)? Whoever imposes such conditions, that condition is invalid, for Allah's conditions are more binding and reliable?"

Ahadith 159: Gold for Gold

Narrated Abu Bakra: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Don't sell gold for gold, unless equal in weight, but you could sell gold for silver."

Ahadith 160: Silver for Silver

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not sell silver for silver, unless equal in weight, but you could sell silver for gold."

Ahadith 161: Credit

Narrated Abu Minhal: Allah's Messenger forbade the selling of silver for gold on credit."

Ahadith 162: Jesus, son of Mary

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in whose Hands my soul is, the son of Mary, Jesus will shortly descend amongst you Muslims as a just ruler, he will break the cross, kill the pig and abolish Jizya (tax taken from the non-Muslims). Then there will be money in abundance and nobody will accept charitable gifts.

Ahadith 163: Fat of Animals

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'May Allah curse the Jews, Allah had forbidden them to eat the fat of animals, but they melt it and sell it?'

Ahadith 164: Pictures

Narrated Sayed Hasan: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Whoever makes a picture, he will be punished by Allah, till he puts life in it, but never will he be able to put life in it'.

Ahadith 165: Allah will be against 3 People

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, Allah said, 'I will be against three people on the Day of Resurrection:

1. One who makes a covenant in My Name, but proves treacherous.
2. One who sells a free person (as a slave) and eats the price.
3. One who employs a labourer, gets full work done by him, but does not pay him.

Ahadith 166: Illegal Trade

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah and His Apostle made illegal the trade of alcohol, dead animals, pigs and idols."

Ahadith 167: Forbidden Earnings

Narrated Abu Ansari: Allah's Messenger forbade taking the price of a dog, money earned by prostitution and the earnings of a soothsayer.

Ahadith 168: Weight and Measure

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever pays money in advance, should pay for known specified weight and measure.

Ahadith 169: Allah's Sake

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Three men set out together, they reached a cave at night and entered it. A big rock rolled down the mountain and closed the mouth of the cave. They said to each other, nothing could save us from this rock until we invoke Allah by giving reference to a righteous deed which we have done for Allah's sake only.' So, one of them said, 'O Allah! I had old parents and I never provided my family (wife, children etc.) with milk before them. One day, by chance I was delayed, I came late at night. I milked the sheep for them and took the milk to them, but I found them sleeping. I did not want to provide my family with milk before them. I waited with the bowl of milk in my hand, I waited for them to get up till dawn and then they got up and drank the milk. O Allah! If I did that for Your Sake only, please relieve us from our critical situation caused by this rock.' The rock shifted a little but they could not get out."

The second man said, 'O Allah! I had a cousin who was the dearest of all people to me and I wanted to have sexual relations with her but she refused. Later she had a hard time in the famine year and she came to me and I gave her one-hundred-and-twenty Dinars on the condition that she would not resist my desire, she agreed. When I was about to fulfil my desire, she said: It is illegal for you to outrage my chastity except by legitimate marriage. So, I thought it a sin and left her though she was the dearest of all the people to me, also I left the gold I had given her. O Allah! If I did that for Your Sake only, please relieve us from this calamity. The rock shifted a little more but still they could not get out. Then the third man said, 'O Allah! I employed a few labourers and paid them wages with the exception of one man who did not take his wages, he had already left. I invested his wages in property. After some time he came and said to me: O Allah's slave! Pay me my wages. I said to him: All the camels, cows, sheep and slaves you see, are yours. He said: O Allah's slave! Don't mock me. I said: I am not mocking you. So, he took all the herd and drove them away and left nothing. O Allah! If I did that for Your Sake only, please relieve us from this situation.' On that, the rock shifted completely and they got out.

Ahadith 170: Debt

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Delay in paying debts by a wealthy man is unjust. So, if your debt is transferred from your debtor to a rich debtor, you should agree."

Ahadith 171: Allah is Sufficient

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "An Israeli man asked another Israeli to lend him one thousand Dinars. The second man required witnesses. The former replied, 'Allah is sufficient as a witness.' The second said, 'I want a surety.' The former replied, 'Allah is sufficient as a surety.' The second said, 'You are right,' and lent him the money for a certain period. The debtor went across the sea. When he finished his job, he searched for a boat so he could pay his debt in time, but could not find any. So, he took a piece of wood and made a hole in it, inserted one thousand Dinars and a letter to the lender in it and sealed the hole tightly. He took the piece of wood to the sea and said. 'O Allah! You know well that I took a loan of one thousand Dinars. He demanded a surety from me but I told him that Allah's Guarantee was sufficient and he accepted your guarantee. He then asked for a witness and I told him that Allah was sufficient as a Witness,

and he accepted you as a Witness. No doubt, I tried hard to find a conveyance so that I could pay his money but could not find, so I hand over this money to you.' Saying that, he threw the piece of wood into the sea till it went out far and then he went away. Meanwhile he started searching for a conveyance in order to reach the creditor's country. Then One day the lender came out of his house to see whether a ship had arrived bringing his money, all of a sudden he saw the piece of wood in which his money had been deposited. He took it home to use for fire. When he sawed it, he found his money and letter inside. Shortly after that, the debtor came bringing one thousand Dinars to him and said, 'By Allah, I had been trying hard to get a boat so that I could bring you your money, but failed to get one before the one I have come by.' The lender asked, 'Have you sent something to me?' The debtor replied, 'I have told you I could not get a boat other than the one I have come by.' The lender said, 'Allah has delivered on your behalf the money you sent in the piece of wood. So, you may keep your one thousand Dinars and depart guided on the right path.' "

Ahadith 172: Take twice the amount

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: Once Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If money from Bahrain comes, I will give you a certain amount." Unfortunately the Prophet passed away when the money arrived. Abu Bakr announced, "Whoever was promised money by the Prophet should come to us." I went to Abu Bakr and said, "The Prophet promised me." Abu Bakr gave me a handful of coins and when I counted them, there were five-hundred in number. Abu Bakr said, "Take twice the amount."

Ahadith 173: Pledge of Protection

Narrated Aisha: I have seen my parents worshipping according to the faith of Islam. Allah's Messenger visited us every morning and evening. When Muslims were persecuted, Abu Bakr set out for Ethiopia as an emigrant. When he reached a place called Bark-al-Ghimad, he met Ibn Ad-Daghna, chief of the Qara tribe, who asked Abu Bakr, 'Where are you going?' Abu Bakr said, "My people have turned me out of my country and I want to tour the world and worship my Lord." Ibn Ad- Daghna said, "A man like you should not leave or be turned out, you help the poor earn their living, keep good relations with your Kith and kin, you help the disabled, you provide guests with food, and shelter, you help people during their troubles. I am your protector. So, go back and worship your Lord at your home." Ibn Ad-Daghna went along with Abu Bakr and took him to the chiefs of Quraish saying to them,

"A man like Abu Bakr should not leave nor should he be turned out. Do you turn out a man who helps the poor earn their living, keeps good relations with Kith and kin, helps the disabled, provides guests with food and shelter and helps the people during their troubles?" So, the Quraish allowed Ibn Ad-Daghna's guarantee of protection and told Abu- Bakr that he was secure, they also said to Ibn Ad-Daghna, "Advise Abu Bakr to worship his Lord in his house, he can pray and read what he likes, he is not to hurt us or do these things publicly, for we fear that our sons and women may follow him." Ibn Ad-Daghna told Abu Bakr of that, so Abu- Bakr continued worshipping his Lord in his house and did not pray or recite the Qur'an aloud except in his house. Later on Abu Bakr had an idea of building a mosque in the court yard of his house. He fulfilled that idea and started praying and reciting the Qur'an publicly. The women and offspring of the pagans started gathering around him and looking at him astonishingly. Abu Bakr was a soft-hearted person and could not help weeping while reciting the Qur'an. This horrified the pagan chiefs of the Quraish. They sent for Ibn Ad-Daghna and when he came, they said, "We gave Abu Bakr protection on the condition that he will worship his Lord in his house, he has transgressed that condition and has built a mosque in the court yard of his house and offers his prayers and recites the Qur'an publicly. We are afraid that he might mislead our women and offspring. So, go to him and tell him that if he wishes, he can worship his Lord in his house only, and if not, then tell him to return your pledge of protection as we do not like to betray you by revoking your pledge nor can we tolerate Abu Bakr's public declaration of Islam. Ibn Ad-Daghna went to Abu Bakr and said, "You know the conditions on which I gave you protection, so you should either abide by those conditions or revoke my protection, I do not like to hear the 'Arabs saying that Ibn Ad-Daghna gave the pledge of protection to a person and his people did not respect it." Abu Bakr said, "I revoke your pledge of protection, I am satisfied with Allah's protection." At that time Allah's Messenger was still in Mecca and he said to his companions, "Your place of emigration has been shown to me. I have seen salty land, planted with date-palms and situated between two mountains which are the two, Harras." Then some of the companions migrated to Medina, also some who migrated to Ethiopia returned to Medina. When Abu Bakr prepared for emigration, Allah's Messenger said to him, "Wait, for I expect to be permitted to emigrate." Abu Bakr said, "May my father be sacrificed for you, do you really expect that?" Allah's Messenger replied in the affirmative. So, Abu Bakr postponed his departure in order to accompany Allah's Messenger.

Ahadith 174: Rights of Others

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best amongst you is the one who pays the rights of others generously."

Ahadith 175: Well done

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: I was riding a slow camel on a journey with the Prophet. He said, "Do you have a stick?" I replied in the affirmative. He said, "Give it to me." When I gave it to him, he hit the camel and rebuked it. The camel surpassed the others thenceforth. Then the Prophet said, "Sell the camel to me." I replied, "I will gift it to you O Allah's Messenger." I had bought it for four Dinars (gold pieces). When we approached Medina, I started walking towards my house. The Prophet said, "Where are you going?" I said, "I married a widow." He said, "Why didn't you marry a virgin?" I said, "My father died and left daughters, so I decided to marry a widow (an experienced woman) to look after them." He said, "Well done." When we reached Medina, Allah's Messenger said, "O Bilal, pay him and give him extra money." Bilal gave me four Dinars and one Qirat extra.

Ahadith 176: Ayat-al-Kursi and Satan

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger told me to give Ramadan Sadaqat. A man came and started taking handfuls of the food. I took hold of him and said, "By Allah, I will take you to Allah's Messenger." He said, "I am needy and have many dependents, I am in great need." I released him. In the morning Allah's Messenger asked me, "What did your prisoner do yesterday?" I said, "O Allah's Messenger! The person complained of being needy, I took pity and let him go." Allah's Messenger, said, "Indeed, he told you a lie, he will be back." I waited for him. He eventually showed up and started stealing again, I caught him again and said, "I will definitely take you to Allah's Messenger. He said, "Leave me, I am very needy and have many dependents. I promise I will not come back again." I felt sorry for him so I let him go. In the morning Allah's Messenger asked me, "What did your prisoner do." I replied, "O Allah's Messenger! He complained of being needy and of having too many dependents, I took pity on him and set him free, again." Allah's Apostle said, "Verily, he told you a lie, he will return." I waited for him attentively for the third time, when he came, he started stealing food again, I caught him and said, "I will definitely take you to Allah's Messenger as it is the third time you promised not to return, but you keep breaking your promise and come back." He said, "Forgive me, I will teach you some words with which

Allah will benefit you." I asked, "What are they?" He replied, "Whenever you go to bed, recite Ayat-al-Kursi, Allah will appoint a guard over you, all night, no Satan will come near you till the morning." So, I released him. In the morning, Allah's Apostle asked, "What did your prisoner do yesterday?" I replied, "He claimed that he would teach me words by which Allah will benefit me, so I let him go." Allah's Messenger asked, "What were they?" I told him what he had said. The Prophet said, "He spoke the truth, although he is an absolute liar. Do you know whom you were talking to for the past three nights, I said, 'No.' He said, 'It was Satan.'

Ahadith 177: Riba (Usury)

Narrated Abu Khudri: Once Bilal brought Barni dates, the Prophet asked, "From where have you brought these?" Bilal replied, "I had inferior dates, so I exchanged my two SA's for one SA of dates for you to eat." The Prophet said, "Beware! Beware! This is definitely Riba (usury)! This is definitely Riba (**Usury**)! Don't do this, if you want to buy superior dates, sell your inferior dates for money, and then buy superior dates with that money."

Ahadith 178: Perishable wealth

Narrated Anas Malik: Abu Talha was the richest man in Medina, his garden was most beloved to him, and it was situated opposite the Prophet's Mosque. Allah's Messenger used drink water from it. Abu Talha said, "O Allah's Messenger! Allah says in His Book, 'You will not attain righteousness unless you spend in charity from that which you love,' verily, my garden is beloved to me, so I give it to you for charity and I hope Allah rewards me for it. O Allah's Apostle! Spend it wherever you like." Allah's Messenger appreciated his gesture and said, "It is perishable wealth, it is perishable wealth. I hear what you say; I suggest you distribute it among your relatives." Abu Talha said, "I will O Allah's Messenger." So, Abu Talha distributed it among his relatives. Allah's Messenger said: "That is profitable wealth," instead of "perishable wealth".

Ahadith 179: Charitable Gift

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If a Muslim plants a tree or sows seeds, and birds, animals or people eat from it, it is regarded as a charitable gift from him."

Ahadith 180: Lose of Deeds

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever keeps a dog, one Qirat of his good deeds is deducted daily, unless the dog is used for guarding a farm or cattle."

Ahadith 181: Land

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He who cultivates land that does not belong to anybody is more rightful to own it."

Ahadith 182: The Jews

Narrated Ibn Umar: When Allah's Messenger conquered Khaibar, he wanted to expel the Jews from it, as the land became the property of Allah, His Apostle and the Muslims. Allah's Messenger intended to expel the Jews, but they asked him to let them stay, on the condition that they would do the labor and get half its fruits. Allah's Messenger told them, "We will let you stay on this condition, as long as we wish." So, the Jews lived there, until Umar forced them to go towards Taima' and Ariha'.

Ahadith 183: Water

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There are three persons whom Allah will not look at on the Day of Resurrection, nor will he purify them:

1. A man who possesses extra water, and withholds it from travelers.
2. A man who gives a pledge of allegiance to a ruler, only for worldly benefits.
3. A man who displays goods for sale after ASR and says, 'By Allah, Whom None has the right to be worshiped, I have been given so much for my goods,' and somebody believes him and buys them.

The Prophet then recited: "Verily! Those who purchase a little gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant and their oaths."

Ahadith 184: No Faith

Narrated Abdullah Zubair: An Ansari man quarrelled with Zubair in the presence of the Prophet about the Harra Canal which was used to irrigate date-palms. The Ansari man said to Zubair, "Let water pass' but Zubair refused. So, the case was brought before the Prophet who said, "O Zubair! Irrigate your land, then let water pass to your neighbour." On that the Ansari got angry and said to the Prophet, "Is it because he is your aunt's son." On that Allah's Messenger got angry and said, "O Zubair! Irrigate your land, then withhold the water till it reaches the walls between the pits around the trees (ankle high)." Zubair said, "By Allah, I think the following verse was revealed on this occasion": "But no, by your Lord, they can have no faith until they make you judge all disputes between them."

Ahadith 185: Animals

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "While a man was walking he felt thirsty and went down a well and drank water. On coming out, he saw a dog panting and eating mud because of excessive thirst. The man said, 'This dog is suffering from the same problem as me. So he went down the well, filled his shoe with water, held it with his teeth and climbed up and gave the water to the dog. Allah thanked him for his deed, and forgave him." The people asked, "O Allah's Messenger! Is there a reward for us in serving animals?" He replied, "Yes, there is a reward for serving any animal."

Ahadith 186: Zamzam Water

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "May Allah be merciful to the mother of Ishmael! If she had left the water of Zamzam (fountain) as it was, we would have a flowing stream."

Ahadith 187: Sacred Fount

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in Whose Hands is my soul, I will drive some people out from my sacred Fount on the Day of Resurrection, like strange camels are expelled from a private trough."

Ahadith 188: Horses in Islam

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Keeping horses may be a source of reward for some, they might be a means of earnings for another, and a burden to a third. To whom the horse will be a source of reward is the one who keeps it for Allah's cause (**holy battles**) and ties it with a long rope in a garden. His reward will be equal to the length of the rope with which the horse eats in the garden, if the horse breaks the rope and crosses over to one or two hills, all its footsteps, and its dung will be counted as good deeds for its owner; and if it passes by a river and drinks from it, then that will also be regarded as a good deed for its owner, even if he had no intention of watering it. Horses are a shelter from poverty for the second person who keeps horses for earning his living so he does not have to ask others, and at the same time he gives zakat and does not overburden them. He who keeps horses just out of pride and for showing off, and as a mean to harm Muslims, his horses will be a source of sin to him."

Ahadith 189: Borrowing

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever takes money with the intention of repaying it, Allah will repay it on his behalf, and whoever takes it in order to spoil it, Allah will spoil him."

Ahadith 190: Repayment

Narrated Abu Dhar: The Prophet saw the mountain of Uhud and said, "I would not like to have this mountain turned into gold for me, for not even a single Dinar would remain with me for more than three days, I will spend it all in Allah's cause, except one Dinar, which I will keep for repaying my debts." Those who are rich will have little reward in the Hereafter, except those who spend in Allah's cause, they are few in number. The prophet ordered me to stay where I was, while he went ahead. Suddenly I heard a voice. On his return I said, "O Allah's Messenger! What was that noise I heard?" He said, "Gabriel came and said, 'Whoever amongst your followers dies worshipping none along with Allah, will enter Paradise.' "I said, "Even if he stole or committed illegal sexual intercourse" Gabriel said, "Yes."

Ahadith 191: Creditor

Narrated Jabir Abdullah: My father was martyred during the battle of Uhud, he was in debt. His creditors demanded their rights persistently, so I went to the Prophet and informed him. He told them to take fruits from my garden, and exempt my father from the debts, they refused. The following morning the Prophet came early and wandered around the date-palms and invoked Allah to bless its fruits. I plucked dates and paid the creditors, and left some for us.

Ahadith 192: Seek Refuge

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger used to invoke Allah in his prayer saying, "O Allah, I seek refuge with you from all sins, and from being in debt." Someone said! You seek refuge with Allah from being in debt. He replied, "If a person is in debt, he tells lies and breaks his promise."

Ahadith 193: Bankrupt

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If a man finds his items with a man who becomes bankrupt, he has a right to take them back."

Ahadith 194: Wasting

Narrated Al-Mughira Shuba: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has forbidden you, to be undutiful to your mother, or to bury daughters alive, or not pay the rights of others (**charity**) and to beg. Allah hates for you, vain talk, to ask too many questions and to waste wealth, extravagantly.

Ahadith 195: Guardian

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Every one of you is a guardian, and responsible for what is in his custody. The ruler is a guardian of his subjects and responsible for them, a husband is a guardian of his family and is responsible for it, a lady is a guardian of her husband's house and is responsible for it, and a servant is a guardian of his master's property and is responsible for it."

Ahadith 196: Moses

Narrated Abu Huraira: A Muslim and a Jew, quarrelled. The Muslim said, "By Him Who gave Muhammad superiority over all people! The Jew said, "By Him Who gave Moses superiority over all people!" At that the Muslim raised his hand and slapped the Jew on the face. The Jew went to the Prophet and informed him. The Prophet sent for the Muslim and asked him about it. The Muslim informed him of the event. The Prophet said, "Do not give me superiority over Moses, for on the Day of Resurrection, all people will fall unconscious and I will be one of them, but I will be the first to gain consciousness, and I will see Moses, standing, holding the side of Allah's Throne of Authority. I will not know whether Moses had fallen unconscious and got up before me or Allah exempted him from that stroke."

Ahadith 197: Gain

Narrated Abdullah Masud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever takes a false oath to take property of a Muslim illegally, will meet Allah while He will be angry with him." Al-Ash'ath said: By Allah, that saying concerns me. I had common land with a Jew who later denied my ownership, I took the Jew to the Prophet who asked me whether I had proof of my ownership. I replied, No, the Prophet asked the Jew to take an oath. I then said, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! He will take an oath and deprive me of my property." So, Allah revealed the following verse: "Verily! Those who purchase a little gain at the cost of Allah's covenant and their oaths."

Ahadith 198: Muhammad

Narrated Khabbab: I was a blacksmith during the Pre-Islamic period of ignorance, Asi Wail owed me money. I went to him and demand it, but he said, "I will not pay you unless you reject faith in Muhammad." I replied, "By Allah, I will never disbelieve Muhammad till Allah lets you die, then resurrects you." He said, "Then wait till I die and come back to life, for I will be given property and offspring, then I will pay you your right." Then this revelation came: "Have you seen him who disbelieved in our signs and yet says, 'I will be given property and offspring?'"

Ahadith 199: Lost Money

Narrated Ubai Ka`b: I found a purse containing one hundred Dinars. I went to the Prophet and informed him, he said, "Make a public announcement for one year" I did so, but nobody

turned up to claim it, so I again went to the Prophet who said, "Make another public announcement for one more year." I did, but none turned up to claim it. I went to him for the third time, and he said, "Keep the container and count the money, if its owner comes, give it to him, otherwise, utilize it."

Ahadith 200: Animal's Udder

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "An animal should not be milked without permission of its owner. Would anyone like someone to come to his store and break containers, or take food? The udders of the animals are the stores of their owners, so nobody should milk someone else's animal without permission."

Ahadith 201: Retaliation

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the believers pass safely over the bridge (*As-Sirat*) across Hell, they will be stopped at a bridge between Hell and Paradise, where they will retaliate against each other for the injustices done among them in the world, then, when they get purified from all their sins, they will be admitted into Paradise. By Him in Whose Hands is the life of Muhammad, everybody will recognize his home in Paradise better than he recognizes his house in this world."

Ahadith 202: Confession and the curse

Narrated Safwan Mazini: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Allah will bring a believer near Him and shelter him with His screen and ask him: Did you commit such-and-such sins? He will say: Yes, my Lord. Allah will keep on asking him till he confesses all his sins, he will be thinking that he is ruined. Allah will say: 'I did screen your sins in the world and I forgive them today', then he will be given the book of his good deeds. Regarding infidels and hypocrites, their evil acts will be exposed publicly, and the witnesses will say: These are the people who lied against their Lord. Behold! The curse of Allah is upon the wrongdoers."

Ahadith 203: Screen a Muslim

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Muslims are brothers of each other, he should not oppress or hand him over to an oppressor. Whoever fulfils the needs of his brother, Allah will fulfil his needs and whoever brings his Muslim

brother out of discomfort, Allah will bring him out of discomfort on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever screens a Muslim, Allah will screen him on the Day of Resurrection”.

Ahadith 204: Oppressor

Narrated Anas: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor, or an oppressed one. People asked, "O Allah’s Messenger! It is right to help him if he is oppressed, but why should we help him if he is an oppressor?" The Prophet said, "By preventing him from oppressing others."

Ahadith 205: Enforce

Narrated Muawiya Suwaid: The Prophet ordered us to do the following:

1. Visit the sick.
2. Follow a funeral processions.
3. Say to a sneezer, "May Allah be merciful to you" (if he says, "Praise be to Allah!").
4. Return greetings.
5. Help the oppressed.
6. Accept invitations.
7. Help others to fulfil their oaths.

Ahadith 206: Beg for Forgiveness

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever oppresses another person about his reputation or anything else, he should beg him to forgive him before the Resurrection, there will be no money to compensate for wrong deeds, but if he has good deeds, they will be taken away from him according to the oppression he did, and if he has no good deeds, the sins of the oppressed person will be on him."

Ahadith 207: Seven Earths

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever seizes land unjustly, his neck will be encircled with it down the seven earths on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 208: Quarrelsome

Narrated Aisha: The Prophet said, "The most hated person in the sight of Allah is the most quarrelsome person."

Ahadith 209: Extravagance

Narrated Aisha: Hind (Abu Sufiyan's wife) came and said, "O Allah's Messenger! Abu Sufyan is a miser. Is there any harm if I spend from his property for our children?" He said, 'there is no harm if you feed them justly and reasonably, with no extravagance.'

Ahadith 210: Lower you're Gaze

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Beware! Avoid sitting on roads." The people said, "There is no way out of it as these are our sitting places where we have talks." The Prophet said, "If you must sit there, then observe the right of way." They asked, "What are the rights of way?" He said, "Lowering your gaze (seeing what is illegal), refrain from harming people, return greetings, advocate good and forbid evil."

Ahadith 211: Thorny branch on the walk path

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A man saw a thorny tree branch on the walk path and removed it. Allah thanked him and forgave him."

Ahadith 212: During the act

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When an adulterer commits adultery, he is not a believer during the act, when someone drinks alcohol, he is not a believer during the act, and when a thief steals, he is not a believer at the time of stealing."

Ahadith 213: Baby talks

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There was an Israeli man called Juraij, while he was praying, his mother called him, he did not respond. Juraij said to himself whether he should continue praying or reply to his mother. She called him again and said, "O Allah! Do not let him die until he sees the face of the prostitute." Juraij used to live in a shelter. A woman said that she tried to entice Juraij, she used to present herself, but he refused. She then went to a shepherd and allowed him to commit illegal sexual intercourse with her, later on she gave birth to a boy. She alleged that the baby was Juraij's. The people went to Juraij and broke down his shelter, pulled him out and abused him. He performed ablution and offered a prayer, then he went to the baby and asked him; "O boy! Who is your father?" The baby replied that his father was the shepherd. The people said they would build a shelter of gold for Juraij, he told them to make it with mud."

Ahadith 214: Freedom

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever releases his share of a jointly possessed slave, it is imperative for him to get that slave released completely, by paying the remaining balance, if he does not have sufficient money to release him, then the price of the slave should be estimated justly and he should be allowed to work and earn the amount that will release him, without overburdening him."

Ahadith 215: Body parts from Hell

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever frees a Muslim slave, Allah will save all his body parts from Hell."

Ahadith 216: Double Reward

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He who has a slave-girl and educates and treats her nicely, and releases her, and then marries her, will get a double reward."

Ahadith 217: Comfort and Sincerity

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Goodness and comfort are for those who worship their Lord in a perfect manner and those who serve their master sincerely."

Ahadith 218: Dinner

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When your servant brings your meal, and you do not let him sit and share the meal, then you should at least give him a mouthful or two of that meal, or a meal since he prepared it."

Ahadith 219: Look down upon a gift

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Muslim women! None of you should look down upon a gift sent by a female neighbour, even if it were trotters of sheep."

Ahadith 220: Sharing

Narrated Abu Huraira: Whenever a meal was brought to Allah's Messenger, he would ask whether it was a gift or Sadaqa. If it was Sadaqa, he would tell his companions to eat it, but if it was a gift, he would share it with them.

Ahadith 212: Gift

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He who takes back his present is like him who swallows his own vomit."

Ahadith 213: Testimony

Narrated Anas: A funeral procession passed in front of the Prophet, people praised the deceased. Allah's Messenger said, "Paradise has been affirmed." Then another funeral procession passed by and the people talked badly of the deceased. Allah's Messenger said, "Hell has been affirmed." Allah's Messenger was asked, "O Allah's Messenger! You said it has been affirmed for both?" Allah's Messenger said, "Peoples testimony is accepted, for believers are Allah's witnesses on the earth."

Ahadith 214: Dishonest and Obesity

Narrated Zahdam Mudrab: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best people are those living in my generation and then the next generation. There will be some people after you who will be dishonest, they will give evidence without being asked to be witnesses, they will vow, but will not fulfil their vows, and obesity will appear among them."

Ahadith 215: Great Sins

Narrated Abu Bakra: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said thrice, "Should I inform you of the greatest sins?" They said, "Yes!" He said, "To join others in worship with Allah, and to be undutiful to one's parents, and I warn you against giving false evidence." He kept on repeating this until we thought he would not stop.

Ahadith 216: Allah knows best

Narrated Abu Bakra: A man praised another man in front of the Prophet. The Prophet said to him, "Woe to you, you have cut off your companion's neck, you have cut off your companion's neck," repeating it several times and added, "Whoever amongst you wants to praise his brother should say, 'I think he is so and so, and, Allah knows best, I do not confirm anybody's good conduct before Allah.'"

Ahadith 217: Produce Evidence

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Hilal Umaiya accused his wife before the Prophet of committing adultery with Sharik Sahma. The Prophet said, "Produce proof or else you would get the legal punishment (being lashed)." Hilal said, "O Allah's Messenger! If anyone saw another man with his wife, would he go in search of proof?" The Prophet replied, "Produce proof or else you will get the legal punishment."

Ahadith 218: Swear By

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever has to take an oath, he should swear by Allah or remain silent."

Ahadith 219: Do not ask

Narrated Ubaidullah Abdullah: Ibn Abbas said, "O Muslims? Why do you ask questions to the People of the Scripture, your Qur'an has more recent information from Allah and you recite it, it is a Book that has not been distorted? Allah revealed to you that the People of the Scripture, changed with their own hands what was revealed to them, and they say: This is from Allah, in order to get some worldly benefit. Isn't the knowledge of the Qur'an sufficient to prevent you from asking them? By Allah I have never seen any of them asking you Muslims about what has been revealed to you."

Ahadith 220: Punishment

Narrated Abu Huraira and Zaid Juhani: A bedouin came and said, "O Allah's Messenger! Judge between us according to Allah's Laws." His opponent got up and said, "He is right. Judge between us according to Allah's Laws." The bedouin said, "My son was a labourer working for this man, my son committed adultery with his wife. People told me that my son should be stoned to death; so, in lieu of that, I paid a ransom of one hundred sheep and a slave girl to save my son. Then I asked a learned scholar who said, "Your son has to be lashed one-hundred times and be exiled for one year." The Prophet said, "No doubt I will judge between you according to Allah's Laws. The slave-girl and the sheep are to go back to you, your son will get one hundred lashes and one year exile." He then addressed somebody, "O Unais! Go to the wife of this man and stone her to death" Unais went and stoned her to death.

Ahadith 221: Innovations

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If somebody innovates something which is not in harmony with the principles of our religion, that thing must be rejected."

Ahadith 222: Human Body

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Sadaqa is to be given for every joint of the human body and there is a reward for the one who establishes justice among people."

Ahadith 223: Will

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "It is not permissible for any Muslim, who has something to will, and to stay for two nights without having his last will and testament written and kept ready with him."

Ahadith 224: Muhammad's belongings

Narrated Amr Harith: When Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam died, he did not leave any Dirham or Dinar (money), except his white mule, his arms and a piece of land, he gave them to charity.

Ahadith 225: One Third

Narrated Sad Waqqas: I said, "O Allah's Messenger! May I will all my property in charity?" He said, "No." I said, "Then may I will half of it?" He said, "No". I said, "One third?" He said: "Yes, one third, even though one third is too much. It is better for you to leave your inheritors wealthy than to leave them poor, begging others, whatever you spend for Allah, it will be considered as a charitable deed, even a handful of food you put in your wife's mouth. Allah may lengthen your age so some people may benefit from you and some be harmed by you."

Ahadith 226: Healthy and greedy

Narrated Abu Huraira: A man said, "O Allah's Messenger! What kind of charity is best?" He said. "Give in charity when you are healthy and greedy, hoping to be wealthy and afraid of becoming poor. Don't delay giving charity till the time when you are on the death bed, then you say, 'Give so much to so-and so,' at that time the property is not yours, it belongs to your inheritors.

Ahadith 227: Allah's punishment

Narrated Abu Huraira: When Allah revealed this Verse: "**Warn your nearest kinsmen,**" Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O people of Quraish! Save yourselves from Hellfire, for I cannot save you from Allah's punishment; O Bani Abd Manaf! I cannot save you from Allah's punishment, O Safiya, Aunt of Allah's Messenger! I cannot save you

from Allah's punishment; O Fatima Muhammad! Ask me for anything from my wealth, but I cannot save you from Allah's punishment."

Ahadith 228: On behalf of the dead

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The mother of Ubada died, He said, "O Allah's Messenger! My mother died in my absence, would it be beneficial to her if I give Sadaqa on her behalf?" The Prophet said, "Yes," Ubada said, "I make you a witness to the fact that I shall give my garden called Al Makhraf to charity on her behalf."

Ahadith 229: Destructive sins

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Avoid six great destructive sins, they are:

1. Do not join others in worship along with Allah.
2. Do not practice sorcery.
3. Do not kill, except for a just cause.
4. Do not eat Riba (usury).
5. Do not steal an orphan's wealth.
6. Do not accuse a chaste women.

Ahadith 230: Abu Talha

Narrated Anas: When Allah's Messenger came to Medina, he did not have a servant. Abu Talha took me to Allah's Messenger and said, "O Messenger of Allah! Anas is a wise boy, let him serve you." So, I served him, at home and on journeys. If I did something, he never asked me why I did it, and if I refrained from doing something, he never asked me why I refrained from doing it.

Ahadith 231: Don't take it back

Narrated Ibn Umar: I gave a horse in charity to be used in holy wars. I was informed that the man put the horse up for sale, so I asked Allah's Messenger whether I could buy it. Allah's Messenger replied, "No, you should not take back what you gave in charity."

Ahadith 232: Mountain Path

Narrated Abu Khudri: Somebody said, "O Allah's Messenger! Who is the best among the people?" Allah's Messenger replied "A believer who strives his utmost in Allah's cause with his life and property." They asked, "Who is next?" He replied, "A believer who stays in a mountain path worshipping Allah, and leaving people secure from his mischief."

Ahadith 233: Mujahid

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The example of a Mujahid is like a person who fasts and prays continuously. Allah guarantees that He will admit him into Paradise if he is killed, otherwise, He will return him home safely with rewards and war booty."

Ahadith 234: Al-Firdaus

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah Messenger , said, "Whoever believes in Allah and His Apostle, offers prayer perfectly, and fasts in the month of Ramadan, will rightfully be granted Paradise by Allah, no matter whether he fights in Allah's cause or remains in the land where he was born. Paradise has one-hundred grades which Allah has reserved for the Mujahidin who fight in His cause, the distance between each of the two grades is like the distance between heaven and earth. So, when you ask Allah for something, ask for Al-firdaus, which is the best and highest part of Paradise, above it is the Throne of Allah, The Beneficent, and from it originates the rivers of Paradise."

Ahadith 235: Allah's cause

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A place in Paradise as small as a bow, is better than all that on which the sun rises and sets (entire world). A single effort in Allah's cause in the afternoon or in the afternoon is better than all that on which the sun rises and sets."

Ahadith 236: Martyrdom

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in whose hands is my life! Were it not for some men amongst the believers, who disliked being left behind me, and to whom I cannot provide means of conveyance, I would certainly

never remain behind any Sariya' (**army-unit**) setting out in Allah's cause. By Him in whose hands is my life! I would love to be martyred in Allah's cause, then be resurrected, then get martyred, then be resurrected again, then get martyred and then get resurrected, and again be martyred.

Ahadith 237: Kings on Thrones

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Apostle used to visit Um Haran bint Milhan. Um-Haram was the wife of Ubada bin As-Samit. Allah's Apostle, once visited her and she provided him with food and started looking for lice in his head. Then Allah's Apostle slept, and afterwards woke up smiling. Um Haran asked, "Why are you smiling, O Allah's Apostle?" He said, 'Some of my followers were presented to me in my dream as fighters for Allah, they were on a ship amidst the sea, and they were like kings on the thrones.' Um-Haram said, "O Allah's Apostle! Invoke Allah that he makes me one of them. Allah's Apostle invoked Allah for her and slept again, again he woke up smiling. Once again Um Haram asked, "Why are you smiling O Allah's Apostle?" He replied, "Repeating the same dream. Um-Haram said, "O Allah's Apostle! Invoke Allah that He makes me one of them." He said, 'You were amongst the first ones.' It just so happened that was sailing on that sea during the Caliphate of Mu'awlya bin Abi Sufyan, and after she disembarked, she fell down from her riding animal and died.

Ahadith 238: Curse the Murderers

Narrated Anas: The Prophet sent seventy men to the tribe of Bani Amir. Upon reaching there, my uncle said to them, "I will go ahead and if they allow me to convey the Prophet's message, it will be all right, but remain close to me." So he went ahead and the pagans granted him security, but while he was reporting the message, one of their men stabbed him to death. My uncle said, "Allah is the Greatest! By the Lord of the Ka'abah, I am successful." After that they attacked the rest of the group and killed them all, except a lame man who went up a mountain. Gabriel informed the Prophet that they (**martyrs**) met their Lord, He was pleased with them and made them pleased. The Prophet invoked Allah for forty days to curse the murderers who disobeyed Allah and his Apostle.

Ahadith 239: Musk

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in whose hands is my soul! Whoever is wounded for Allah's sake, on the Day of Resurrection, he will come with his wound having the color of blood but the scent of Musk."

Ahadith 240: Oaths

Narrated Anas: My uncle Anas Nadr died during the Battle of Uhud. We found him dead with more than eighty wounds by swords and arrows on his body. His body was mutilated so badly that none except his sister could recognize him, only by his fingers." We used to think that the following Verse was revealed regarding him and other men: "Among the believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah." Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There are some people amongst Allah's slaves whose oaths are fulfilled by Allah when they take them."

Ahadith 241: Best Paradise

Narrated Anas Malik: The mother of Hartha came to the Prophet and said, "O Allah's Messenger! On the day of Badr, my son Hartha was killed (**martyred**) by an unidentified arrow thrower, if he is in Paradise, I will be patient, otherwise, I will weep bitterly for him. The prophet said, "O mother of Hartha! There are gardens in Paradise and your son got Firdausal-ala (**best place in Paradise**).

Ahadith 242: Allah's Word

Narrated Abu Musa: A man came to the Prophet and asked, "A man fights for war booty, another fights for fame, a third fights to show off; which one fights in Allah's cause?" The Prophet said, "He who fights to ensure that Allah's Word (**Islam**) should be superior, fights in Allah's cause."

Ahadith 243: Refuge with Allah

Narrated Amr Maimun: Allah's Messenger used to seek Refuge with Allah from evils at the end of every prayer. The words of his prayer were: 'O Allah! I seek refuge with you from cowards, and I seek refuge with you from being brought back to a bad stage of old life, and

I seek refuge with you from the afflictions of the world, and I seek refuge with you from the punishments in the grave.

Ahadith 244: Allah will Smile

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will welcome two men with a smile, one whom kills the other, both of them will enter Paradise. One fights in Allah's cause and gets killed. Later on Allah forgives the killer who also gets martyred."

Ahadith 245: Five Martyrs

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Five are regarded as martyrs: They die of:

1. Plague
2. Abdominal disease
3. Drowning
4. Falling from a building
5. Raising the word of Allah

Ahadith 246: Fatigue and Hunger

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger went towards the Trench, he saw the Emigrants and Ansar digging. They had no slaves. He noticed their fatigue and hunger and said, "O Allah! Real life is that of the Hereafter, please forgive the Ansar and the Emigrants." The Emigrants and Ansar said, "We are of those who pledge an allegiance with Muhammad, so we will carry on Jihad as long as we live."

Ahadith 247: Fasting is for Allah

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Indeed, anyone who fasts for one day for Allah's pleasure only, Allah will keep his face away from Hell, so far like the distance covered by a journey of seventy years."

Ahadith 248: Good will remain

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Good will remain in the foreheads of horses till the Day of Resurrection, they bring either a reward in the Hereafter or war booty in this world."

Ahadith 249 – Evil Omens

Narrated Sahl Saidi: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said "If there is any evil omens in anything, it is in woman, horses and a house. To guard a Muslim from infidels in Allah's cause for one day is better than the world and whatever is on its surface, and a place in Paradise as small as that occupied by a whip is better than the world and whatever is on its surface, and a morning or an evening journey which a slave travels in Allah's cause is better than the world and whatever is on its surface."

Ahadith 250: Suicide is forbidden

Narrated Sahl Saidi: When Allah's Messenger returned to his camp after a battle with the pagans, someone talked about a man amongst the companions of Allah's Messenger who fought and killed pagans, he had fought alone. He said, "Nobody fought like this man today." Allah's Messenger said, "Indeed, he is of the people of Hell." A man amongst the people said, "I shall accompany him to watch what he does" Thus he accompanied him, wherever he stood, he stood with him, wherever he ran, he ran with him. The man got wounded seriously and decided to bring his death quickly. He planted a blade in the ground and directed it towards his chest. Then he leaned on the sword and killed himself. The other man came to Allah's Messenger and said, "I testify that you are Allah's Messenger." The Prophet asked, "What happened?" He replied, "The people were greatly surprised at what you said, so I went along with him, he got wounded and killed himself." Allah's Messenger, said, "A man may seem to be practising deeds of the people of Paradise, while in fact he is from the people of Hell, another may seem to be practicing deeds of the people of Hell, while in fact he is from the people of Paradise."

Ahadith 251: Come, Kill him

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established until Muslims fight the Jews, Jews will be hiding behind stones, at that time the stones will say."O Muslim! There is a Jew hiding behind me, come kill him."

Ahadith 252: The Turks

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established until you fight with the Turks, people with small eyes, red faces and flat noses. Their faces will look like shields coated with leather. The Hour will not be established till you fight with people whose shoes are made of hair."

Ahadith 253: Apostle of Allah

Narrated Anas: When the Prophet decided to write a letter to the ruler of Byzantine, he was told that they did not read letters, unless it was stamped with a seal. So the Prophet got a silver ring and stamped the following expression "Muhammad, Apostle of Allah".

Ahadith 254: Obey

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "We are the last, but we will be the foremost to enter Paradise. He who obeys me, obeys Allah, and he who disobeys me, disobeys Allah. He who obeys the chief, obeys me, and he who disobeys the chief, disobeys me. The Imam is like a shelter, Muslims should fight and seek protection. If the Imam orders people with righteousness and rules justly, then he will be rewarded, but if he does the opposite, he will be responsible for that."

Ahadith 255: Ruined

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Khosrau (Persian king) will be ruined, there will be no Khosrau after him, Caesar will be ruined and there will be no Caesar after him, and you will spend their treasures in Allah's cause."

Ahadith 256: Weakness and Disability

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A prophet amongst the prophets carried out a holy military expedition, he said to his followers,

'Anyone who has married a woman and wants to consummate the marriage, should not accompany me nor should a man who built a house without completion of its roof nor a man who has sheep or she camels and is waiting for the birth of their young ones.' So, the prophet carried out the expedition, when he reached a town during ASR prayer, he said to the sun, 'O sun! You are under Allah's Order, and I am under Allah's Order, O Allah! Stop the sun from setting.' It stopped till Allah made him victorious. Then he collected the booty. He said to his men, 'Some of you have stolen something from the booty, one man from every tribe should give a pledge of allegiance by shaking hands with me.' They did, but the hand of one man got stuck to the prophet's hand. The prophet said to the man, 'The theft was committed by your people. So all the people of your tribe should give me a pledge of allegiance by shaking my hand.' Then the hands of two or three men got stuck to the prophet's hand, he said, "you committed the theft.' They presented a gold piece, like the head of a cow, then a fire came and consumed the booty. The Prophet said: Allah saw our weakness and disability, so he made booty legal for us."

Ahadith 257: Death of Abu Jahl

Narrated Abdur Auf: On the battle of Badr, I saw two Ansari boys, one of them called out to me and said, "O Uncle! Do you know Abu Jahl?" I said, "Yes, Why are you asking O nephew?" He said, "I have been informed that he abuses Allah's Messenger, by Him in whose hands is my soul, if I see him, I will kill him." I was astonished by his comment. Then the other boy called me and said the same thing. After a while I saw Abu Jahl walking. I said to the boys, "Look! That's the man you were asking me about." Both boys attacked Abu Jahl with their swords and killed him. The boys then returned to Allah's Apostle and informed him. Allah's Messenger asked, "Which of you killed him?" Each of them said, "I killed him." Allah's Messenger asked, "Have you cleaned your swords?" They said, "No." He looked at their swords and said, "No doubt, you both killed him, the spoils of the deceased will be given to Muadh Jamul." The boys were Muadh Afra and Muadh Jamul.

Ahadith 258: Smell of Paradise

Narrated Abdullah Amr: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "Whoever kills a person, after having a treaty with the Muslims, shall not smell, the smell of Paradise, though its smell is perceived from a distance of forty years."

Ahadith 259: Earth

Narrated Abu Huraira: While we were in the Mosque, the Prophet came out and said, "Let's go to the Jews." He said to them, "If you embrace Islam, you will be safe. I want to expel you from this land, so if any of you owns property, he is permitted to sell it, and you should also know that earth belongs to Allah and His Apostle."

Ahadith 260: Poison

Narrated Abu Huraira: When Khaibar was conquered, a poisonous roasted sheep was presented to the Prophet as a gift, from the Jews. The Prophet said, "Assemble before me all the Jews who were here." The Jews were assembled and the Prophet said, "I am going to ask you a question. Will you tell the truth?" They said, "Yes." The Prophet asked, "Who is your father?" They replied, "So-and-so." He said, "You have told a lie, your father is so-and-so." They said, "You are right." He said, "Will you now tell me the truth, if I ask you about something?" They replied, "Yes, O Abu Al-Qasim, if we lie, you will know." On that he asked, "Who are the people of Hell?" They said, "We shall remain in Hell for a short period, and afterwards you shall replace us." The Prophet said, "You may be cursed and humiliated in it! And by Allah, we shall never replace you in it." Then he asked, "Will you now tell me the truth if I ask you a question?" They said, "Yes, O Abu Al-Qasim." He asked, "Did you poison this sheep?" They said, "Yes." He asked, "Why?" They said, "We wanted to know if you were a liar, and we wanted to get rid of you, but if you are a Prophet, the poison would not harm you."

Ahadith 261: Approaching Hour

Narrated Auf bin Mali: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Count six signs which will indicate the approach of the Hour:

1. My death
2. Conquest of Jerusalem
3. Plague that will afflict you (kill a great number)
4. Increase in wealth
5. Affliction which no Arab house will escape

6. A truce between you and Bani Al-Asfar (**Jewish Christian Zionist alliance**), but they will betray you, and attack you under eighty flags (**NATO**). Under each flag will be twelve thousand soldiers. Allah knows best.

Ahadith 262: Agreements

Narrated Abu Huraira: Abu Bakr, on the day of Nahr (**slaughtering of animals**), sent me with others to make this announcement: "After this year, no pagan will be allowed to perform Hajj, and none will be allowed to perform Tawaf around the Ka'abah undressed." And the day of Al-Hajj-ul-Akbar is the day of Nahr, it called Al-Akbar because people call the Umra, Al-Hajj-ul-Asghar. Abu Bakr threw out the pagan's agreement that year, and therefore, no pagan performed Hajj in the year of Hajj-ul-Wada of the Prophets.

Ahadith 263: Curse of Allah

Narrated Ali: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Medina is a sanctuary, whoever innovates a heresy, or commits a sin, or gives shelter to such who is an innovator, will incur the curse of Allah, the angels and all the people, and none of his compulsory or optional good deeds of worship will be accepted. The asylum granted by any Muslim is to be secured by all Muslims, even if it is granted by one of the lowest social status among them. Whoever betrays a Muslim in this respect will incur the curse of Allah, the angels and all the people, and his compulsory and optional good deeds of worship will not be accepted. And if any freed slave, takes as master (**befriends**), people other than his own real master, who freed him without taking permission of the latter, will incur the curse of Allah, the angels and all the people, and his compulsory and optional good deeds of worship will not be accepted."

Ahadith 264: Bodies of Al-Mushrikun

Narrated Abdullah: While the Prophet was prostrating, surrounded by a group of Quraish pagans. Uqba Mu'ait came and threw intestines of a camel on his back. The Prophet did not raise his head, his daughter Fatima came out and removed them, and invoked evil on whoever did it. The Prophet said, "O Allah! Destroy the chiefs of Quraish, O Allah! Destroy Abu Jahl, Utba Rabia, Shaiba Rabia, Uqba Muait and Umaiya Khalaf." Later on I saw all of them killed during the battle of Badr, their bodies were thrown into a well, except the

body of Umaiya, he was a fat man, he was pulled and parts of his body got separated before he was thrown into the well.

Ahadith 265: Betrayer

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Every betrayer will have a flag which will be fixed on the Day of Resurrection, the flag's prominence will be made to show his betrayal."

Ahadith 266: Allah's Mercy

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah the Most Superior said, "The son of Adam ignores me, he should not ignore me, he disbelieves in me, and he ought not to do that. As for his ignoring me, it is he who says, I have a son, his disbelief in me is his statement that I shall not recreate him as I created him before. When Allah completed His creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him on His Throne, "My Mercy overpowers My Anger."

Ahadith 267: Layer of Planet Earth

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Any person who takes even a span of land unjustly, his neck shall be encircled with it down seven earths.'

Ahadith 268: Division of Time

Narrated Abu Bakra: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said. "The division of time has turned to its original form, which was current when Allah created the heavens and the earth. A year consists of twelve months, out of which four months are sacred: Three are in succession Dhul-Qa'da, Dhul-Hijja, Muharram and Rajab of the tribe of Mudar which comes between Jumadi-ath-Thaniyah and Sha ban."

Ahadith 269: Sunset

Narrated Abu Dhar: The Prophet asked me at sunset, "Do you know where the sun goes at sunset?" I replied, "Allah and His Apostle know best." He said, "It goes and prostrates itself underneath the Throne of Allah and gets permission to rise again, it is permitted. However a time will come when it will be about to prostrate but its prostration will not be

accepted, it will ask permission to go on its course, but it will not be permitted, it will be ordered to return and it will rise in the west."

Ahadith 270: Deprived of Light

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The sun and the moon will be folded up i.e. deprived of their light on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 271: Clouds

Narrated Ata: Aisha said that when the Prophet saw a cloud, he would walk to and fro in agitation, also the color of his face would change, but if it rained, he relaxed." The Prophet said, I don't know, it may be similar to what happened to some people referred to in the Holy Qur'an in the following Verse: "When they saw a dense cloud coming towards their valley, they said, 'This cloud is bringing us rain!' Nay, it is that torment which you were asking to be rushed, a wind in which is severe torment.'

Ahadith 272: The Womb

Narrated Abdullah Masud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A human being is put together in the womb of its mother in forty days, then he becomes a clot of thick blood for a similar period, then a piece of flesh for a similar period. Then Allah sends an angel who is ordered to write four things:

1. His deeds,
2. His livelihood,
3. His date of death,
4. Whether he will be blessed or wretched in religion.

Then a soul is breathed into him. A man amongst you may do good deeds till there is only a cubit between him and Paradise, and then what has been written for him decides his behavior and he starts doing evil deeds, characteristics of the people of Hell. Similarly a man amongst you may do evil deeds till there is only a cubit between him and Hell, then what has been written for him decides his behavior and he starts doing characteristic deeds of the people of Paradise."

Ahadith 273: When Allah loves someone

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If Allah loves a person, He calls Gabriel saying, and 'Allah loves so and-so, O Gabriel! Love him.' Gabriel would love him and make an announcement amongst the inhabitants of the Heavens. 'Allah loves so-and-so. So you should love him,' so all the inhabitants of the Heavens love him, and then he is granted pleasure of the people on the earth."

Ahadith 274: Lies and Soothsayers

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The devils listen to matters decreed in the heavens, then they come down and inspire soothsayers, but they add hundreds of their own lies to it."

Ahadith 275: You see what I don't see

Narrated Abu Salama: The Prophet said to Aisha "O Aisha this is Gabriel, he sends salutations to you." Aisha said, "Salutations to him. May Allah's mercy and blessing be on him, you see what I don't see?"

Ahadith 276: Visit

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger asked Gabriel, "Why don't you visit us more often?" Then the following verse was revealed: 'And we (angels) descend only by the order of your Lord. To Him belongs what is before us, and what is behind us, and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful.'

Ahadith 277: He only saw Gabriel

Narrated Aisha: Whoever claimed that Prophet Muhammad saw his Lord, is committing a great sin, he only saw Gabriel in his genuine shape in which he was created, covering the whole horizon. On one occasion, he came in his real figure, (he was so huge that he covered the whole horizon."

Ahadith 278: Mi'raj (Night Journey)

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On the night of my ascent to the Heavens, I saw Moses who was a tall brown curly haired man like the men of the Shan'awa tribe. I also saw Jesus, a man of medium height and moderate complexion, inclined to the red and white colors, and with lank hair. Amongst the signs I also saw Malik, the gate-keeper of Hell, and Ad-Dajjal which Allah showed me." The Prophet then recited this verse: 'so do not be in doubt of meeting Him' when you met Moses during the night of Mi'raj over the Heavens.'

Ahadith 279: Final Destination

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When anyone of you dies, he will be shown his destination both in the morning and in the evening, if he belongs to the people of Paradise, he will be shown his place in Paradise, and if he is of the people of Hell, he will be shown his place in Hell."

Ahadith 280: Inhabitants of Hell and Paradise

Narrated Imran Husain: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I looked at Paradise and found poor people forming the majority of its inhabitants. I looked at Hell and saw majority of its inhabitants were women."

Ahadith 281: Tents of Paradise

Narrated Abdullah Al-Ashari: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A tent in Paradise is like a hollow pearl, thirty miles in height, and on every corner of the tent the believer will have a family that cannot be seen by others."

Ahadith 282: Allah's preparation

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, "I have prepared for my pious slaves things which have never been seen by an eye, or heard by an ear, or imagined by a human being."

Ahadith 283: Paradise

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The first group of people to enter Paradise will be glowing, like the moon when it is full. They will not spit or blow their noses or relieve nature. Their utensils will be of gold, their combs will be of gold and silver, Aloe wood will be used in their centres, and their sweat will smell like musk. Everyone will have two wives, the marrow of the bones of the wives legs will be see through, the flesh will be of excessive beauty. The people of Paradise will neither have differences nor hatred amongst themselves, their hearts will be as one heart, and they will glorify Allah in the morning and in the evening."

Ahadith 284: 70,000 will enter Paradise

Narrated Sahl Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam said, "Verily! 70,000 of my followers will enter Paradise, altogether, so the first and the last amongst them will enter at the same time." (There is more information in a report narrated in the Musnad of Imaam Ahmad and the Sunan of Tirmidhi and Ibn Maajah, where Abu Umaamah is reported to have said that the Prophet said: "My Lord promised me that seventy thousand from my Ummah will enter Paradise without being brought to account or being punished, with each thousand will be another seventy thousand, plus three handfuls of the handfuls of my Lord, may He be glorified." We ask Allah to make us among them (Ameen). Just imagine, seventy thousand and with each thousand another seventy thousand, how great will be the total number of people who will enter Paradise without being brought to account? How many will be in each handful "scooped up" by the Merciful, Compassionate, Generous Almighty Lord? We ask Allah to make us among that number.)

Ahadith 285: Tree of Paradise

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam said, "There is a tree in Paradise so huge that a rider could travel in its shade for a hundred years."

Ahadith 286: Hellfire's Complaint

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Hellfire complained to its Lord saying, 'O my Lord! My different parts eat up each other.' So Allah

allowed it to take two breaths, one in winter and the other in summer, this is the reason for the severe heat in summer and the bitter cold you feel in winter.

Ahadith 287: Bewitched

Narrated Aisha: Magic was done on the Prophet, he began to do things out of the ordinary. One day, after invoking Allah, he said, "I feel that Allah has inspired me as how to cure myself, two people came to me in my dream, and sat, one by my head and the other by my feet. One of them asked the other, "What is the ailment of this man?" The other replied, 'He is bewitched' The first asked, 'Who bewitched him?' The other replied, 'Lubaid Asam.' The first one asked, 'What material did he use?' The other replied, 'A comb, hair was gathered on it and the outer skin of the pollen of a male date-palm.' The first asked, 'Where is it now?' The other replied, 'It is the well of Dharwan.' The Prophet went to the well. A while later he returned and said, "Its date-palms are like the heads of the devils." I asked, "Did you take out those things with which the magic was done?" He said, "No! I've been cured by Allah, and I am afraid that this action may spread evil amongst the people." Later on the well was filled with earth.

Ahadith 288: Satan's Urine

Narrated Abdullah: It was mentioned to the Prophet that there was a man who slept till sunrise. The Prophet said, "He is a man in whose ears Satan had urinated."

Ahadith 289: Offspring

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam said, "If anyone of you, when having sexual relations with his wife, say: 'In the name of Allah. O Allah! Protect us from Satan, and prevent Satan from approaching our offspring, which you are going to give us,' and if he begets a child, Satan will not harm it."

Ahadith 290: Sunrise and Sunset

Narrated Ibn Tawus: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not deliberately pray when the sun is rising or when it is setting, for it rises between the horns of a Satan."

Ahadith 291: Who created your Lord?

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Satan comes to you and says, 'who created so-and-so? 'Then he says, 'Who created your Lord?' So, when he inspires such a question, one should seek refuge with Allah and give up such thoughts."

Ahadith 292: Afflictions

Narrated Abdullah Umar: I saw Allah's Messenger pointing towards the East (Riyadh) saying, "Afflictions will emerge, afflictions will emerge, where the side of the head of Satan appears."

Ahadith 293: Human Mind

Narrated Safiya Huyay: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Satan circulates in the mind, just like blood circulation."

Ahadith 294: Divert Attention

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet offered a prayer, after finishing he said, "Satan came in front of me trying persistently to divert my attention from the prayer, but Allah gave me the strength to over-power him."

Ahadith 295: Satan touches a new born

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When any human being is born, Satan touches him on each side of his body with his two fingers, except, Jesus, the son of Mary, whom Satan tried to touch, but failed, for he touched the placenta-cover instead."

Ahadith 296: Yawning is from Satan

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Yawning is from Satan, so if any of you, yawns, he should check his yawning as much as possible, for if anyone of you (during the act of yawning) should say: 'Ha', Satan will laugh at him."

Ahadith 297: Satan steals

Narrated Aisha: I asked the Prophet about people looking around while praying. He replied, "It is what Satan steals from the prayer of any one of you."

Ahadith 298: Dreams

Narrated Abu Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A good dream is from Allah, a bad dream is from Satan, so if anyone has a bad dream and gets frightened, he should spit on his left side and seek refuge with Allah, then it will not harm him."

Ahadith 299: Write off

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If one says one-hundred times in one day: "None has the right to be worshiped but Allah, the Alone, who has no partners, and to Him belongs the Dominion, and to Him belongs all Praises, He has power over all things", one will get the reward of manumitting ten slaves, and one-hundred good deeds will be written to his account, and one-hundred bad deeds will be erased from his account, and on that day, he will be protected from morning till evening from Satan, and nobody will be superior to him, except one who has done more than that."

Ahadith 300: Satan

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone wakes up from sleep and performs ablution, he should wash his nose by putting water in it, then blow out, thrice, because, Satan stays in the upper part of the nose all night."

Ahadith 301: Disbelief and Characteristics

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The main source of disbelief is in the East. Pride and arrogance are characteristics of the owners of horses and camels, those busy bedouins with their camels, pay no attention to Religion, while modesty and gentleness are the characteristics of the owners of sheep."

Ahadith 302: Angels and Devils

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When you hear the crowing of cocks, ask for Allah's blessings, for their crowing indicates that they have seen an angel. When you hear the braying of donkeys, seek refuge with Allah from Satan, for their braying indicates that they have seen a devil."

Ahadith 302: Rats

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A group of Israelites were lost. Nobody knows what they did. All I know, they were cursed and changed into rats, for if you put milk of a she-camel in front of a rat, it will not drink it, but if milk of a sheep is put in front of it, it will drink it."

Ahadith 303: As-Salamu Alaikum

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah created Adam and made him 60 cubits tall. Allah said to Adam, "Go and greet that group of angels, and listen to their reply, for it will be your greeting (*salutation*) and the greeting of your offspring." So, Adam said to the angels, As-Salamu Alaikum (*Peace be upon you*). The angels said, "As-salamu Alaika wa Rahmatu-l-lahi" (*Peace and Allah's Mercy be upon you*). All people who will enter Paradise will resemble Adam in appearance and figure. People have been decreasing in stature since Adam's creation. People will not urinate, relieve nature, spit, or have any nasal secretions. Their wives will be houris. All of them will look alike and will resemble their father Adam (*in stature*), sixty cubits tall."

Ahadith 304: Meat and betrayal

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "But for the Israelis, meat would not decay and but for Eve, wives would never betray their husbands."

Ahadith 305: Women

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Treat women nicely, for women are created from a rib, the most curved portion of a rib in its upper portion,

so, if you should try to straighten it, it will break, but if you leave it, as is, it will remain crooked. So treat women nicely."

Ahadith 306: Worship Me

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will say to the person who will receive the least punishment in Hell, 'If you had everything on Earth, would you give it as ransom to free yourself?' He will say, 'Yes.' Then Allah will say, 'While you were in the backbone of Adam, I asked you for much less than this, i.e. not to worship others, besides me, but you insisted on worshipping others besides me.' "

Ahadith 307: Murder

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whenever a person is murdered unjustly, there is a share of the burden of crime on the first son of Adam (Cain, Qabil), for he was the first to start the tradition of murder."

Ahadith 308: The Soul

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Souls are like recruited troops. Those who have similar qualities are inclined to each other, but those who have dissimilar qualities, differ."

Ahadith 309: Dajjal (Anti-Christ)

Narrated Ibn Umar: Once Allah's Messenger stood amongst the people, glorified and praised Allah as He deserved, and then mentioned Dajjal saying, "I warn you against him, just as all Prophets warned their nations against him. No doubt, Noah warned his nation against him, but I will tell you something about him which no other Prophet told before me. You should know he is one-eyed, yet, Allah is not one-eyed. Dajjal will bring with him, what will resemble Hell and Paradise, what he will call Paradise, will actually be Hell, so I warn you against him"

Ahadith 310: Witness over Mankind

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Noah and his nation will come on the Day of Resurrection, and Allah will ask Noah, "did you convey my message?' He will reply, 'Yes, my Lord.' Allah will ask Noah's nation, 'Did Noah convey my message to you?' They will reply, 'No! No prophet came to us.' Then Allah will ask Noah, 'Who will stand as witness for you?' He will reply, 'Muhammad and his followers.' So I and my followers will stand as witnesses for him."

Ahadith 311: Angry Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I will be chief of all the people on the Day of Resurrection. Do you know how Allah will gather all people on one level, a place where an observer will be able to see all, and will be able to hear the announcer, the sun will come near to them. Some People will say: Do you see the state we are in? Why don't you look for a person who can intercede for you with your Lord? Some people will say: Appeal to your father, Adam.' They will go to him and say: 'O Adam! You are the father of all mankind, Allah created you with His Own Hands, and Allah ordered the angels to prostrate to you, and He made you live in Paradise, Will you not intercede for us with your Lord? Don't you see the miserable state we are in?' On that Adam will reply, 'My Lord is very angry, angry as He has never been before and will never be in the future. He forbade me to eat from a tree, I disobeyed Him, and I am worried about myself. Go to somebody else, go to Noah.' They will go to Noah and say; 'O Noah! You were the first amongst the Messengers of Allah to the people of the earth, Allah named you a thankful slave. Don't you see the miserable state we are in? Will you intercede for us with your Lord? Noah will reply: 'Today my Lord is very angry! Go to Prophet Muhammad. The people will come to me, I will prostrate myself underneath Allah's Throne. Then I will be addressed: 'O Muhammad! Raise your head, intercede, for your intercession will be accepted, ask for anything and you shall be given.

Ahadith 312: Gog and Magog (Judeo, Christian alliance – Zionism)

Narrated Zainab Jahsh: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None has the right to be worshiped but Allah. Woe to the Arabs from a danger that has come near. An opening has been made in the wall of Gog and Magog, like this," making a circle with his

thumb and index finger. I said, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! Shall we be destroyed even though there are pious people among us?" He said, "Yes, when evil people increase."

Ahadith 313: Resurrection

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection, 'O Adam.' Adam will reply, 'Labbaik wa Sadaik', all good is in Your Hand.' Allah will say: 'Bring out the people for the fire.' Adam will say: 'O Allah! How many?' Allah will reply: 'From every one thousand, take out nine-hundred-and ninety-nine.' At that time children will become white haired, every pregnant female will have a miscarriage, and one will see mankind as drunks, yet they will not be drunk, dreadful will be the Wrath of Allah." The companions of the Prophet asked, "O Allah's Apostle! Who is the accepted one?" He said, "Rejoice with glad news, one person will be from you, and one-thousand will be from Gog and Magog." He further said, "By Him in whose hands is my life, I hope that you will be one-fourth of the people of Paradise." We shouted, "Allahu Akbar!" He added, "I hope that you will be one-third of the people of Paradise." We shouted, "Allahu Akbar!" He said, "I hope that you will be half of the people of Paradise." We shouted, "Allahu Akbar!" He further said, "You Muslims compared with non-Muslims are like, a black hair in the skin of a white ox i.e. your number is very small as compared with theirs."

Ahadith 314: Bare-foot and naked

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You will be gathered on the Day of Judgment, bare-footed, naked and uncircumcised." He then recited: 'just as we began the first creation, we, shall repeat it: A Promise we have undertaken: Truly we shall do it.' The first to be dressed on the Day of Resurrection, will be Abraham, and some of my companions will be taken towards the left to Hell. I will say: 'My companions! My companions!' It will be said: 'They renegaded from Islam after you left them.' Then, I will say as a pious slave of Allah that Jesus said: 'I was a witness over them while I lived amongst them and when you took me up, you were their watcher, for you are a witness over all things. If you punish them, they are your slaves and if you forgive them, then verily, only you, are the Almighty and all Wise.'

Ahadith 315: Abraham will meet his Father (Azar)

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On the Day of Resurrection, Abraham will meet his father, whose face will be dark and covered with dust. Abraham will say to him: 'Didn't I tell you not to disobey me?' His father will reply: 'Today I will not disobey you.' Abraham will say: 'O Lord! You promised not to disgrace me on the Day of Resurrection, what will be more disgraceful to me than cursing and dishonouring my father?' Allah will say: 'I have forbidden Paradise for the unbelievers.'" Then he will be addressed, 'O Abraham! Look! What is underneath your feet?' He will look, and there he will see a Dhabh (an animal) blood-stained, which will be caught by the legs and thrown into the Fire of Hell."

Ahadith 316: Honourable

Narrated Abu Huraira: People said, "O Allah's Messenger! Who is most honourable in Allah's Sight?" He said, "The most righteous, and those who were the best in the pre-Islamic period of ignorance, provided they comprehend religious knowledge."

Ahadith 317: Pray to Allah for me

Narrated Abu Huraira: Abraham did not tell a lie, except, on three occasions. Twice for the Sake of Allah when he said, "I am sick," and he said, "I did not do this (he destroyed the pagans idols, and left the largest one), the big idol did it." The third was when Abraham and Sarah (his wife) were on a journey, when they passed the territory of a tyrant. Someone said to the tyrant, "This man (Abraham) is accompanied by a very charming lady." So, he sent for Abraham and asked him about Sarah saying, "Who is this lady?" Abraham said, "She is my sister." Abraham went to Sarah and said, "O Sarah! There are no believers on the surface of the earth except you and me. This man asked me about you and I told him you are my sister, so don't contradict my statement." The tyrant called Sarah and when she went to him, he tried to take hold of her, but his hand got stiff. He asked Sarah. "Pray to Allah for me, I shall not harm you." So Sarah asked Allah to cure him and he got cured. He tried to take hold of her again and again his hand got stiff. He again requested Sarah, "Pray to Allah for me, I will not harm you." Sarah asked Allah again and he got cured. He then called the guards who brought her and said, "You have not brought me a human, you brought me a devil." The tyrant then gave Hajar as a girl-servant to Sarah. Sarah came

back to Abraham while he was praying. He gestured with his hand and asked, "What happened?" She replied, "Allah spoiled the evil plot of the infidel and gave me Hajar for service.

Ahadith 318: The Ka'abah, Zamzam Water, Mount Safa and Mount Marwa

Narrated Ibn Abbas: (Abraham was commanded by Allah to leave his wife and son in the desert) - Ishmael's mother and child became thirsty. She started looking at Ishmael who was tossing in agony, so she left him, for she could not endure looking at him in agony, she saw that Safa was the nearest mountain to her. She stood on it and started looking at the valley, but could not see anybody. She descended from Safa and reached a valley, she tucked up her robe and ran like a person in distress, till she reached the Marwa Mountain, she could not see anybody there, either. She ran between Safa and Marwa seven times." The Prophet said, "This is the source of the tradition of walking between them. When she reached the Marwa Mountain for the last time, she heard a voice and saw an angel at the place of Zamzam, digging the, till water started flowing. She made a basin around it, and then, started filling her water-skin with water. Water continued flowing after she had taken some. The Prophet added, "May Allah bestow mercy on Ishmael's mother! Had she let the Zamzam flow without controlling it, Zamzam would have become a stream flowing on the surface of the earth." The Prophet further added, "Then she drank water and breastfeed her child. The angel said to her, 'don't be afraid of being neglected, this is the House of Allah which will be built by this boy and his father, Allah never neglects His people.' The House (Ka'abah) at that time was on a high place, resembling a hill. She lived there till some people from the tribe of Jurhum passed her, they notice a bird flying around and immediately thought that there must be water.' They sent one or two messengers who discovered the source of the water, the messenger returned and informed them of the water. So, they all came towards the water." The Prophet added, "Ishmael's mother was sitting near the water. They asked her, 'would you allow us to stay with you?" She replied, 'Yes, but you will have no right to possess the water.' They agreed." The Prophet further said, "Ishmael's mother was pleased with the whole situation since she loved others company. So, they settled there, later on, they sent for their families who came and settled with them. Ishmael grew up and learnt Arabic from them and his virtues caused them to love and admire him, when he reached the age of puberty, they made him marry a woman from amongst themselves. After Ishmael's mother died, Abraham came after Ishmael's

marriage to see his family. Upon his arrival, he asked Ishmael's wife about him, she replied, 'He has gone in search for our livelihood.' Then he asked her about their way of living and their condition, she replied, 'We are living in misery, we are living in hardship and destitution. He said, 'When your husband returns, convey my salutation to him and tell him to change the threshold of the gate of his house.' When Ishmael came, he asked his wife, 'Has anyone visited you?' She replied, 'Yes, an old man of so-and-so description and he asked me about you, he also asked about our state of living, I told him that we were living in a hardship and poverty.' On that Ishmael said, 'Did he give any advice?' She replied, 'Yes, he told me to convey his salutation to you and tell you to change the threshold of our gate.' Ishmael said, 'It was my father, he has ordered me to divorce you. So go back to your family.' Ishmael divorced her and married another woman from amongst them (Jurhum). Abraham did not return to them for as long as Allah wished. He called upon them again, but did not find Ishmael. So he came to Ishmael's wife and asked her about Ishmael. She said, 'He has gone in search of our livelihood.' Abraham asked her, 'How are you getting on?' asking her about their sustenance and living. She replied, 'We are prosperous and well-off.' Then she thanked Allah.' Abraham said, 'What kind of food do you eat?' She said, 'Meat.' He said, 'What do you drink?' She said, 'Water.'" He said, "O Allah! Bless their meat and water." The Prophet added, "If somebody only has these two things as his sustenance, his health and disposition will be badly affected, unless he lives in Mecca." The Prophet added," Then Abraham said to Ishmael's wife, "when your husband comes, give him my regards and tell him that he should keep the threshold of his gate firm.' When Ishmael came back, he asked his wife, 'Did anyone call on you?' She replied, 'Yes, a good-looking old man came to me,' she praised him and added. 'He asked about you, and I informed him, he asked about our livelihood and I told him that we were in a good condition.' Ishmael asked her, 'Did he give you any advice?' She said, 'Yes, he told me to give his regards to you and ordered that you should keep the threshold of your gate firm.' On that Ishmael said, 'It was my father and you are the threshold of the gate. He has ordered me to keep you with me.' Once again Abraham came and saw Ishmael under a tree near the Zamzam water, sharpening his arrows. When he saw Abraham, he rose and welcomed him. Abraham said, 'O Ishmael! Allah has given me an order.' Ishmael said, 'Do what your Lord has ordered you to do.' Abraham asked, 'Will you help me?' Ishmael said, 'I will help you.' Abraham said, Allah has ordered me to build a house here,' pointing to a hill higher than the land surrounding it." The Prophet added, "Then they raised the foundation of the House (the Ka'abah). Ishmael brought stones and Abraham did the building, when the

walls became high, Ishmael brought a stone on which Abraham stood and carried on building, while Ishmael was handing him the stones, they both were saying, 'Our Lord! Accept this service from us, for you hear everything and you know everything.'

Ahadith 319: Pray on Time

Narrated Abu Dhar: I said, "O Allah's Messenger! Which mosque was first built on the surface of the earth?" He said, "Al- Masjid-ul-Haram, in Mecca." I said, "Which was built next?" He replied "The mosque of Al-Aqsa, in Jerusalem." I said, "What was the period of construction between the two?" He said, "Forty years." He added, "Wherever you may be, and the time for prayer becomes due, perform the prayer there, for the best thing to do is, offer prayers on time.

Ahadith 320: 10th Muharram

Narrated Ibn Abbas: When the Prophet came to Medina, he found the Jews fasting on Ashura (10th Muharram). They used to say: "This is a day on which Allah saved Moses, and drowned the folks of Pharaoh. Moses observed fast on this day as a sign of gratitude to Allah." The Prophet said, "I am closer to Moses than they." So, he observed the fast on that day and ordered Muslims to fast on it.

Ahadith 321: Day of Resurrection

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'People will be unconscious on the Day of Resurrection, I will be the first to regain consciousness, and behold! There I will see Moses holding onto one of the pillars of Allah's Throne. I will wonder whether he became conscious before me, or he has been exempt because of his unconsciousness on the Tur Mountain which happened on Earth.

Ahadith 322: Death of Moses

Narrated Abu Huraira: When the Angel of Death came to Moses, Moses slapped him on the eye. The angel returned to his Lord and said, "You sent me to a slave who does not want to die." Allah said, "Return and tell him to put his hand on the back of an ox, and every hair that comes under his hand, he will be granted one year of life." Moses said, "O Lord! What will happen after that?" Allah replied, "Then death." Moses said, "Let it come now."

Moses then requested Allah to let him die close to the Sacred Land so he would be at a distance, of a stone's throw from it." Allah's Messenger said, 'If I were there, I would show you his grave below the red sand hill on the side of the road.'

Ahadith 323: Adam and Moses argue

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Adam and Moses argued with each other. Moses said to Adam. 'You are Adam whose mistake expelled you from Paradise.' Adam said to him, 'You are Moses whom Allah selected as His Messenger, and to whom He spoke directly, yet you blame me for something which had already been written in my fate, before my creation?'" Allah's Messenger said, twice, "Adam overpowered Moses."

Ahadith 324: Superiority

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not give superiority to any Prophet amongst Allah's Prophets."

Ahadith 325: Perfection

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Many men reached the level of perfection, but no woman reached such a level, except, Mary, the daughter of Imran and Asia, the wife of Pharaoh."

Ahadith 326: Three spoke in their cradle

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None spoke in their cradle but three: First was Jesus, the second was a man from Bani Israel called Juraij. While he was offering his prayers, his mother came and called him. He said to himself, 'Shall I answer her or keep on praying?' He continued with his pray and did not answer his mother. She said, "O Allah! Do not let him die till he sees the faces of prostitutes." while he was in seclusion a lady came and sought to seduce him, but he refused. So she went to a shepherd and presented herself to him to commit illegal sexual intercourse with her and then later she gave birth to a child and claimed that it belonged to Juraij. The people dismantled his seclusion, abused him and expelled him. Juraij performed ablution said a prayer, and then went to the child and said, 'O child! Who is your father?' The child replied,

'The shepherd.' After hearing this, the people said, 'We shall rebuild your secluded area with gold,' he said, 'No, only with mud.' The third was the following. A Bani Israel lady was breastfeeding her child when a handsome rider passed by. She said, 'O Allah! Make my child like him.' On that the child left her breast and faced the rider and said, 'O Allah! Do not make me like him.' The child then started to drink again. After a while a slave girl passed by and the Childs mother said, 'O Allah! Do not make my child like her! On that the child left her breast and said, 'O Allah! Make me like her.' When she asked why, the child replied, 'The rider is one of the tyrants while this slave girl is falsely accused of theft and illegal sexual intercourse.'

Ahadith 327: Closest

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Both, in this world and the Hereafter, I am closest to the son of Mary, all prophets are paternal brothers, their mothers are different, but their religion is one, and there has been no Prophets between me and Jesus.

Ahadith 328: Slave of Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not exaggerate in praising me as the Christians praised the son of Mary, for I am only a slave. So, call me the Slave and Apostle of Allah."

Ahadith 329: Single Prostration

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in Whose Hands my soul is, surely Jesus, the son of Mary will soon descend amongst you, he will judge mankind justly as a Ruler; he will break the Cross, and kill the pigs, and there will be no Jizya (taxation taken from non-Muslims). Money will be in abundance, so nobody will accept charity, and a single prostration to Allah in prayer will be better than the whole world and whatever is in it."

Ahadith 330: Caliphs

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Israelis used to be ruled and guided by Prophets. Whenever a Prophet died, another would take

his place. There will be no Prophet after me, but there will be Caliphs who will increase in number." The people asked, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! What do you order us to do?" He said, "Obey the one who will be given the pledge of allegiance first. Fulfil their (Caliphs) rights, for Allah will ask them about any shortcomings in ruling those Allah has put under their guardianship."

Ahadith 331: Wrong way

Narrated Abu Sayed: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You will follow the wrong ways of your predecessors, in such a way that literally if they should go into a mastigure hole, you would follow them." We said, "O Allah's Messenger! Do you mean the Jews and the Christians?" He replied, "Whom else?"

Ahadith 332: Tales of three Israelites who were tested by Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah willed to test three Israelis who were a Leper, a blind man and a bald-headed man. Allah send an angel to the leper. The angel asked, 'What thing do you like most?' He replied, 'a nice colour and good skin, for people have a strong hate towards me.' The angel touched him and his illness was cured. The angel asked him, 'What kind of property do you like best?' He replied, 'Camels. So he was given a pregnant she-camel, and the angel said, 'May Allah bless you.' The angel then went to the bald man and said, 'What thing do you like most?' He said, 'I like good hair and wish to be cured of this disease, for people feel repulse me.' The angel touched him and his illness was cured, he was given good hair. The angel asked, 'What kind of property do you like best?' He replied, 'Cows,' the angel gave him a pregnant cow, and said, 'May Allah bless you.' The angel went to the blind man and asked, 'What thing do you like best?' He said, 'I wish Allah would restore my eye-sight so I may see people.' The angel touched his eyes and Allah gave him back his eye-sight. The angel asked him, 'What kind of property do you like best?' He replied, 'Sheep.' The angel gave him a pregnant sheep. Afterwards, all the three pregnant animals gave birth to young ones and multiplied and brought forth so much that one of the three men had a herd of camels filling a valley, and one had a herd of cows filling a valley, and one had a flock of sheep filling a valley. Then the angel, disguised as a leper, went to the leper and said, I am a poor man, I lost all means of my livelihood while on a journey. So none will satisfy my need, except, Allah and then, you. In the Name of Him who has given you such nice colour and

beautiful skin and so much property, I ask you to give me a camel so that I may reach my destination. The man replied, 'I have many obligations so I cannot give you any.' The angel said, 'I think I know you, were you not a leper to whom the people had a strong hate? Weren't you a poor man, and then Allah gave you all this?' He replied, 'This is wrong, I got this property through inheritance from my forefathers.' The angel said, 'If you are telling a lie, let Allah make you as you were before.' Then the angel, disguised as a bald man, went to the bald man and said to him the same as he told the first one, he too answered in the same manner as the first one. The angel said, 'If you are lying, let Allah make you as you were before.' Then, the angel disguised as a blind man, went to the blind man and said, 'I am a poor traveller, whose means of livelihood have been exhausted while on a journey. I have nobody to help me, except, Allah and you. I ask you in the Name of Him who has given you back your eye-sight to give me a sheep, so with it, I may complete my journey.' The man said, 'No doubt, I was blind and Allah gave me back my eye-sight, I was poor and Allah made me rich, so take anything you wish from my property. By Allah, I will not stop you from taking anything you need from my property, you may take it for Allah's sake.' The angel replied, 'Keep your property with you. You three men have been tested and Allah is pleased with you and is angry with your two companions.'

Ahadith 333: Accepted repentance

Narrated Abu Sayed Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Amongst the men of Bani Israel there was a man who murdered ninety-nine people. He set out asking whether his repentance would be accepted or not. He came upon a monk and asked him if his repentance would be accepted. The monk replied in the negative, so the man killed him. He kept on asking till a man advised him to go to a certain village. He left for it but death overtook him on the way. While dying, he turned his chest towards the village where he had hoped his repentance would be accepted, the angels of mercy and the angels of punishment quarrelled amongst themselves regarding him. Allah ordered the village to come close to him and ordered the village (whence he had come), to go far away, then He ordered the angels to measure the distances between his body and the two villages. He was found to be one span closer to the village where he was going. So he was forgiven."

Ahadith 334: Merciful Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A man used to do sinful deeds, when death came to him, he said to his sons, 'after my death, burn me, then crush me and scatter my ashes in the air. If Allah has control over me, He will give me such a punishment as He has never given to anyone else.' When he died, his sons complied with his wish. Allah ordered the Earth, 'Collect what you hold of his particles.' It did so, and behold! There he was (the man) standing. Allah asked him, 'What made you do what you did?' He replied, 'O my Lord! I was afraid of you.' So Allah forgave him.

Ahadith 335: Double faced (Hypocrites)

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People are different in nature. The best people in the pre-Islamic period are the best in Islam if they comprehend religious knowledge. The worst are double faced people (**hypocrites**). The tribe of Quraish has precedence over people in connection with the right to rule. Muslims follow Muslims, infidels follow infidels.

Ahadith 336: Yemen and Syria

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Pride and arrogance are the characteristics of rural bedouins, while calmness is found among the owners of sheep. Yemenites are well-known for their true belief and wisdom." Yemen is called because it is situated to the right of the Ka'abah - and Sham was called because it is situated to the left of the Ka'abah.

Ahadith 337: Authority to rule

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Authority of ruling will remain with Quraish, even if only two of them remain."

Ahadith 338: Qahtan Tribe

Narrated Abu Hurairah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The hour will not be established until a man from the Qahtan tribe appears, ruling people with violence and oppression (**House of Saud, Qatar, UAE etc.**)."

Ahadith 339: Last Prophet

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "My example in comparison with the other Prophets is that of a man who built a house perfectly and beautifully, except for one corner, where one brick is missing. People go about it and wonder at its beauty, but say: 'Would a brick be put in its place!' I am that brick, and I am the last of the Prophets."

Ahadith 340: Best of all

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I have been sent as an Apostle in the best of all the generations of Adam's offspring since their Creation."

Ahadith 341: Food

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet never criticized any food presented to him, he would eat, if he liked it, otherwise he would leave it without expressing his dislike.

Ahadith 342: Times to come

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There will be afflictions, and at the time a sitting person will be better than the standing one, the standing one will be better than the one walking, the one walking will be better than the one running. Whoever looks towards those afflictions, they will overtake him, whoever finds refuge or a shelter, should take refuge in it."

Ahadith 343: Stay away

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "This branch from Quraish will ruin people." The companions asked, "What do you order us to do?" He said, "I suggest people stay away from them."

Ahadith 344: Destruction of my followers

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'The destruction of my followers will be brought about by the hands of some youngsters from the Quraish (today known as ISIS)."

Ahadith 345: Approaching Hour

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established until a war (Mulhama) breaks out between two groups, there will be a great number of casualties, though their claim (religion) will be the same. The Hour will not be established till there appears about thirty liars, all will be claiming to be a messenger of Allah."

Ahadith 346: Last Days

Narrated Ali: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "In the last days of this world there will appear some young foolish people (today's ISIS) who will use in their claim the best speech of all people (Qur'an), and they will abandon Islam. Their belief will not go beyond their throats (no belief), so wherever you meet them, kill them, for he who kills them shall get a reward on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 347: Earth threw up

Narrated Anas: There was a Christian who embraced Islam and read Surat-al-Baqara and Al-Imran, he used to write the revelations for the Prophet. Later-on he returned to Christianity and said: "Muhammad only knows what I write for him." Then Allah caused him to die, people buried him, in the morning they saw his body on the ground. They said, "This was done by Muhammad and his companions." So they dug up the grave of our companion and took his body out because he had run away from them. Then they dug another grave for the Christian, again in the morning they saw that the earth had thrown his body out. They said, "This was done by Muhammad and his companions. Again they dug the grave of our companion and threw his body out. They dug another grave as deep as possible for the Christian, in the morning they again saw that the earth had thrown his body out. Finally

they believed, what had befallen on him and that this was not done by humans, so they left his body on the ground.

Ahadith 348: I cried and I laughed

Narrated Aisha: Once Fatima came to see us and the Prophet said, "Welcome, my daughter!" She sat down and he told her something which caused her cry, then He told her something else which made her laugh. I asked her, "What did he say?" She said, "I would never disclose Allah's Messengers secret." When the Prophet died, I asked her about it again. She said that the Prophet stated, 'Every year Gabriel used to revise the Qur'an with me, but this year he did it twice. I think this portends my death, you Fatima will be the first of my family to follow me.' So I started weeping. Then he said. 'Don't you want to be the chief of all the ladies of Paradise or the chief of the believing women? So I laughed.'

Ahadith 349: Last gathering

Narrated Ibn Abbas: During his fatal illness, Allah's Messenger came out and praised and glorified Allah, then said, "People will increase, but Ansar will decrease, so, if any of you should take over the authority, by which he can either benefit some people or harm some, he should accept the good Ansar people and excuse the faults of their wrong-doers." That was his last gathering.

Ahadith 350: Stoning

Narrated Abdullah Umar: The Jews came to Allah's Messenger and told him that a man and a woman from amongst them had committed illegal sexual intercourse. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said to them, "What does the Torah say about the legal punishment of Ar-Rajm (stoning)?" They replied, we announce their crime and lash them." Abdullah Salam said, "You are lying; The Torah orders Rajm." They brought and opened the Torah, one of them covered the verse with his hand and read the verses preceding and following it. Abdullah Salam said to him, "Lift your hand." When he lifted his hand, the Verse of Rajm was clearly visible. They said, "Muhammad told the truth; the Torah has the Verse of Rajm. The Prophet then ordered both of them be stoned to death.

Ahadith 351: Moon split

Narrated Abdullah Masud: During the lifetime of the Prophet the moon was split, on that Allah's Messenger said, "Bear witness to this.

Ahadith 352: No noise nor fatigue

Narrated Abu Huraira: Gabriel came to the Prophet and said, "O Allah's Messenger! Khadija is coming to you with a dish of meat soup. When she reaches you, greet her on behalf of her Lord (Allah) and on my behalf, give her glad news of having a Qasab (Palace) in Paradise, wherein there will be neither any noise nor fatigue."

Ahadith 353: Hala Khuwailid

Narrated Aisha: Once Khadija's sister asked the Prophet for permission to enter. On that, the Prophet remembered the way Khadija used to ask permission, which upset him. He said, "O Allah! Hala!" I became jealous and said, "What makes you remember an old woman amongst the old women of Quraish, who died long ago and in whose place Allah has given you someone better?"

Ahadith 354: Jinns food

Narrated Abu Huraira: Once I was walking alongside the Prophet, I asked, "What do you say about animal bones and dung?" He said, "They are the food of the Jinns. A delegate of Jinns from the city of Nisibis came to me, how nice those Jinns were, they asked me for the remains of human food. I invoked Allah for them, afterwards they never passed by a bone or dung, but they did find food on them."

Ahadith 355: Abu Talib

Narrated Abbas Muttalib: I said to the Prophet, "You have not been of any help to your uncle (Abu Talib) even though by Allah, he used to protect you, he also used to become angry on your behalf." The Prophet said, "He is in a shallow fire, had it not been for me, he would be in the bottom of Hell Fire."

Ahadith 356: Death of Abu Talib

Narrated Musaiyab: When Abu Talib was on his death bed, the Prophet went to him while Abu Jahl was sitting beside him. The Prophet said, "O uncle! Say: None has the right to be worshiped except Allah, I will defend your case with Allah." Abu Jahl and Abdullah Umaiya said, "O Abu Talib! Will you leave the religion of Abdul Muttalib?" They kept on saying this to him, so his last statement before he died was: "I am of the religion of Abdul Muttalib." The Prophet said, "I will keep on asking for Allah's forgiveness for you, unless I am forbidden to do so." Then the following verse was revealed: 'It is not befitting for a Prophet or a believer to ask Allah for forgiveness for the pagans, even if they be their relatives.' After it had become clear to them that they were the people of Hell Fire. Another Verse revealed: 'O Prophet! Verily, you guide not whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills'.

Ahadith 357: Marriage of Aisha

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You were shown to me twice in my dream. I saw a picture of you on a piece of silk, someone said. 'This is your wife.' When I uncovered the picture, I saw you. I said, 'If this is from Allah, it will be done.'"

Ahadith 358: Abdullah Salam

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Jews! Woe to you, be afraid of Allah. Apart from Allah, none has the right to be worshiped, you people know for certain that I am Allah's Messenger and I have come to you with the truth, so embrace Islam." The Jews replied, "We do not know this." He said, "What sort of man is Abdullah Salam amongst you?" They said, "He is our chief and the son of a chief and he is the most learned man, and son of the most learned amongst us." He said, "What would you think if he embraced Islam?" They said, "Allah forbid! He cannot embrace Islam." He said, "O Ibn Salam! Come out." He came out and said, "O Jews! Be afraid of Allah, for none has the right to be worshiped, except Him. You know for certain that he is the prophet of Allah and he has brought a true Religion!" They said, "You are lying." On that Allah's Messenger turned them out.

Ahadith 359: Muslim Calendar

Narrated Sahl Sad: The Prophet's companions took the starting date for the Muslim calendar from the day he arrived in Medina.

Ahadith 360: Only ten Jews

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Had only ten Jews amongst their chiefs believed me, all the Jews would definitely have believed me."

Ahadith 361: Scripture

Narrated Ibn Abbas: People of the Scriptures, divided their Scripture into parts, believing in some and disbelieving others.

Ahadith 362: Canine tooth

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger - pointed towards his broken canine tooth - and said, "Allah's Wrath has become severe on the people who harmed His Prophet. Allah's Wrath has become severe on the man who is killed by the Apostle of Allah in Allah's cause."

Ahadith 363: 360 Idols

Narrated Abdullah: When the Prophet entered Mecca on the day of the conquest, there were 360 idols in the Ka'abah. The Prophet started striking them with a stick saying, "Truth has arrived and falsehood will neither start nor reappear."

Ahadith 364: Ad-Dajjal

Narrated Abu Huraira: I heard of three qualities attributed to Banu Tamim by Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, He said: out of all my followers, they will be the strongest opponent of Ad-Dajjal.

Ahadith 365: Female Ruler

Narrated Abu Bakra: Allah's Messenger was informed that the Persians had crowned the daughter of Khosrau as their ruler, he said, "Such people who are ruled by a lady will never be successful."

Ahadith 366: Arabian Peninsula

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Turn the pagans out of the Arabian Peninsula, and give foreign delegations respect and gifts as you saw me dealing with them."

Ahadith 367: Believe

Narrated Abu Huraira: The people of the Scripture (**Jews**) used to recite the Torah in Hebrew and they explained it in Arabic to the Muslims. On that Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not believe the people of the Scripture or disbelieve them, but say: "We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us."

Ahadith 368: Usury

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The last verse in the Qur'an revealed to the Prophet was the verse dealing with usury.

Ahadith 369: Now! You believe

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established until the sun rises from the West. People will see it and believe, but believing at that time will be of no benefit to a soul who did not believe before."

Ahadith 370: Allah spends

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, Spend and I shall spend on you. Allah's Hand is full and is not affected by continuous spending". Do you not see what He has spent since He created the Heavens and the

Earth? Nevertheless, what is in His Hand, does not decrease, and His Throne is over water and in His Hand is the balance of justice, whereby He raises and lowers people.

Ahadith 371: Wine and Milk

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger was presented with two cups, one containing wine and the other milk on the night of his journey in Jerusalem. He took the milk. Gabriel said, "Thanks to Allah who guided you to Islam, if you had taken the wine, your followers would have gone astray."

Ahadith 372: Kings of the Earth

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "Allah will hold the whole earth in one hand and roll all the heavens up in His Right Hand, then He will say, 'I am the King, where are the kings of the earth?'"

Ahadith 373: Time

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "Allah said, the son of Adam hurts me, for he abuses Time, even though I am Time, all things are in My hand, I cause the revolution of day and night."

Ahadith 374: Argument between Paradise and Hell

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Paradise and Hell argued, Hell said, 'I have been given the privilege of receiving arrogant and tyrants.' Paradise said, 'What is the matter with me? Why do I get the weak and humble ones only to enter me?' On that, Allah said to Paradise. 'You are my mercy which I bestow on whoever I wish of my servants. Then Allah said to Hell, 'You are my means of punishment by which I punish whoever I wish of my slaves. Each of you will have its fill. As for Hell, it will not be filled till Allah puts His Foot over it, whereupon it will say, 'Qati! Qati (enough, enough)!' At that time it will be filled and its different parts will come closer to each other; Allah will not wrong any of His created beings. With regards to Paradise, to fill it, Allah will create a new creation."

Ahadith 375: Preference over you

Narrated Abu Huraira: A man came to Allah's Messenger and said, "O Allah's Messenger! I am suffering from fatigue and hunger." An Ansari man got up and said, "I will, entertain him O Allah's Messenger!" So he went to his wife and said to her, "This is Allah's Messenger's guest so do not keep anything away from him." She said, "By Allah, I have nothing but the children's food." He said, "When the children ask for their dinner, put them to bed and put out the light, we shall not have our meal tonight," She did so. In the morning the Ansari man went to Allah's Messenger who said, "Allah is pleased with him and his wife."

Ahadith 376: Other Muslims

Narrated Abu Huraira: While we were sitting with the Prophet, Surat Al-Jumu'a was revealed and when the Verse, "Allah has sent Muhammad also to other (Muslims)" was recited by the Prophet, I said, "Who are they O Allah's Messenger?" The Prophet did not reply till I repeated my question three times. At that time, Salman Al-Farisi was with us. Allah's Messenger put his hand on Salman and said, "If Faith were at the place of the highest star, even then, some men from these people (Salman's folk) would attain it."

Ahadith 377: Collection of the Qur'an

Narrated Zaid Thabit: I made a suggestion to Abu Bakr that he should order the collection of the Qur'an." Umar said, "By Allah! That is a good project." Then Abu Bakr said, 'You are a wise young man, we do not doubt you, for you used to write the Divine Inspiration for Allah's Messenger, so you should search for the fragmentary scripts of the Qur'an, collect them all and put them in one book.' I started looking for the Qur'an, I collected what was written on palm stalks, thin white stones and also from men who knew it by heart, till I found the last verse of Surah-al-Tauba (Repentance) with Abi Khuzaima Al-Ansari. The Verse is: 'Verily there has come unto you an Apostle from amongst yourselves. It grieves him that you should receive any injury or difficulty.' The complete manuscripts of the Qur'an remained with Abu Bakr till he died, then with Umar till the end of his life, and then with Hafsa, the daughter of Umar.

Ahadith 378: Recite the Qur'an

Narrated Hisham Hakim: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "This Qur'an has been revealed to be recited in seven different ways, recite it whichever way is easier for you."

Ahadith 379: Surah-al-Fatiha

Narrated Abu Said Mualla: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds. The most Superior Surah in the Qur'an is Surah Al-Fatiha, it consists of seven verses and the magnificent Qur'an was given to me."

Ahadith 380: Cure

Narrated Abu Said Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Al-Fatiha can be used for treatment."

Ahadith 381: Surah-al-Baqarah

Narrated Abu Masud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If somebody recites the last two Verses of Surat Al-Baqara at night that will be sufficient for him."

Ahadith 382: Surah-al-Kahf

Narrated Al-Bara: A man was reciting Al-Kahf while his horse was tied beside him. A cloud came, it spread over him, and it kept on coming closer and closer, till his horse started jumping. Next morning he told the prophet of his experience. The Prophet said, "That was As-Sakina (*tranquillity*) which descended because of the recitation of the Qur'an."

Ahadith 383: Surah-al-Ikhlās

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in whose Hand is my life, this Surah is equal to one-third of the Qur'an!"

Ahadith 384: Learn and teach the Qur'an

Narrated Uthman: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best among you Muslims are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Ahadith 385: Forgotten a Verse

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "It is bad that some of you say, 'I have forgotten such-and-such verse of the Qur'an,' for indeed, he has been caused to forget by Allah. So you must keep on reciting the Qur'an, because it escapes from the heart of men faster than camels."

Ahadith 386: Prolong certain sounds

Narrated Qatada: Allah's Messenger recitation was characterized by the prolongation of certain sounds." He then recited: In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful, prolonging the pronunciation.

Ahadith 387: Interpretation

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Recite and study the Qur'an as long as you agree with its interpretation - if you disagree, then you should stop reciting for a while.

Ahadith 388: Loser

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A woman is married for four things, her wealth, her family status, her beauty and her religion. Marry a religious woman otherwise you will be a loser.

Ahadith 389: Beware

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Beware of suspicion, it is false, also do not spy on each other, and do not listen to evil talk about others affairs, do not have enmity towards each other, be brothers. None should ask for the hand of a girl who is already engaged to his (Muslim) brother, but one should wait till the first suitor marries her or leaves her."

Ahadith 390: Permission

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A woman should not fast the optional fasts. She should ask her husband for permission to fast.

Ahadith 391: Curse

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If a man invites his wife to bed and she refuses, angels curse her till morning."

Ahadith 392: Lady of the house

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A lady should not allow anyone in her house without her husband's permission, and if she spends from his wealth on charity without his permission, he gets half the reward."

Ahadith 393: Ghira (Protective feeling)

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet; said, "Allah's sense of Ghira is provoked when a believer does something which Allah has prohibited."

Ahadith 394: Evil thoughts

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has forgiven my followers their evil thoughts as long as such thoughts are not put into action or uttered."

Ahadith 395: Widow or Poor

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The one who looks after a widow or a poor person is like a Mujahid (**warrior**) who fights for Allah's cause, or like him who performs prayers all night and fasts all day."

Ahadith 396: Alms

Alms - Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best alms is that which is given when one is rich, a giving hand is better than a taking one, but first support your dependents."

Ahadith 397: Statement by the Prophet

Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Give food to the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the one in captivity (**pay ransom**).

Ahadith 398: Family of Muhammad

Narrated Abu Huraira: The family of Muhammad did not eat their fill for three successive days till he died.

Ahadith 399: Name of Allah

Narrated Salama: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Mention the Name of Allah on starting to eat, and eat with the right hand."

Ahadith 400: Sufficient

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Food for two persons is sufficient for three, and food for three is sufficient for four."

Ahadith 401: Allah has forbidden Hell

Narrated Urban Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has forbidden Hell Fire for those who testify that none has the right to be worshiped but Allah, seeking Allah's pleasure."

Ahadith 402: Like or dislike

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet never criticized any food, he used to eat if he liked it and leave it if he disliked it.

Ahadith 403: Hunger

Narrated Abu Huraira: I passed by a group of people and in front of them there was a roasted sheep. They invited me to eat, but I refused and said, "Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam left this world without satisfying his hunger."

Ahadith 404: Jafar Talib

Narrated Abu Huraira: I used to accompany Allah's Messenger to fill my stomach. I used to bind stones over my belly and ask people to recite a Qur'anic verse for me, though I knew it, so that they might take me to their house and feed me. Jafar Talib was very kind

to poor people, he used to take us and feed us with whatever was available in his house, he used to give us the empty honey or butter skin which we would tear and lick.

Ahadith 405: Al-Ajwa (dates)

Narrated Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He who eats seven Ajwa's every morning, will not be affected by poison or magic on the day he eats them."

Ahadith 406: Tahnik (touching lips with honey or dates)

Narrated Abu Musa: A son was born to me, I took him to the Prophet who named him Ibrahim, did Tahnik with a date, invoked Allah to bless him and returned him to me.

Ahadith 407: Rabbit

Narrated Anas Malik: Once I caught a rabbit and took it to Abu Talha, he slaughtered it, and sent both its pelvic pieces (legs) to the Prophet, the Prophet accepted the present.

Ahadith 408: Our tradition

Narrated Al-Bara: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, on the day of Idal-Adha, "The first thing we will do today is offer the Eid prayer and then slaughter the sacrifice. Whoever does this, has acted according to our Sunna (Tradition)."

Ahadith 409: Allah's name and Takbir

Narrated Anas: The Prophet offered two horned rams, as sacrifices. He slaughtered them with his own hands and mentioned Allah's Name over them and said Takbir.

Ahadith 410: Alcohol

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever drinks alcohol in the world and does not repent before dying, he will be deprived of it in the Hereafter."

Ahadith 411: Portents of the Hour

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The portents of the Hour (End Times) are the following:

1. General ignorance in religious affairs will prevail.
2. Religious knowledge will decrease.
3. Illegal sexual intercourse will prevail.
4. Alcoholic drinks will be drunk in abundance.
5. Men will decrease and women will increase so much so that for every fifty women there will be one man to look after them.

Ahadith 412: Non-believer

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "During the act of adultery, one becomes a non-believer; at the time a person drinks alcohol, one becomes a non-believer; and at the time a thief steals, one becomes a non-believer."

Ahadith 413: Charity

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best object of charity is a she-camel which has newly given birth and gives plenty of milk, or a she-goat which gives plenty of milk and is given to somebody to utilize."

Ahadith 414: Do not breathe

Narrated Abu Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When you drink water, do not breathe in the vessel."

Ahadith 415: Expiate some of your sins

Narrated Abu Khudri and Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "No fatigue, nor disease, nor sorrow, nor sadness, nor hurt, nor distress befalls on a Muslim, even if it were the prick he receives from a thorn, Allah expiates some of his sins with it."

Ahadith 416: Removal of sins

Narrated Abdullah: I visited the Prophet during his ailments, he was suffering from a high fever. I said, "You have a high fever. Will you have a double reward for it?" He said, "Yes,

no Muslim is afflicted with any harm, for Allah removes his sins, just like the leaves of a tree fall down."

Ahadith 417: Muslim

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The example of a believer is that of a fresh tender plant; whatever direction the wind comes, it bends, but when the wind becomes still, it becomes straight. Similarly, a believer is afflicted with calamities but he remains patient, till Allah removes his difficulties. An impious wicked person is like a pine tree which keeps hard and straight till Allah cuts (**breaks**) it down when He wishes."

Ahadith 418: Epilepsy

Narrated Ibn Abbas: A black lady came to the Prophet and said, I get attacks of epilepsy and my body becomes uncovered, please invoke Allah for me. The Prophet said, 'If you wish, be patient and you will enter Paradise, if you wish, I will invoke Allah to cure you.' She said, 'I will remain patient but I become uncovered, so please invoke Allah for me so that I may not become uncovered. So he invoked Allah for her.'

Ahadith 419: Loss of sight

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, 'If I deprive my slave of his eyes and he remains patient, I will let him enter Paradise to compensate for them.'"

Ahadith 420: Disagreement

Narrated Ibn Abbas: A group including Umar Khattab were at the Prophets house, Allah's Messenger was on his death-bed, he said, "Come, let me write a statement for you after which you will not go astray." Umar said, "The Prophet is seriously ill and we have the Qur'an; the Book of Allah is enough for us." People present - differed and quarrelled. Some said "Get close to the Prophet so he may write a statement," but others said as Umar said. When they caused a hue and cry before the Prophet - Allah's Messenger told them to go away! It was very unfortunate that they prevented the Prophet from writing that statement because of their disagreement and noise.

Ahadith 421: Seal of Prophethood

Narrated As-Saib: My aunt took me to the Prophet and said, "O Allah's Messenger! My nephew is ill." The Prophet touched my head with his hand and invoked Allah to bless me. He then performed ablution and I drank the remaining water, then stood with his back towards me and I saw 'Khatam An-Nubuwwa' between his shoulders.

Ahadith 422: Death

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None should wish for death because of a calamity; if he has to wish for death, he should say: "O Allah! Keep me alive as long as life is better for me, let me die if death is better for me."

Ahadith 423: Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Good deeds will not make him enter Paradise." The Prophet's companions said, 'Not even you?' He said, "Not even myself, unless Allah bestows His favour and mercy on me." So be moderate in your religious deeds and do deeds that are within your ability, none of you should wish for death, if he is a good doer, he may increase his good deeds, if he is an evil doer, he may repent to Allah."

Ahadith 424: Cure

Narrated Aisha: Whenever Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam paid a visit or a patient was brought to him, he used to invoke Allah, saying, "Take the disease away O Lord of the people! Cure him, you are the One who cures. There is no cure but yours, a cure that leaves no disease."

Ahadith 425: Allah did not create diseases

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah did not create diseases, He created treatments."

Ahadith 426: Healing in three things

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Healing is in three things: A gulp of honey, cupping and branding with fire (cauterizing)." But I forbid my followers to use cauterization."

Ahadith 427: Honey

Narrated Abu Khudri: A man came to the Prophet and said, "My brother has some abdominal trouble." Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He should drink honey. Allah has said the truth, but your brother's Abdomen has told a lie. Let him drink honey." So he made him drink honey and he was cured.

Ahadith 428: Black Cumin (Nigella seeds)

Narrated Khalid SA'd: Once our companion Ghalib Abjar fell ill. Ibn Atiq came to visit him and said, "Treat him with black cumin. Take five or seven seeds, crush them and mix with oil, then pour it into both his nostrils. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Black cumin heals all diseases, except death.'"

Ahadith 429: At-Talbina (Barley broth)

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "at-Talbina gives rest to the heart of a patient and makes it active and relieves some of the sorrow and grief."

Ahadith 430: Cupped (suction cup for healing)

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best medicine you may treat yourselves with is cupping and sea incense. You should not torture your children by treating tonsillitis by pressing the tonsils or the palate with your finger, use incense."

Ahadith 431: Leprosy

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "No contagious disease is conveyed without Allah's permission. One should run away from the leper as one runs away from a lion."

Ahadith 432: Eye disease

Narrated Said Zaid: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Truffles are like Manna (**Mushrooms**) and their water heals eye diseases."

Ahadith 433: Palm leaves

Narrated Sahl Saidi: When the helmet broke on the head of the Prophet, Ali brought water in his shield, while Fatima washed the blood off his face. The bleeding increased because of the water, so, Fatima took a mat of palm leaves, burnt them, and put the burnt ashes on the wound of Allah's Apostle, whereupon the bleeding stopped.

Ahadith 434: Heat of Hell

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Fever is from the heat of Hell, so abate fever with water."

Ahadith 435: Plague

Narrated Saud: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If you hear of an outbreak of plague in a land, do not enter it, but if the plague breaks out in a place where you are, do not leave that place."

Ahadith 436: Ruqya (Recitation to heal)

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Some of the companions of the Prophet passed by a group of people where there was water. A man came up to the companions and said, "Is there anyone who can do Ruqya near the water, one of our colleagues has been stung by a scorpion." So one of the Prophet's companions went to him, and recited Surat-al-Fatiha for a sheep as his fees. The patient got cured and the prophet's companion brought the sheep to his companions, they did not like that he had taken wages for reciting Allah's Book. When they arrived in Medina, they told the prophet, then Allah's Messenger said, "You are entitled to take wages for doing Ruqya with Allah's Book."

Ahadith 437: Healing

Narrated Aisha: The Prophet used to treat some of his wives by passing his right hand over the place of ailment and say, "O Lord of the people! Remove the difficulty and bring about

healing as you are the Healer. There is no healing but Your Healing, a healing that will leave no ailment."

Ahadith 438: Soothsayer

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, gave his verdict about two ladies from the Hudhail tribe who fought each other, one of them hit the other with a stone. The stone hit her Abdomen, she was pregnant and the blow killed her child. They both filed a case with the Prophet, he ordered that blood money should be paid for what was in her womb. The lady who was fined said, "O Allah's Messenger! Should I be fined for a creature that neither drank nor ate, neither spoke nor cried? A case like this should be nullified." The Prophet said, "This is one of the brothers of soothsayers."

Ahadith 439: Foreteller

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, foretellers are nothing, Jinns steal true words and pours them into the ear of his friends, and then foretellers mix one hundred lies to that word."

Ahadith 440: Mubiqat (destructive sins)

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Avoid Mubiqat, shirk and witchcraft."

Ahadith 441: Healthy Animals

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: Cattle, sheep, cows, camels, suffering from a disease should not be mixed with healthy ones.

Ahadith 442: Dreams

Narrated Abu Qatada: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A good dream is from Allah, a bad dream is from Satan. If anyone sees something he dislikes in a dream, when he gets up, he should blow thrice on his left side and seek refuge with Allah from its evil, then it will not harm him."

Ahadith 443: Proud

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A man was walking in a two-piece garment and proud of himself, with his hair well-combed, suddenly Allah made him sink into the earth, he will keep sinking in it till the Day of Resurrection.

Ahadith 444: Silk

Narrated Abu Uthman: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None should wear silk in this world, except, those who will not be wearing silk in the Hereafter."

Ahadith 445: Gold

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger forbade wearing a gold ring.

Ahadith 446: Fitra

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Five practices are characteristics of Fitra: circumcision, shaving pubic region, clipping nails and cutting moustaches short."

Ahadith 447: Mother

Narrated Abu Huraira: A man came to Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam and said, "O Allah's Messenger! Who is more entitled to be treated with the best companionship by me?" The Prophet said, "Your mother." The man said, "Who is next?" The Prophet said, "Your mother." The man further said, "Who is next?" The Prophet said, "Your mother." The man asked for the fourth time, "Who is next?" The Prophet said, "Your father."

Ahadith 448: Parents

Narrated Abdullah Amr: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "One of the greatest sins is to curse your parents." The people asked, "O Allah's Messenger! How does a man curse his parents?" The Prophet said, "The man abuses the father of another man, and the latter abuses the father of the former and abuses his mother."

Ahadith 449: Good relations

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever wishes that he be granted more wealth and a prolonged life should keep good relations with his relatives."

Ahadith 450: Keep your relations

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah created His creations and when He finished, Ar-Rahm i.e., the womb spoke, "O Allah! From this place I seek refuge with you, and from all those who sever (end relationships) me. Allah said, 'Yes and be pleased, for I shall keep good relations with the one who keeps good relations with you, and I will sever relations with the one who severs relations with you.' The womb said, 'Yes, O my Lord. Allah said, 'That is for you'. Allah's Messenger added. "Read in the Qur'an if you wish the statement of Allah: 'Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land and sever your ties of kinship?'

Ahadith 451: Be Merciful

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger kissed Al-Hasan while Al-Aqra was sitting beside him. Al-Aqra said, "I have ten children and I have never kiss any of them," Allah's Messenger looked at him and said, "Whoever is not merciful to others, will not be treated mercifully."

Ahadith 452: Divided Mercy

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, Allah divided Mercy into one hundred parts. He kept ninety nine parts with Himself and sent down one part to earth, and because of that one part, His Creations are merciful to each other."

Ahadith 453: Orphan

Narrated Sahl Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I and the person who looks after an orphan and provides for him, will be in Paradise like this," putting his index and middle fingers together.

Ahadith 454: Living

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is a reward for serving any living being."

Ahadith 455: Allah's Mercy

Narrated Abu Huraira: A bedouin shouted while offering prayer. "O Allah! Bestow Your Mercy on me and Muhammad only, do not bestow it on anybody else." When the Prophet finished his prayer with Taslim, he said to the Bedouin, "You have limited Allah's Mercy."

Ahadith 456: If you believe

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Anybody who believes in Allah and the Last Day should not harm his neighbour, and anybody who believes in Allah and the Last Day should entertain his guest generously, and anybody who believes in Allah and the Last Day should talk what is good or keep quiet."

Ahadith 457: Reward

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts enforce each other." Then a man came and begged for something. The Prophet faced us and said, "Help him, you will receive a reward, Allah will bring about what He will through His Prophet's tongue."

Ahadith 458: Harj

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Time will pass rapidly, good deeds will decrease, miserliness will be thrown into the hearts of people, and Harj will increase." They asked, "What is the Harj?" He replied, "It is killing, it is killing."

Ahadith 459: When Allah loves someone

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If Allah loves a person, He calls Gabriel saying: 'Allah loves so and so; O Gabriel, love him.' Gabriel would love him, then Gabriel would make an announcement among the residents of the Heaven,

'Allah loves so-and-so, therefore, you should love him also.' So, all the residents of the Heavens would love him and then he is granted the pleasure of the people of the earth."

Ahadith 460: Two Face

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The worst people in the Sight of Allah on the Day of Resurrection will be double faced people, they appear to some people with one face and to others with another."

Ahadith 461: Suspicion

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the worst of false tales; do not look for others faults and do not spy, do not be jealous of one another, do not desert (cut relations) one another and do not hate one another; and O Allah's worshipers! Be brothers as Allah has ordered you!"

Ahadith 462: Allah's Screen

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said. "All sins of my followers will be forgiven except those of the Mujahirin (those who commit sins openly or disclose their sins to people). An example of such disclosure is that a person commits a sin at night, even though Allah screens it from the public, then he comes in the morning, and says, 'O so-and-so, I did such-and-such evil deed yesterday - though he spent his night screened by his Lord and in the morning he removes Allah's screen from himself."

Ahadith 463: One another

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not hate one another, nor be jealous of one another and do not desert one another, but O Allah's worshipers! Be Brothers! And it is unlawful for a Muslim to desert his brother Muslim (not talk to him) for more than three nights."

Ahadith 464: Evil-doings

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Truthfulness leads to righteousness and righteousness leads to Paradise. A man keeps on telling the truth

until he becomes a truthful person. Falsehood leads to Al-Fajur (**wickedness - evil-doing**). Al-Fajur leads to Hell, a man may keep on telling lies till he is written before Allah as a liar."

Ahadith 465: Patience

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: None is more patient than Allah against harmful sayings. He hears them ascribe children to Him, yet He gives them health and supplies them with provisions."

Ahadith 466: I know Allah

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "What is wrong with those people who refrain from doing what I do? By Allah, I know Allah better than they, I am more afraid of Him, than they."

Ahadith 467: Pictures

Narrated Aisha: The Prophet entered while a curtain having pictures of animals was hanging in my house. His face became red with anger, he got hold of the curtain and tore it. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Such people who paint pictures will receive the severest punishment on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 468: Anger

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "One who overcomes people with his strength is not strong. Strong is the one who controls himself when angry."

Ahadith 469: Poetry

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "It is better for anyone of you that the inside of his body be filled with pus which may consume his body, than it be filled with poetry."

Ahadith 470: Loving

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Everyone will be with those whom he loves."

Ahadith 471: Awwful

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The most awful name in Allah's sight on the Day of Resurrection will be that of a man calling himself Malik Al-Amlak (king of kings)."

Ahadith 472: Destiny

Narrated Ali: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Carry on doing good deeds, for everybody will find such deeds easy and lead them to their destined place.'

Ahadith 473: Al-Hamdu-Lillah

Narrated Anas Malik: Two men sneezed in front of the Prophet. The Prophet said to one of them, "May Allah bestow His mercy on you," he did not say it to the other. On being asked why, the Prophet said, "one praised Allah at the time of sneezing, while the other did not."

Ahadith 474: Sneezing and Yawning

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah likes sneezing and dislikes yawning, so if someone sneezes and praises Allah, then it is obligatory on every Muslim who hears it to say: May Allah be merciful to you (Yar-hamuk Allah). Yawning is from Satan, so one must try one's best to stop it, if one says 'Ha' when yawning, Satan will laugh at him."

Ahadith 475: Allah is As-Salam

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah Himself is As-Salam (Peace), so when one sits in prayer, one should say, 'at-Tahiyatu-li I-lahi Was-Salawatu, Wat-Taiyibatu, As-Salamu 'Alaika aiyuhan-Nabiyyu wa Rah-matul-iahi wa Barakatuhu, As-Salamu 'Alaina wa 'ala 'Ibadillahi assalihin, for if he says so, it will be for all the pious slaves of Allah in the heavens and the earth.'"

Ahadith 476: Greeting

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The young should greet the old, the passer-by should greet the sitting one and a small group should greet the large group and greet those whom you know and those whom you do not know."

Ahadith 477: Not speaking

Narrated Abu Aiyub: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "It is not lawful for a Muslim to not speak to his Muslim brother for more than three days, when seeing him, one turns his face to the other side, and the other turns his face to the other side. The better of the two is the one who starts greeting the other."

Ahadith 478: Look

Narrated Sahl Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "One should not look unlawfully at the state of others."

Ahadith 479: Body parts

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has written for Adam's son his share of adultery which he commits, inevitably. Adultery of the eyes is sight (to gaze at a forbidden thing), adultery of the tongue is talk, the inner self wishes and desires and the private parts testify all this or deny it."

Ahadith 480: Conversation between three

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said "When three people are together, then two of them should not hold secret counsel excluding the third."

Ahadith 481: Intercede

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "For every Prophet there is one special invocation that will not be rejected with which he appeals to Allah, I want to keep such an invocation for my followers in the Hereafter."

Ahadith 482: Forgiveness

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "By Allah! I ask for forgiveness from Allah and turn to Him in repentance more than seventy times a day."

Ahadith 483: At-Tauba

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His slave than anyone of you is pleased with finding his camel which he had lost in the desert."

Ahadith 484: Last third of the night

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When it is the last third of the night, our Lord, the Blessed, the Superior, descends to the heaven of the world and says, 'Is there anyone who wants to invoke Me, I may respond to his invocation; Is there anyone who want to ask Me for something so I may give it to him; Is there anyone who wants to ask for My forgiveness so I may forgive him.'"

Ahadith 485: Determination

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When you appeal to Allah for something, ask with determination, do not say, 'O Allah, if you wish, give me, for nobody can force Allah to do something against His will.'"

Ahadith 486: Difficult Moments

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, used to seek refuge with Allah from difficult moments of calamities, and from being overtaken by destruction, and from being destined to an evil end and from the malicious joy of enemies.

Ahadith 487: Near Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah! If I should ever abuse a believer, please let that be a means of bringing him near to you on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 488: Animals hear all

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The dead are really punished to the extent that all animals hear the sound."

Ahadith 489: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, all his sins will be forgiven, even if they were as much as the foam of the sea."

Ahadith 490: Tasbih

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Two expressions are easy for the tongue to say, but they are very heavy in the balance and are very dear to Allah, they are, 'Subhan Allah Al-Azim and 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi."

Ahadith 491: Dhikr

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has some angels who look for those who celebrate the Praises of Allah on the roads and paths. When they find people celebrating the Praises of Allah, they call each other saying, "Come to the object of your pursuit'. Then the angels encircle them with their wings up to the sky of the world." After those people celebrate the Praises of Allah, the angels go back to their Lord, Allah asks the angels, "What do my slaves say? Even though He knows better than them. The angels reply, 'they say: Subhan Allah, Allahu Akbar, and Alham-du-li I-lah, Allah then says 'Did they see me?' The angels reply, 'No! By Allah, they didn't see you.' Allah says, how would it have been if they saw me?' The angels reply, 'If they saw you, they would worship you more devoutly and celebrate Your Glory more deeply and declare your freedom from any resemblance to anything more often.' Allah says to the angels, 'What do they ask me for?' The angels reply, 'They ask you for Paradise.' Allah says to the angels, 'Did they see it?' The angels say, 'No! By Allah, O Lord! They did not see it.' Allah says, How would it been if they saw it?' The angels say, 'If they saw it, they would have greater desire for it and would seek it with greater zeal.' Allah says, 'From what do they seek refuge?' The angels reply, 'They seek refuge from the Hell Fire.' Allah says, 'Did they see it?' The angels say, 'No by Allah, O Lord! They did not see it.' Allah says, how would it have

been if they saw it?' The angels say, 'If they saw it they would flee from it and would have extreme fear.' Then Allah says, 'I make you witnesses that I have forgiven them. One of the angels would say, 'There was so-and-so amongst them, and he was not one of them, but he had just come for some need.' Allah would say, 'These are those people whose companions will not be reduced to misery.'

Ahadith 492: Allah has 99 Names

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah has ninety-nine names and whoever believes in their meanings and acts accordingly, will enter Paradise - and whoever knows them by heart will go to Paradise." Allah is with (one) and loves odd numbers.

Ahadith 493: Time and Health

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There are two blessings which many people lose: Health and free time for doing well."

Ahadith 494: The Hereafter

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah! There is no life worthy of living except in the Hereafter, so be righteous to the Ansar and the Emigrants."

Ahadith 495: Hope

Narrated Abdullah: The Prophet drew a square and then drew a line in the middle, extending it outside the square and then drew several small lines attached to that central line and said, "This is a human being and this square is his lease of life, it encircles him from all sides, and this line, which is outside the square, is his hope, these small lines are calamities and troubles which may befall on him, if one misses him, another will overtake him and if the others miss him a third will overtake him."

Ahadith 496: Sixty years of age

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will not accept the excuse of anyone whose death is delayed till he is sixty years of age."

Ahadith 497: Young heart

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The heart of an old man remains young in two respects, Love for the world and constant hope."

Ahadith 498: Desires

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The son of Adam (man) grows old along with two desires, love for wealth and a wish for long life."

Ahadith 499: Paradise

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah says, 'I have nothing to give, except Paradise as a reward to my believing slaves, who remain patient if I cause his dear friend or relative to die.'

Ahadith 500: Pleasures of this World

Narrated Uqba Amir: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I am your predecessor and I am a witness against you. By Allah, I am now looking at my Tank-lake (Al-Kauthar) and I have been given the keys of the treasures of the earth. By Allah! I am not afraid that after me you will worship others besides Allah, but I am afraid that you will start competing for the pleasures of this world."

Ahadith 501: Useless People

Narrated Mirdas Aslami: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Righteous people will die in succession one after the other, there will remain on the earth useless people like the useless husk of barley seeds or bad dates."

Ahadith 502: Adam's Son

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If the son of Adam (humans) had two valleys of money, he would wish for a third, for nothing can fill the belly of Adam's son, except dust, but Allah forgives him who repents to Him."

Ahadith 503: Contentment

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Wealth does not mean having a great number of properties, but wealth is self-contentment."

Ahadith 504: Give Food

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah! Give food to the family of Muhammad."

Ahadith 505: Regularly

Narrated Aisha: The most beloved action to Allah's Messenger was an act done continuously and regularly.

Ahadith 506: Refrain from begging

Narrated Abu Said: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Know that if I have any wealth, I will not withhold it from you, and know that he who refrains from begging others or doing prohibited deeds, Allah will make him content, he will not need others, he who remains patient, Allah will bestow patience upon him, he who is satisfied with what he has, Allah will make him self-sufficient. There is no gift better or vast that you may be given, than patience."

Ahadith 507: I guarantee Paradise

Narrated Sahl Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever can guarantee self-restraint of what is between his two jaw-bones and what is between his legs (tongue and private parts), I guarantee Paradise for him."

Ahadith 508: Words

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet; said, "A slave may utter a word which pleases Allah without giving it much importance, because of that Allah will raise him in degrees, a slave of Allah may utter a word carelessly which displeases Allah without thinking of its gravity, and because of that he will be thrown into the Hell-Fire."

Ahadith 509: Tears of Remembrance

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will shade seven types of people under His Shade on the Day of Resurrection. One of them will be a person who's eyes flood with tears at the remembrance of Allah."

Ahadith 510: You insist on falling

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "My example and the example of people is that of a man who made a fire, when it lit up, Moths and other insects started falling into the fire. The man tried his best to prevent them from falling but he couldn't. Similarly, I take hold of the knots at your waist (belts) to prevent you from falling into the Fire, but you insist on falling into it."

Ahadith 511: If you knew

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If you knew that which I know, you would laugh little, and weep more."

Ahadith 512: Passion and Undesirable things

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Hell fire is surrounded by all kinds of desires and passions, while Paradise is surrounded by all kinds of disliked undesirable things."

Ahadith 513: Close

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Paradise and Hell are closer to you than the straps of your shoes."

Ahadith 514: Everything perishes

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The truest poetic verse ever said by a poet, is: Indeed! Everything except Allah is perishable."

Ahadith 515: Angels are writing

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah appointed angels over you so that good and bad deeds can be written, He then showed them how to

write. If somebody intends to do a good deed and he does not do it, Allah will write a full good deed in his account, if he intends to do a good deed and actually does it, Allah will write in his account its reward equal from ten to seven hundred times, If somebody intends to do a bad deed and he does not do it, then Allah will write a full good deed to his account, and if he intends to do a bad deed and actually does it, then Allah will write one bad deed to his account."

Ahadith 516: Seclusion

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best of mankind is a man who lives among the mountain paths to worship his Lord and save himself from evil companions."

Ahadith 517: Mountains and Rainfall

Narrated Abu Said: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There will come a time upon the people when the best property of a Muslim will be sheep, which he will take to the tops of mountains and to places of rainfall, and run away with his religion in order to save it from afflictions."

Ahadith 518: Honesty

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When honesty is lost, then wait for the Hour." It was asked, "How will honesty be lost, He said, "When authority is given to those who do not deserve it, then wait for the Hour. Honesty was preserved in the roots of the hearts of men in the beginning and then they learnt honesty from the Qur'an, and then, they learnt it from the Sunna (**traditions**). A man will go to sleep whereupon honesty will be taken away from his heart and only its trace will remain, resembling the traces of fire. Then he will sleep whereupon the remainder of the honesty will be taken away from his heart and its trace will resemble a blister, this blister does not contain anything. So there will come a day when people will deal in business with each other but there will hardly be any trustworthy people among them. Then it will be said that in such-and-such a tribe, there is such-and-such person who is honest and a man will be admired for his intelligence, good manners and strength, though indeed he will not have belief equal to a mustard seed in his heart."

Ahadith 519: Real intentions

Narrated Jundub: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "He who lets people hear of his good deeds intentionally, to win their praise, Allah will let the people know his real intention on the Day of Resurrection. He who does good things in public to show off and to win the praise of the people, Allah will disclose his real intention and humiliate him."

Ahadith 520: Allah's slave

Narrated Muadh Jabal: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The right of Allah's slaves on Allah is that He should not punish them."

Ahadith 521: Allah will declare War

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, 'I will declare war against him who shows hostility to a pious worshipper of mine. The most beloved things with which My slave comes nearer to Me, is what I have enjoined upon him; My slave keeps on coming closer to Me through performing Nawafil (**Praying or doing extra deeds besides what is obligatory**) till I love him, so I become his sense of hearing with which he hears, and his sense of sight with which he sees, and his hand with which he grips, and his leg with which he walks; and if he asks Me, I will give him, and if he asks for My protection, I will protect him; and I do not hesitate to do anything as I hesitate to take the soul of the believer, for he hates death, and I hate to disappoint him.'"

Ahadith 522: The Hour

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established till the sun rises from the west, when it rises, people will see it, then all of them will believe in Allah. That will be at a time when 'No good will it do to a soul as it did not believe before. The Hour will be established suddenly, i.e. two persons spreading a garment between them will not be able to finish their bargain nor will they be able to fold it up. The Hour will be established while a man is carrying the milk of his she-camel, but cannot drink it; the Hour will be established when someone is not able to prepare the tank to water his livestock; the Hour will be established when some of you will raise your food to your mouth but cannot eat it.'"

Ahadith 523: Meet Allah

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah too, loves to meet with him; and whoever hates the meeting with Allah, Allah too, hates the meeting with him."

Ahadith 524: Relieved

Narrated Abu Qatada: A funeral procession passed by Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, he said, "Relieved or relieving?" The people asked, "O Allah's Messenger! What is relieved and relieving?" He said, "A believer is relieved by death from the troubles and hardships of the world and leaves for the mercy of Allah, while death of a wicked person relieves the people, the land, the trees and the animals from him."

Ahadith 525: Abuse

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not abuse the dead, for they have reached the result of what they have done."

Ahadith 526: I am King

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will take the whole Earth in His hand and will roll up the heaven in His right hand, then He will say, "I am King! Where are the kings of the Earth?"

Ahadith 527: Ox and fish liver for dinner

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Planet earth will be bread on the Day of Resurrection, The resistible Allah will topple-turn it with His hand, just as you topple-turn bread with your hand when preparing bread, that bread will be the entertainment for the people of Paradise." A Jew came to the Prophet and said, "May the Beneficent Allah bless you, O Abul Qasim! Can you tell us of any additional food which will be given with the bread?" He said, "Balam and Nun." People asked, "What is that?" He said, "It is ox and fish liver, and seventy thousand people will eat caudate lobe (It is situated upon the postero-superior surface of the liver on the right lobe of the liver, opposite the tenth and eleventh thoracic vertebrae)."

Ahadith 528: The Gathering

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People will be gathered in three ways:

1. Those who wished or hoped for Paradise and fear the punishment.
2. Those riding on a camel in two's, three's or ten.
3. Those gathered by the fire."

Ahadith 529: 99 out of every 100

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The first man to be called on the Day of Resurrection will be Adam, who will be shown his offspring and it will be said to them, 'This is your father, Adam.' Adam will say, 'Labbaik and Sadaik' Then Allah will say to Adam, 'Take out of your offspring, the people of Hell.' Adam will say, 'O Lord, how many should I take out?' Allah will say, 'Take out ninety-nine out of every hundred." At that time children will become white haired and every pregnant female will abort and you will see people as if they were drunk, yet not drunk; Allah's punishment will be very severe." That news distressed the companions of the Prophet too much, so they asked: 'Who amongst us will be the lucky one out of one-thousand who will be saved from the Fire?' He said, "Good news, one-thousand will be from Gog and Magog and the one will be from you. By Him in Whose Hand my soul is, I Hope that you Muslims will be one third of the people of Paradise." On that, we glorified and praised Allah and said, "Allahu Akbar." The Prophet then said, "By Him in Whose Hand my soul is, I hope that you will be one half of the people of Paradise, as Muslims your example in comparison to the other people (non-Muslims), is like that of a white hair on the skin of a black ox, or a round hairless spot on the foreleg of a donkey."

Ahadith 530: Sweat

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People will sweat so profusely on the Day of Resurrection that their sweat will sink seventy cubits deep into the earth, it will rise up till it reaches people's mouths and ears."

Ahadith 531: Bloodshed

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The cases which will be decided first on the Day of Resurrection will be the cases of bloodshed."

Ahadith 532: Account in question

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None will be called to account on the Day of Resurrection, but will be ruined." I said "O Allah's Messenger! Hasn't Allah said: 'Then as for him who will be given his record in his right hand, he surely will receive an easy reckoning? He replied, "That Verse means only the presentation of the accounts, anybody whose account (**record**) is questioned on the Day of Resurrection, will surely be punished."

Ahadith 533: End of Death

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "When the people of Paradise have entered Paradise, and the people of the Fire have entered the Fire, death will be brought forward and placed between the Fire and Paradise, it will be slaughtered and then an announcement will be made, 'O people of Paradise, no more death! O people of the Fire, no more death! 'So the people of Paradise will have happiness added to their happiness, and the people of the Fire will have sorrow added to their sorrow."

Ahadith 534: Kafir

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The width between the two shoulders of a Kafir (**disbeliever**) will be equal to the distance covered by a fast rider in three days."

Ahadith 535: Tree of Paradise

Narrated Sahl Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is a tree in Paradise so big that in its shade a rider may travel for one hundred years without being able to cross it."

Ahadith 536: Allah

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will say to the person who will have the minimum punishment in the Fire on the Day of Resurrection, 'If you had things equal to whatever is on earth, would you ransom yourself from the punishment with it?' He will reply, yes. Allah will say, 'I asked you a much easier thing than this while you were in the backbone of Adam, and that was not to worship others besides Me, but you refused, and insisted to worship others besides Me.'"

Ahadith 537: Al-Jahannamiyin

Narrated Imran Husain: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Some people will be taken out of the Fire through the intercession of Muhammad, they will enter Paradise and will be called Al-Jahannamiyin (People of Hell).

Ahadith 538: Luckiest Person

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said! "The luckiest person who will have my intercession on the Day of Resurrection will be one who said, 'None has the right to be worshiped but Allah,' sincerely from the bottom of his heart."

Ahadith 539: Lowest degree

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I know the person who will be the last to come out of Hell, and be the last to enter Paradise. He will come out crawling, Allah will say to him, 'Go and enter Paradise.' He will go but imagine it being full, he will return and say, 'O Allah, It is full.' Allah will say, 'Go, enter Paradise, you will have what equals the world and ten times more.' On that the man will say, 'Are you mocking me though you are the King?' I saw Allah's Messenger smiling while saying that. It is said, that will be the lowest degree amongst the people of Paradise.

Ahadith 540: Deeds for which you were created

Narrated Imran Husain: A man said, "O Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam! Can you distinguish people of Paradise from the people of the Fire? The Prophet replied, "Yes." The man said, "Why do people try to do good deeds?" The Prophet said, "Everyone will do

deeds for which he has been created to do. Everybody will find it easy to do such deeds that will lead him to his destined place.

Ahadith 541: Vowing

Narrated Abu Huraira: The Prophet said that Allah said, "Vowing does not bring anything that I have not already written in his fate, vowing is imposed on him by way of fore ordainment. Through vowing I make a miser spend from his wealth."

Ahadith 542: Unintentional

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "By Allah, if anyone of you insists on fulfilling an oath which may harm his family, he commits a greater sin in Allah's sight than that of dissolving his oath and making expiation for it."

Ahadith 543: Thoughts

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah forgives my followers, those evil deeds their souls may whisper or suggest to them as long as they do not act or speak of them."

Ahadith 544: Subhan Allahi wa bi-hamdihi; Subhan Allahi-l-'Adhim

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Two words are very easy on the tongue and very heavy in reward and are most beloved to the Gracious Almighty, they are: "Subhan Allahi wa bi-hamdihi; Subhan Allahi-l-'Adhim,"

Ahadith 545: Admission

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever dies while worshipping others along with Allah shall be admitted to Hell and whoever dies while worshipping none except Allah shall be admitted to Paradise."

Ahadith 546: Slave

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If somebody releases a Muslim slave, Allah will save every part of his body from the Fire."

Ahadith 547: Oath

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, if I ever take an oath, then see that another is better than the first oath, I make expiration for my dissolved oath, and I do what is better."

Ahadith 548: Say: Insha Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Prophet Solomon said, "Tonight I will sleep with my seventy wives, each will have a male child who will fight for Allah's." On that, his companion said to him, "Say, "Allah willing." But Solomon forgot to say it. He slept with all his wives, but none of the women gave birth to a child, except one, she gave birth to a half boy. Abu Huraira added: Allah's Messenger said, "If Solomon had said, "Allah willing, he would not have been unsuccessful in his action and would have attained what he had desired."

Ahadith 549: Charity

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Not even a single Dinar of my property should be distributed after my death to my inheritors, whatever I leave excluding the provisions for my wives and my servants, should be spent in charity."

Ahadith 550: Debts on behalf

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I am closer to the believers than their own selves, so whoever dies while being in debt and leaves nothing for its repayment, we are to pay his debts on his behalf, and whoever among the believers dies leaving some property that property is for his heirs."

Ahadith 551: Inheritance

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Give shares of inheritance as prescribed in the Qur'an to those who are entitled to it. Whatever remains, should be given to the closest male relative of the deceased."

Ahadith 552: Husband

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah decreed that the male should be given the equivalent of the portion of two females, and for the parents one-sixth, for each of them, and for one's wife

one-eighth (if the deceased has children) and one-fourth (if he has no children), for one's husband, one-half (if the deceased has no children) and one-fourth (if she has children).

Ahadith 553: Heir

Narrated Usama Zaid: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A Muslim cannot be the heir of a disbeliever, nor can a disbeliever be the heir of a Muslim."

Ahadith 554: Son

Narrated Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever claims to be the son of a person other than his father and knows that person is not his father, Paradise will be forbidden for him."

Ahadith 555: Father

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do not deny your father, for whoever denies his father, they shall be charged with disbelief."

Ahadith 556: Prophet David

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There were two women with whom there were their two sons. A wolf came and took away the son of one of them. That lady said to her companion, 'The wolf has taken your son.' The other said, 'But it has taken your son.' So both of them sought the judgment of Prophet David who judged that the boy should be given to the older lady. Then both of them went to Prophet Solomon (son of David) and informed him of the case. Solomon said, 'Give me a knife so I may cut the child into two portions and give one half to each of you.' The younger lady said, 'Do not do that; may Allah bless you! He is her child.' On that, he gave the child to the younger lady."

Ahadith 557: Sex and Alcohol

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When an adulterer commits adultery, he is not a believer during the act; when somebody drinks alcohol, he is not a believer during the act of drinking and when a thief steals, he is not a

believer at the time of stealing; when a robber robs and the people see him, he is not a believer at the time of doing it."

Ahadith 558: Forgiven

Narrated Anas Malik: While I was with the Prophet a man came and said, "O Allah's Messenger! I committed a legally punishable sin, please inflict the legal punishment on me. The Prophet did not ask him what he had done. Then prayer time became due and the man offered his prayer along with the Prophet, when the Prophet finished, the man got up and again said, "O Allah's Messenger! I committed a legally punishable sin; please inflict the punishment on me according to Allah's Laws." The Prophet said, "haven't you prayed with us?' He said, "Yes." The Prophet said, "Allah has forgiven your sin."

Ahadith 559: Turn them out

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The Prophet cursed the effeminate men and those women who assume the manners of men. He said, "Turn them out of your houses."

Ahadith 560: Crime

Narrated Abu Burda: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Nobody should be flogged more than ten stripes except if he is guilty of a crime, the legal punishment of which is assigned by Allah."

Ahadith 561: Killing

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A faithful believer remains at liberty regarding his religion unless he kills somebody unlawfully."

Ahadith 562: Tradition of Killing

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "No human being is killed unjustly, but a part of responsibility for the crime is laid on the first son of Adam, who invented the tradition of killing on earth."

Ahadith 563: Muslim

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The blood of a Muslim who confesses that none has the right to be worshipped but Allah and that I am His Apostle, cannot be shed, except in three cases: In Qisas for murder, a married person who commits illegal sexual intercourse and the one who reverts from Islam."

Ahadith 564: Right to choose

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah held the army of elephants back from Mecca, He let His Apostle and the believers overpower the infidels of Mecca. Beware! Mecca is a sanctuary! Fighting in Mecca was not permitted to anyone before me, nor will it be permitted after me. I was permitted only for a while that day. No doubt! Its thorny shrubs should not be uprooted, its trees should not be cut down and its Luqata (fallen things) should not be picked up, except by a person who would look for its owner. If somebody is killed, his closest relative has the right to choose one of two things, blood money or retaliation (having the killer killed)."

Ahadith 565: Hated by Allah

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The most hated people to Allah are three:

1. A person who deviates from the right conduct in the Haram's (Mecca and Medina).
2. A person who seeks to keep pre-Islamic period of ignorance traditions.
3. A person who seeks to shed somebody's blood without any right.

Ahadith 566: Peeping

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If someone is peeping into your house without your permission, throw a stone at him and blind him, there will be no blame on you."

Ahadith 567: The Hour

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established till two groups fight against each other, their claim being one and the same (both claiming to be Christians)."

Ahadith 568: Recital

Narrated Umar Khattab: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "This Qur'an has been revealed to be recited in seven different ways, so recite it whichever way is easier for you."

Ahadith 569: Faith

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever possesses the following three qualities will have the sweetness of faith

1. One to whom Allah and His Apostle becomes dearer than anything else.
2. One who loves a person only for Allah's sake?
3. One who hates to revert to atheism because he hates to be thrown in Hell.

Ahadith 570: Earth

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said to the Jews, "You should Know that the earth belongs to Allah and His Apostle, I want to exile you from this land, so whoever among you owns property, can sell it, and you should know that earth belongs to Allah and His Apostle."

Ahadith 571: Intention

Narrated Umar Khattab: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'O people! Rewards for deeds depend upon your intention, every person will get the reward according to what he intended. So, whoever emigrated for Allah and His Apostle, his emigration was for Allah and His Apostle, whoever emigrated for worldly benefit or for a woman to marry, then his emigration was for what he emigrated for."

Ahadith 572: Ablution

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah does not accept your prayer if you pass wind, until you perform the ablution anew.

Ahadith 573: Dream

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If anyone sees a dream that one likes, it is from Allah, so you should thank Allah for it and narrate it to others, but if one sees a dream that one dislikes, it is from Satan, one should seek refuge with Allah from its evil and you should not mention it to anyone, for it will not harm you."

Ahadith 574: Imitation

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever sees me in a dream will see me in his wakefulness, for Satan cannot imitate me in shape."

Ahadith 575: Treasures

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I have been given eloquent speech and victory with awe, and while I was sleeping last night, the keys of the treasures of the earth were brought to me, they were put in my hand."

Ahadith 576: Knowledge

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "In my dream I was given a bowl of milk, I drank it, then I noticed its wetness coming out of my nails, I gave the rest of it to Umar." The people asked, "How have you interpreted the dream, O Allah's Apostle?" He said, "It is Religious knowledge."

Ahadith 577: Religion

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "In a dream some people were displayed before me. They were wearing shirts, some merely covering their breasts and some a bit longer. Then Umar Khattab passed before me wearing a shirt, he was dragging it behind him." The people asked, "How have you interpreted the dream O Allah's Apostle?" He said, "The Religion."

Ahadith 578: Believers Dream

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the Day of Resurrection approaches, dreams of a believer will hardly fail to come true, and a dream of a believer is one of forty-six parts of prophetism, and whatever belongs to prophetism can never be false."

Ahadith 579: Ad-Dajjal

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "While I was sleeping, I saw myself performing Tawaf around the Ka'abah. Behold, I saw a whitish-red lank-haired man holding himself between two men with water dropping from his hair. I asked, 'Who is this?' The people replied, 'He is the son of Mary.' Then I turned my face and saw another man with a red complexion, big body, curly hair, blind in the right eye, it looked like a bulging grape. I asked, 'Who is he?' They replied, 'He is Ad-Dajjal.'

Ahadith 580: Lie

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The worst lie is of a person claiming to have seen a dream which he has not seen."

Ahadith 581: Former / Later Nation

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger stood on the pulpit and spoke about the Hour (**Day of Judgment**) and said: there would be tremendous things in it. Whoever wants to ask me anything, ask? Umar knelt before him and said, "We are pleased with Allah as our Lord, Islam as our religion, and Muhammad as our Prophet." Then the Prophet said, "Paradise and Hell were displayed in front of me, on this wall, just now, and I have never seen a better thing (**former nations**) and a worse thing (**latter nations**).

Ahadith 582: New to the Religion

Narrated Abdullah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I am your predecessor at the Lake-Fount (**Kauthar**) and some men amongst you will be brought to me, but when I try to hand them some water, they will be pulled away from me by force, whereupon I will say, 'O Lord, my companions!' Then the Almighty will say, 'You do not know what they did after you left, they introduced new things to the religion.'"

Ahadith 583: Patience

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever disapproves of something done by his ruler, he should be patient, for whoever disobeys the ruler, even a little, will die as those who died in the Pre-Islamic Period of Ignorance."

Ahadith 584: Destruction

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The destruction of my followers will be through the hands of young men from Quraish."

Ahadith 585: Arabs

Narrated Zainab bint Jahsh: The Prophet got up from his sleep with a flushed red face and said, "None has the right to be worshipped but Allah. Woe to the Arabs, from a great evil that is approaching them. Today a gap has been made in the wall of Gog and Magog, like this." It was asked, "Shall we be destroyed though there are righteous people among us?" He said, "Yes, if evil increases."

Ahadith 586: Afflictions

Narrated Usama Zaid: Once the Prophet stood over one of the high buildings of Medina and said to the people, "Do you see what I see?" They said, "No." He said, "I see afflictions falling among your houses just like rain drops fall (Middle East on fire)."

Ahadith 587: Al-Harj

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Time will pass rapidly, good deeds will decrease, miserliness will be thrown into the hearts of people, afflictions will appear and there will be a lot of 'Al-Harj.'" They said, "O Allah's Apostle! What is 'Al-Harj?'" He said, "Killing! Killing!"

Ahadith 588: Against

Narrated Abu Musa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever takes up arms against us, is not from us."

Ahadith 589: Pit of Hell

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None of you should point towards his Muslim brother with a weapon, for he does not know, Satan may tempt him to hit him and thus he would fall into the pit of Hell".

Ahadith 590: Protection

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There will be afflictions in the near future during which a sitting person will be better than a standing one, the standing one will be better than the walking one, the walking one will be better than the running one, whoever exposes himself to these afflictions, it will destroy him. Whoever finds a place for protection, should shelter there."

Ahadith 591: Indiscriminately

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If Allah sends punishment upon a nation, it befalls upon the whole population indiscriminately, then they will be resurrected and judged according to their deeds."

Ahadith 592: The Hour

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established till a man passes a grave and say, 'Wish I were in his place.'"

Ahadith 593: Women's Buttocks

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established till the buttocks of the women of the tribe of Daus move while going round Dhi-al-Khalasa." Dhi-al-Khalasa was an idol of the Daus tribe which they used to worship in the Pre Islamic Period of ignorance.

Ahadith 594: Oil

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Soon the river 'Euphrates' will disclose a mountain of gold (Oil), whoever will be present at that time, should not touch it."

Ahadith 595: Last Day

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not be established until two big groups (Russia and the West) fight, there will be a great number of casualties on both sides, and they will be following the same religious doctrine.

Ahadith 596: Ad-Dajjal

Narrated Al-Mughira Shuba: Nobody asked the Prophet as many questions as I asked regarding Ad-Dajjal. The Prophet said to me, "What worries you about him?" I said, "People say that he will have food and water in abundance." The Prophet said, "Nay, he is too mean to be allowed such a thing by Allah, it is only to test mankind whether they believe in Allah or in Ad-Dajjal."

Ahadith 597: Medina will shake

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Ad-Dajjal will come and encamp at a place close to Medina, then Medina will shake thrice, whereupon every Kafir (disbeliever) and hypocrite will go towards him."

Ahadith 598: One eye (Spiritually blind)

Narrated Abdullah Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, stood up amongst the people and then praised and glorified Allah as He deserved and then he mentioned Ad-Dajjal, saying, "I warn you of him, all prophets warned their followers of him, but I will tell you something about him which no prophet has told his followers: Ad-Dajjal is one-eyed, whereas Allah is not."

Ahadith 599: Water and Fire

Narrated Hudhaifa: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Ad-Dajjal would have water and fire with him, however what would seem to be fire, would be cold water, and what would seem to be water, would be fire."

Ahadith 600: Kafir

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There will be written between Ad-Dajjal's eyes the word Kafir (disbeliever)."

Ahadith 601: Ad-Dajjal

Narrated Abu Said: One day Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Ad-Dajjal will come, he will be forbidden to enter the mountain passes of Medina. He will encamp in one of the salt areas neighboring Medina and there will appear to him a man who will be the best of the people. He will say 'I testify that you are Ad-Dajjal whose story Allah's Messenger told us.' Ad-Dajjal will say to his audience, 'Look, if I kill this man, and then, give him life, will you have any doubt about my claim?' They will reply, 'No,' Ad-Dajjal will kill the man, and then, bring him back to life. The man will say, 'By Allah, now I recognize you more than ever!' Ad-Dajjal will then try to kill him again, but he will not be given the power to do so."

Ahadith 602: Ya'juj and Ma'juj

Narrated Zainab Jahsh: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None has the right to be worshiped, except, Allah! Woe to the Arabs from a great evil that has approached them. Today a hole has been opened in the dam of Gog and Magog like this." He made a circle with his index finger and thumb. Zainab asked, "O Allah's Apostle! Shall we be destroyed though there will be righteous people among us?" He said, "Yes, if the number of evil people increased."

Ahadith 603: Prepare for the Hour

Narrated Anas Malik: A man said, "O Allah's Messenger! When will be the Hour?" The Prophet asked him, "Have you prepared for it?" The man became afraid and ashamed, then said, "O Allah's Messenger! I haven't prepared much by fasting, praying or giving charitable gifts, but, I love Allah and His Apostle." The Prophet said, "You will be with the one you love."

Ahadith 604: Calamities

Narrated Thabit Bunani: The Prophet passed by a woman who was weeping over a grave, he said to her, 'Be afraid of Allah and be patient.' The woman said, "Go away, you don't know my calamity." He left her. Then a man passed by and said, 'What did Allah's Messenger say to you?' She replied, 'I did not recognize him.' The man said, 'He was Allah's Messenger.' Realizing this, she went to the prophet and said, 'O Allah's Messenger! By Allah. I did not recognize you!' The Prophet said, 'No doubt, patience is the first stroke of a calamity.'

Ahadith 605: Expiation

Narrated Ubada Samit: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever amongst you fulfils his pledge, his reward will be with Allah, whoever commits any sins and receives legal punishment in this world, that punishment will be an expiation of that sin, whoever commits sins and Allah does not expose him, it is up to Allah if He wishes to punish him or forgive him."

Ahadith 606: Death

Narrated Sad Ubaid: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None of you should long for death, for if he is a good man, he may increase his good deeds and if he is an evil-doer, he may stop the evil deeds and repent."

Ahadith 607: The Ka'abah

Narrated Aisha: I asked the Prophet about the wall outside the Ka`abah. He said: "It is part of the Ka`abah?" I said, "why didn't people include it in the Ka`abah?" He said, "Because your people ran short of money." I asked, "Then why is its gate so high?" He replied, "Your people did it in order to admit whom they wanted and forbid whom they wanted."

Ahadith 608: Kind man

Narrated Malik: We were young men, we stayed with the prophet for twenty nights. Allah's Messenger was a very kind man, he realized our longing for our families and he asked us about those we left behind. He said, "Go back to your families and stay with them, teach them (religion) and order them to do good deeds. He then said, "Pray as you have seen

me praying and when it is the time for the prayer, one of you should pronounce the call (Adhan) and the eldest of you should lead the prayer."

Ahadith 609: Divine Inspiration

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There was no prophet among the prophets, all were given miracles because people had security or belief issues, I was given Divine Inspiration, which Allah revealed to me. So I hope my followers will be more than any other prophet on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 610: Those who refuse

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "All my followers will enter Paradise except those who refuse." They said, "O Allah's Messenger! Who will refuse?" He said, "Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise and whoever disobeys me is the one who refuses."

Ahadith 611: Follow me

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Leave me as I leave you, for the people who were before you, were ruined because of their questions and differences over their Prophets. So, if I forbid something, keep away from it, and if I order something, do it as much as you can."

Ahadith 612: The Spirit

Narrated Ibn Masud: I was with the Prophet when we passed by a group of Jews, some of them said to the others, ask him about the spirit. Some said, "Do not ask him, lest he might say something we don't like." But they went up to him and said, "O Abdul Qasim! Tell us about the spirit." The Prophet stood up and recited, "O Muhammad, they ask you regarding the spirit, Say: The spirit's knowledge is with my Lord."

Ahadith 613: Gold Ring

Narrated Ibn Umar: The Prophet wore a gold ring, people followed him and wore gold rings. Then the Prophet said, "I had this ring made for myself. Then he threw it away and said, "I shall never put it on." So the people threw their rings away.

Ahadith 614: Loss of a Child

Narrated Abu Said: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Any woman among you who has lost her three children, they will screen her from the Fire." A woman said, "O Allah's Messenger! If she lost two children?" He said, "Even two, even two, even two!"

Ahadith 615: Victorious

Narrated Al-Mughira Shuba: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A group of my followers will remain victorious till Allah's Order ([the Hour](#)) comes upon them.

Ahadith 616: Allah is the Giver

Narrated Humaid: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If Allah wants to do a favour to somebody, He bestows the gift of understanding the Qur'an and Sunna on him. I am a distributor and Allah is the Giver. The state of this nation will remain good till the Hour is established."

Ahadith 617: Ambiguous situation

Narrated Abu Huraira: A bedouin came to Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, and said, "My wife has delivered a black boy, I suspect he is not my child." Allah's Messenger said to him, "Have you got camels?" The bedouin said, "Yes." The Prophet said, "What color are they?" The bedouin said, "They are red." The Prophet said, "Are any of them Grey?" He said, "There are Grey ones among them." The Prophet said, "Where do you think this colour came from?" The bedouin said, "O Allah's Messenger! It resulted from hereditary disposition." The Prophet said, "Your child has inherited his color from his ancestors." The Prophet did not allow him to deny his paternity of the child.

Ahadith 618: Previous Nations

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam , said, "The Hour will not be established till my followers copy the deeds of previous nations, and follow them very closely, span by span, cubit by cubit and inch by inch (Today all nations copy the West)." It was said, "O Allah's Messenger! Do you mean the Jews and Christians?" He said, "Who else?"

Ahadith 619: Garden

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Between my house and my pulpit there is a garden, it is from one of the gardens of Paradise, and my pulpit is over my Lake-Tank (Kauthar).

Ahadith 620: Decision

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah, our Lord! All praises are for you." In the last rakat he said, "O Allah! Curse so-and-so and so--and-so." Allah revealed: 'It is not your decision, it is Allah's decision, whether He turns in mercy to them or punishes them, for they are indeed, wrongdoers.'

Ahadith 621: Quarrelsome

Narrated Ali Talib: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, came to our house one night and said to myself and Fatima, "Won't you pray?" Ali replied, "O Allah's Messenger! Our souls are in the Hands of Allah, if He wants us to get up, He makes us get up." Allah's Messenger left without saying anything, but while he was leaving, Ali saw him striking his thigh and saying, "Man is more quarrelsome than anything else."

Ahadith 622: Witness

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Noah will be brought before Allah on the Day of Resurrection and be asked, 'Did you convey Allah's Message?' He will reply, 'Yes, O Lord.' Then Noah's nation will be asked, 'Did Noah convey Allah's Message to you?' They will reply, 'No! No warner came to us.' Then Noah will be asked, 'Who are your witnesses?' He will reply, 'My witnesses are Muhammad and his followers.' Thereupon, you Muslims will be brought forward and you will bear witness."

Then the Prophet recited: 'And thus we have made you Muslims, a just and best nation so you might be witnesses over nations, and the Apostle a witness over you.'

Ahadith 623: Surah Al-Ikhlās

Narrated Abu Khudri: A man heard another man reciting: 'Say: "He is the One God."' He recited it repeatedly. In the morning, he went to the Prophet and said that the Sura by itself was not enough. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "By Him in whose Hand is my life, it is equal to one-third of the Qur'an."

Ahadith 624: Allah

Narrated Abu Musa Ashari: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None is more patient than Allah against the harmful and annoying words He hears from people: They ascribe children to Him, yet He bestows health and provisions upon them."

Ahadith 625: Keys of the Unseen

Narrated Ibn Umar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The keys of the unseen are five and none knows them but Allah:

1. What is in the womb?
2. What will happen tomorrow?
3. When will it rain?
4. Where one will die.
5. When the Hour will be established.

Ahadith 626: No vision can grasp Him

Narrated Aisha: I said, "If anyone tells you that Muhammad saw his Lord, he is a liar. Allah says: 'No vision can grasp Him.' And if anyone tells you that Muhammad has seen the Unseen, he is a liar, for Allah says: "None has knowledge of the Unseen, except Allah."

Ahadith 627: Allah will create more People

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People will be thrown into the Hell Fire, and it will continuously say: 'Is there any more?' till the Lord of the worlds

puts His foot over it, whereupon its different sides will come close to each other, it will say, 'Qati! Qati! (Enough! enough!) By Your Honor and Power and Generosity!' Paradise will remain spacious enough to accommodate more people. Allah will create more people and let them dwell in the extra space of Paradise."

Ahadith 628: All praises are due to Allah

Narrated Ibn Abbas: The Prophet used to invoke Allah at night, saying, "O Allah: All Praises are for you: You are the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth. All Praises are for you; you are the Maintainer of the Heaven and the Earth and whatever is in them. All Praises are for you; you are the Light of the Heavens and the Earth. Your Word is the Truth, Your Promise is the Truth, the Meeting with You is True, Paradise is the Truth, and Hell Fire is the Truth and the Hour is the Truth. O Allah! I surrender myself to You, I believe in You and I depend upon You, I repent to You and with You I stand against my opponents, and to you I leave judgment. O Allah! Forgive my sins that I did in the past or will do in the future, sins I did in secret or in public. You are my only God and there is no other God for me."

Ahadith 629: Forgiving

Narrated Abdullah Amr: Abu Bakr said to the Prophet, "Teach me an invocation with which I may invoke Allah in my prayers". The Prophet said, "Say: O Allah! I have wronged my soul and none forgives sins but you, please bestow your forgiveness upon me. No doubt, you are Oft-Forgiving and Most Merciful."

Ahadith 630: Allah's Names

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has ninety-nine Names; and he who memorises them all by heart will enter Paradise."

Ahadith 631: Mercy

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "After Allah created His Creation, He wrote, 'My mercy overcomes my anger.' It is placed with Him on the Throne."

Ahadith 632: Allah

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah says: 'I am just as my slave thinks I am and I am with him if He remembers me. If he remembers me in himself, I too, remember him in myself. If he remembers me in a group of people, I remember him in a group that is better than they. If he comes one span close to Me, I go one cubit closer to him and if he comes one cubit nearer to Me, I go a distance of two outstretched arms nearer to him, and if he comes to me walking, I go to him running.'"

Ahadith 633: Justice and balance

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah's Hand is full, its fullness is not affected by the continuous spending, day and night. Do you see what He has spent since He created the heavens and the earth? Yet, all that has not decreased what is in His Hand. His Throne is over water and in His other Hand is the balance of Justice, and He raises and lowers whomever He wills."

Ahadith 634: There is nothing

Narrated Imran Hussain: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said "There was Allah, nothing else, His Throne was over water, and He then created the heavens and the earth, and wrote everything in a Book."

Ahadith 635: Ask for Firdaus

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever believes in Allah and His Apostle, and offers prayers perfectly, and fasts during Ramadan, then, it is incumbent upon Allah to admit him into Paradise, whether he emigrates for Allah's cause or stays in the land where he was born." The companions of the Prophet said, "O Allah's Messenger! Should we not inform people of this?" He said, "There are one-hundred degrees in Paradise which Allah has prepared for those who carry out Jihad in His cause. The distance between every two degrees is like the distance between the sky and the earth, if you ask Allah for anything, ask Him for Firdaus, it is the last and highest part of Paradise, above it is the Throne of Allah and from it the rivers of Paradise gush forth."

Ahadith 636: The Sun

Narrated Abu Dharr: I entered the mosque where Allah's Messenger was sitting. When the sun set, he said, "O Abu Dharr! Do you know where the sun goes?" I said, "Allah and His Apostle know best." He said, "It goes and asks permission to prostrate, it is allowed but one day it will rise from the west."

Ahadith 637: Angels

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A group of angels stay with you at night and another group of angels by daytime, both groups gather at the time of ASR and Fajr. Those angels who stayed with you overnight, ascend to heaven, Allah asks them about you, even though He knows everything. 'In what state did you leave my slaves?' The angels reply, 'When we left, they were praying and when we reached them, they were praying.'"

Ahadith 638: Ascends

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If somebody gives in charity something equal to a date from his honestly earned money, for nothing ascends to Allah except good, then Allah will take it in His right hand and bring it up for its owner as anyone of you brings up a baby horse, till it becomes a mountain. Nothing ascends to Allah except good."

Ahadith 639: Our Lord

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger used to say at the time of difficulty, "None has the right to be worshipped, except, Allah, the Majestic, and the Most Forbearing. None has the right to be worshipped, except, Allah, Lord of the Tremendous Throne. None has the right to be worshipped, except, Allah, the Lord of the Heavens and the Lord of the Honourable Throne."

Ahadith 640: You will see Allah

Narrated Jarir: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You people will see your Lord just as you see the full moon, you will have no trouble seeing Him. So if you

can avoid missing a prayer before sunrise (**Fajr**) and a prayer before sunset (**ASR**) you must do so."

Ahadith 641: Last third of the night

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "During the last third of the night, our Lord, the Superior, the Blessed, descends to the nearest heaven and says: Is there anyone to invoke me so I may respond to his invocation? Is there anyone to ask me so I may grant his request? Is there anyone asking for forgiveness so I may forgive him?"

Ahadith 642: Righteous Slave

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, 'I have prepared for my righteous slaves such excellent things, which no eyes have ever seen, nor an ear has ever heard, nor a human heart can ever think of.'"

Ahadith 643: Faith

Narrated Anas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On the Day of Resurrection I will intercede and say, 'O my Lord! Admit into Paradise even those who have faith equal to a mustard seed. Such people will enter, and then I will say, 'O Allah admit into Paradise even those who have the least amount of faith in their hearts.'"

Ahadith 644: Whoever says: 'None has the right to be worshipped?'

Narrated Mabad Anzi: Allah will say, 'By My Power, and My Majesty, and by My Supremacy, and by My Greatness, I will take out of Hell whoever said: 'none has the right to be worshipped, except, Allah.'"

Ahadith 645: I will never be angry

Narrated Abu Khudri: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, "Allah will say to the people of Paradise, "O people of Paradise!" They will say, 'Labbaik and Sa`daik O our Lord, all good is in your hands!' Allah will say, "are you satisfied?' They will say, 'Why shouldn't we be satisfied O our Lord, You have given us what you have not given to any of

your created beings?' Allah will say, 'Shall I not give you something better than that?' They will say, 'O our Lord! What else could be better than that?' He will say, 'I bestow my pleasure on you and will never be angry.'

Ahadith 646: Satisfied

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A man from among the people of Paradise will request Allah to allow him to cultivate land, Allah will say to him, 'Haven't you got whatever you desired?' He will reply, 'Yes, but I like to cultivate, so Allah will allow him, he will sow seeds and within seconds the plants will grow and ripen, the yield will be harvested and piled in heaps. On that, Allah will say to him, "here you are, take O son of Adam, nothing satisfies you.' "On that a bedouin man said, "O Allah's Messenger! That man must be either from the Quraish or Ansar, they are farmers, we are not." On that Allah's Messenger smiled.

Ahadith 647: Allah knows

Narrated Abdullah: Three men met near the Ka'abah. One of them said, "Did you know that Allah hears what we say?" The other said, "He hears if we speak loud, He does not hear if we speak quietly." The third fellow said, "If He hears when we speak loud, then surely He hears if we speak quietly." So Allah revealed the following Verse: "And you have not been hiding yourselves, lest your ears, and your eyes and your skins testify against you, but you thought that Allah does not know what you were doing."

Ahadith 648: Recite

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Whoever does not recite the Qur'an in a nice voice is not from us.'

Ahadith 649: Create something

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah said, 'who are more unjust than those who try to create something like my creation. I challenge them to create even the smallest ant, a wheat grain or a barley grain.'"

Sahih Muslim

The collector of the Sahih Muslim Ibn al-Hajjaj, was born into a Persian family in 204 AH (817/18CE) in Nishapur (in modern day Iran) and died in 261 AH (874/75 CE) in the city of his birth. He traveled widely to gather his Ahadith including to areas now in Iraq, the Arabian Peninsula, Syria and Egypt.

Ahadith 1: Adhan

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger attacked the enemy at dawn. He would listen to the Adhan, so if he heard the Adhan, he stopped, otherwise made an attack. Once on hearing a man say: Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest, Allah's Messenger remarked: "He is following al-Fitra (al-Islam)." Then hearing him say: 'I testify that there is no god but Allah and there is no god but Allah,' Allah's Messenger said: 'You have come out of the Fire (of Hell). They looked at him and found that he was a goat herd.'"

Ahadith 2: Repeat the Adhan

Abdullah b. Amr b. al-As reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When you hear the Mu'adhdhin, repeat what he says, then invoke a blessing on me, for everyone who invokes a blessing on me will receive ten blessings from Allah, then beg from Allah al-Wasila for me, which is a rank in Paradise fitting for only one of Allah's servants, and I hope that I may be that one. If anyone who asks that I be given Wasila, he will be assured of my intercession."

Ahadith 3: Forgiveness

Abu Waqqas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "If anyone says on hearing the Mu'adhdhin: I testify that there is no god but Allah alone. Who has no partners and Muhammad is His servant and Messenger, and I am satisfied with Allah as my Lord and with Muhammad as our Messenger, and with Islam as our deen (code of life), his sins will be forgiven."

Ahadith 4: Satan and Adhan 1

Abu Sufyan reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Satan hears the call to prayer, he runs away to a distance like that of Rauha. Suleiman said: I asked him about Rauha. He replied: It is at a distance of thirty-six miles from Medina."

Ahadith 5: Satan and Adhan 2

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Satan hears the call to pray, he turns and breaks wind, as to not hear the call, but when the call is finished he turns round and distracts (the minds of those who pray), and when he hears the Iqama, he again runs away so as not to hear its voice and when it subsides, he comes back and distracts (the minds of those who stand for prayer)."

Ahadith 6: Takbir

Abu Huraira reported: When Allah's Messenger got up for prayer, he would say the Takbir (Allah-o-Akbar) when standing, then say the Takbir when bowing. then say: "Allah listened to him who praised him," when coming to the erect position after bowing, then say while standing: "To Thee, our Lord, be the praise", then recite the Takbir when getting down for prostration, then say the Takbir on raising his head, then say the Takbir on prostrating himself, then say the Takbir on raising his head. He would do that throughout the whole prayer till he would complete it, and he would say the Takbir when he would get up at the end of two rak'at after adopting the sitting posture.

Ahadith 7: Al-Fatiha

Abu Huraira reported: Recitation of Surat al-Fatiha in every rak'at of prayer is essential. And he who recites Surah Al-Fatiha, it is enough for him to complete the prayer - he who adds to it (recites some other verses of the Holy Qur'an along with Surat al-Fatiha), it is preferable for him.

Ahadith 8: Forgiven

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When the Imam says: 'Allah listens to those who praise Him.' you should say: 'O Allah, our Lord, all praises are for you.' If it synchronises with what the angels say, his past sins will be forgiven."

Ahadith 9: Amin

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Say Amin when the Imam says Amin, if anyone's utterance of Amin synchronises with that of the angels, his past sins will be forgiven."

Ahadith 10: Pray sitting

Anas b. Malik reported: The Apostle of Allah fell down from a horse and his right side was grazed. We went to him to inquire after his health when the time of prayer came. He led us in prayer in a sitting posture and we said prayer behind him sitting, and when he finished the prayer he said: The Imam is appointed only to be followed, so when he recites Takbir, you should also recite Takbir, when he prostrates, you should prostrate, when he rises up, you should rise up, and when he says, 'God listens to those who praise Him,' you should say: 'Our Lord, praise be to You,' and when he prays sitting, all of you should pray sitting."

Ahadith 11: Death of the Prophet

Anas b. Malik reported: The Apostle of Allah did not come to us for three days. When the prayer was about to start. Abu Bakr stepped forward to lead the prayer, Allah's Messenger lifted the curtain and when his face became visible to us, we found no sight more endearing than his face. The Apostle of Allah with the gesture of his hand directed Abu Bakr to step forward and lead the prayer. The Apostle of Allah then drew the curtain. Allah's Messenger died that very day.

Ahadith 12: Clapping

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Glorification of Allah is for men and clapping of hands is meant for women if something happens in Prayer."

Ahadith 13: Pray properly

Abu Huraira reported: One day Allah's Messenger led the prayer. Then turning (towards his companions) he said: 'O you men, why don't you say your prayer well? Does the observer of prayer not see how he is performing the prayer, for he performs it for himself? By Allah, I see behind me as I see in front of me.'

Ahadith 14: Look towards the Qibla

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Do you find me seeing towards the Qibla only? By Allah, your bowing and your prostrating are not hidden from my view. Verily I see them behind my back."

Ahadith 15: Do not precede me

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger led us in the prayer, on completion he turned his face towards us and said: "O People, I am your Imam, so do not precede me in bowing and prostration and in standing and turning (salutation), for I see you in front of me and behind me. By Him in whose hand is the life of Muhammad, if you could see what I see, you would laugh little and wept more." They said: 'what did you see?' He said: 'I saw Paradise and Hell.'"

Ahadith 16: Do not lift your head

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Does the man who lifts his head ahead of the Imam not fear that Allah may change his head into the head of an ass?"

Ahadith 17: Don't look up

Abu Huraira reported: People should avoid lifting their eyes towards the sky while supplicating in prayer, otherwise their eyes would be snatched away.

Ahadith 18: Do as the angels do

Jabir b. Samura reported: Allah's Messenger came to us and said: "How is it that I see you lifting your hands like the tails of headstrong horses? Be calm in prayer and how is it that I see you in separate groups? Why don't you draw yourselves up in rows as angels do in the presence of their Lord?" We said: 'Messenger of Allah, how do angels draw themselves in rows in the presence of their Lord?' He said: 'They make the first rows complete and keep close together in the row.'

Ahadith 19: Calm and wise

Abu Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger used to touch our shoulders in prayer and say: "Keep straight, don't be irregular, for there would be disagreement in your hearts. Let those who are calm and wise be near me, then those who are next to them, then those who are next to them."

Ahadith 20: Straighten your rows

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Straighten your rows, for straightening rows is a part of the perfection of prayer."

Ahadith 21: Excellence

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "If people were to know what excellence there is in the Adhan and in the first row - and if they were to know what excellence lies in joining the prayer in the first Takbir - they would battle with one another. And if they were to know what excellence lies in the Night Prayer and Morning Prayer, they would have definitely come, even if they had to crawl on their knees."

Ahadith 22: Women

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When your women seek your permission for going to the mosque, you grant them (permission)."

Ahadith 23: Perfume

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever (woman) fumigates herself with perfume should not join us in the 'Isha' prayer."

Ahadith 24: Middle Tone

Ibn Abbas reported: When Allah, The Greatest and Glorious revealed: 'and utter not thy prayer loudly, nor be low in it.' Allah's Messenger led his companions in prayer, he raised his voice while reciting the Qur'an. And when the polytheists heard it, they criticized the Qur'an and Allah and the Messenger. Upon this Allah, the Exalted, said to His Apostle: Utter not the prayer so loud that the polytheists may hear your recitation, nor recite it too low that your companions may not be able to hear it. Seek a middle tone.

Ahadith 25: Recite

Ibn Abbas reported: Gabriel brought revelations to the Prophet, he moved his tongue and lips, however this was something hard for him, and it was visible on his face. Then, Allah, the Exalted revealed this: 'do not rush your tongue (in memorising it). Surely on us rests the collecting and reciting of it. Verily it rests with us that we preserve it in your heart and enable you to recite it. Recite! When we recite and follow its recitation.' Allah said: 'We revealed it, so listen to it attentively. Verily its illustration rests with us.' So when Gabriel came to Allah's Messenger, he listened to him attentively, and when Gabriel left, Allah's Messenger recited it as Gabriel had recited it.

Ahadith 26 – Brief Prayer 1

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When any one of you leads the people in prayer, he should be brief, as among them are young and aged people, also weak and sick people. If you pray alone, you may prolong it."

Ahadith 27: Brief Prayer 2

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger was among those whose prayers were brief and perfect.

Ahadith 28: Brief Prayer 3

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger would listen to the crying of a child in the company of his mother in prayer, so he would recite a short surah or a small surah.

Ahadith 29: Prostration

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The nearest a servant comes to his Lord is when he is in prostration, so supplicate when in prostration." The Prophet used to say while in prostration: 'O Lord, forgive me all my sins, small and great, first and last, open and secret.'

Ahadith 30: Remove a sin

Ma'dan b. Talha reported: I asked Allah's Messenger to tell me of an act, for which, if I did it, Allah will admit me to Paradise. He said: "Make frequent prostrations before Allah, each prostration will raise you one degree and remove a sin from you."

Ahadith 31: Seven Bones

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I was commanded to prostrate myself on the seven (bones) and forbidden to fold back hair and clothing. (The seven bones are): forehead, nose, hands, knees and feet."

Ahadith 32: Like a dog

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Observe moderation in prostration and let none of you stretch out his forearms on the ground like a dog."

Ahadith 33: Prayer Format

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger used to begin prayer with Takbir (Allahu Akbar) and the recitation: "Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Universe." When he bowed he neither kept his head up nor bent it down, but kept it between these extremes, when he raised his head after bowing, he did not prostrate himself till he had stood erect, when he raised his head after prostration and he did not prostrate himself again till he sat up. At the end of every

two rakats he recited the tahiyya, and he used to place his left foot flat on the ground and raise the right foot, he prohibited the devil's way of sitting on the heels, and he forbade people to spread their arms out like a wild beast. And he used to finish the prayer with the Taslim.

Ahadith 34: Disruption during Prayer

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A woman, an ass and a dog disrupt prayers, but something like the back of a saddle guards against that."

Ahadith 35: Witr

Aisha reported: The Apostle of Allah said his whole Tahajjud prayer during the night while I lay between him and the Qibla. When he intended to say his witr prayer, he woke me and I too said my witr prayer."

Ahadith 36: Sermon

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said. "Allah has a right upon every Muslim that he should take a bath on Friday. He who takes a bath on Friday, after sexual discharge and then goes to the mosque, he is like one who offers a she-camel as a sacrifice, and he who comes at the second hour would be like one who offers a cow, and he who comes at the third hour is like one who offers a ram with horns, and he who comes at the fourth hour is like one who offers a hen, and he who comes at the fifth hour is like one who offers an egg. And when the Imam comes out, the angels are also present and listen to the mention of God (the sermon).

Ahadith 37: Special time on Friday

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There is a certain time on Friday, with which a Muslim can ask Allah for anything, and it will be granted by Allah. However the time frame is very short. It is between the time when the Imam sits down and the end of the prayer."

Ahadith 38: Friday 1

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The best day on which the sun rises is Friday, on it Adam was created, and on it he entered Paradise and on it he was expelled from it. And the last hour will take place on no other day than Friday."

Ahadith 39: Friday 2

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "We are the last nation and we shall be the first nation on the Day of Resurrection, every Ummah was given the Book before us, we received it after them. It was Friday from which Allah diverted those who were before us. For the Jews (the day set aside for prayer) was Sabt (Saturday), and for the Christians it was Sunday. And Allah turned towards us and guided us to Friday (as the day of prayer). In fact, Allah made Friday, Saturday and Sunday (days of prayer). In this order would they (Jews and Christians) come after us on the Day of Resurrection. We are the last nation among the people in this world and the first among the created to be judged on the Day of Resurrection.

Ahadith 40: Angels at the door

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When it is Friday, the angels stand at every door of the mosque and record the people in the order of their arrival, and when the Imam sits on the pulpit for delivering the sermon they fold up their sheets and listen to the sermon. And he who comes early is like one who offers a she-camel as a sacrifice, the next like one who offers a cow, the next a ram, the next a hen, the next an egg.

Ahadith 41: Forgiveness

Abu-Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who takes a bath and then comes for Jumu'a prayer, and he keeps silent until the Imam finishes the sermon, and then prays along with him, his sins between that time and the next Friday along with three additional days would be forgiven."

Ahadith 42: Khutba

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger used to deliver the sermon on Friday while standing. He would then sit and then stand (for the second sermon) just as the Muslims today do.

Ahadith 43: When they see merchandise

Jabir b. Abdullah reported: The Prophet was delivering a sermon on Friday when a caravan from Syria arrived. People rushed towards it till only twelve people were left with the prophet, and on this occasion this verse was revealed: 'And when they see merchandise or sport, they rush to it and leave you standing.'

Ahadith 44: Neglect

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People must stop neglecting the Friday prayer otherwise, Allah will seal their hearts and then, they will be among the negligent."

Ahadith 45: Guidance

Jabir b. Abdullah reported: When Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour and I have been sent like this." He joined his forefinger and middle finger, then said: "The best speech is embodied in the Book of Allah, and the best guidance is the guidance given by Muhammad. And the most evil affairs are their innovations, and every innovation is an error. I am dearer to a Muslim than a Muslim is to himself, and he who leaves property, it should be for his family, and he who dies under debt or leaves children, the responsibility of paying his debt and bringing up his children lies on me."

Ahadith 46: Two Rak'at before you sit in a Mosque

Jabir b. Abdullah reported: While Allah's Messenger was delivering a sermon on Friday, a person came in and the Prophet asked if he had prayed two rak'at. He said: No. The Prophet said: 'Stand and pray.'

Ahadith 47: Four Rak'at after Jumu'a

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When you observe the Jumu'a prayer (two obligatory rakats in congregation) - observe four (rakats) afterwards."

Ahadith 48: Eclipse

Abu Mas'ud al-Ansari reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Verily the sun and the moon are the two signs among the signs of Allah, by which He frightens his servants. They do not eclipse on account of the death of any one. So when you see anything about them, observe prayer, supplicate Allah till it is clears."

Ahadith 49: I'tikaf

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger used to observe i'tikaf in the last ten days of Ramadan.

Ahadith 50: Dreams 1

Abu Salama reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A good vision comes from Allah and a (bad) dream (hulm) from devil. So when one sees a bad dream which he does not like, he should spit on his left side thrice and seek refuge with Allah from its evil, then it will not harm him."

Ahadith 51: Dreams 2

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "While I was sleeping, earth's treasures were presented to me and I was made to wear two gold bangles. I felt a burden upon me and I was disturbed. I was suggested to blow over them, so I blew and both of them disappeared. I interpreted them as two great liars who appear at any time, one is the inhabitant of San`a' (Western Yemen) and the other is of Yamama (East of Najd, Arabia).

Ahadith 52: Dreams 3

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When the time draws near (**Resurrection is near**), a believer's dream would hardly be false. The truest vision will be of one who is himself most truthful in speech, for the vision of a Muslim is the forty-fifth part of Prophecy. There are three types of dreams:

1. Good dream is a sort of good tiding from Allah.
2. Evil dream which causes pain is from the Satan.
3. Suggestion of one's own mind.

If you see an evil dream, say a prayer, but do not relate the dream to anyone."

Ahadith 53: Muhammad

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who sees me in his dream, has seen me, as Satan cannot appear in my form."

Ahadith 54: Adam and Moses argue

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There was argument between Adam and Moses. Moses said to Adam: 'You are our father. You did us harm and caused us to be thrown out of Paradise.' Adam said to him: 'You are Moses. Allah selected you (**for a direct conversation**) and wrote with His own Hand the Book (**Torah**) for you. Despite this you blame me for an act which Allah had ordained for me, forty years before He created me.' And this is how Adam go the better of Moses."

Ahadith 55: The Heart

Abdullah b. Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, as saying: "Verily, the hearts of all the sons of Adam are between two fingers of the Compassionate Lord, as one heart. He turns it in any direction as He likes. O Allah, turn our hearts to your obedience."

Ahadith 56: Quraish

Abu Huraira reported: The polytheists of Quraish came to have an argument with Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam with regards to destiny and then this verse was revealed: 'On the day when they are dragged into the Fire upon their faces, taste the touch of Fire. Surely, we have created everything according to measure.'"

Ahadith 57: Zina (adultery)

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah fixed the very portion of adultery which a man will indulge in. There would be no escaping it. The adultery of the eye is the lustful look - the adultery of the ears is listening to voluptuous (Songs or conversations) - adultery of the tongue is licentious speech - adultery of the hand is the lustful grip (embrace) - adultery of the feet is to walk (to the place) where he intends to commit adultery and the heart yearns and desires which he may or may not put into effect."

Ahadith 58: Baby

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "No baby is born but upon Fitra. It is his parents who make him a Jew or a Christian or a Polytheist. A person said: Allah's Messenger! What is your opinion if they were to die before that (before reaching the age of adolescence when they can distinguish between right and wrong)? He said: It is Allah alone who knows what they would be doing."

Ahadith 59: Father's loins

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There is happiness for a child who becomes a bird of Paradise, for it committed no sin nor reached the age when one can commit sin. God created Paradise for those who are for it, while they were still in their father's loins, and created for Hell those who are to go to Hell. He created them for Hell while they were still in their father's loins."

Ahadith 60: Good is in everyone

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A strong believer is better and more lovable to Allah than a weak believer - there is good in everyone, but cherish that which gives you benefit in the Hereafter - seek help from Allah and do not lose heart - if anything in the form of trouble comes to you, don't say: 'If I had not done that, it would not have happened, but say: Allah did what He had ordained to do and your if."

Ahadith 61: Recitation

Jundub b. Abdullah al-Bajali reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Recite the Qur'an as long as your heart agrees to do so, but when you feel variance between them (**heart and tongue**), then leave its recital for a while."

Ahadith 62: Despicable

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The most despicable persons in the eyes of Allah is the one who tries to fall into dispute with others for nothing but to display his knowledge and power."

Ahadith 63: The West

Abu Sa'id al-Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "You would walk on the same path as those in front of you, inch by inch, step by step, so much so that if they entered a hole of lizards, you would follow them." We said: "Do you mean the Jews and Christians?" He said: "Who else." (**Today all nation wants to be like the West**)

Ahadith 64: Liquor and Adultery

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "It is from the conditions of the Last Hour that knowledge would be taken away and ignorance would prevail upon the world. Liquor would be drunk and adultery would become common and bloodshed would be on a large scale."

Ahadith 65: Bloodshed

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When time draws close to the Last Hour, knowledge would be taken away, turmoil would be common, miserliness would be put in the hearts of the people and there would be a lot of bloodshed."

Ahadith 66: Call People

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The one who calls people to righteousness, there will be a reward assured for him. And he who calls people to error, he will have to carry the burden of its sin."

Ahadith 67: Meet Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who loves to meet Allah, Allah too loves to meet him, and he who dislikes to meet Allah, Allah too dislikes to meet him, it implies at the time, when one loses lustre of the eye, and there is rattling in the throat, shudder in the body and convulsion in fingers (at the time of death). It is about this time that it has been said: 'He who loves to meet Allah, Allah would love to meet him, and he who dislikes to meet Allah, Allah would hate to meet him.'"

Ahadith 68: Run to Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah, the Exalted said: "I live in the thought of my servant as he thinks about me, and I am with him, as he remembers me. And if he remembers Me in his heart, I also remember him in My Heart, and if he remembers Me in assembly, I remember him in assembly, better than his, and if he draws near Me by the span of a palm, I draw near him by a cubit, and if he draws near Me by the cubit I draw near him by the space covered by two hands. And if he walks towards Me, I rush towards him.'"

Ahadith 69: Dhikr

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah has a squad of angels, who have no other work than to attend assemblies of Dhikr, when they find such assemblies, they sit among them. Some of the angels surround other angels with

their wings, until the space between them and the sky of the world is fully covered. After Dhikr and they disperse, they go back up to heaven. Upon their arrival, Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, asks them, (even though He knows all): 'Where have you come from?' They say: 'we have come from your servants upon the earth who had been glorifying you, reciting Your Greatness (Allahu-Akbar), and reciting Your Oneness (La ilaha ill Allah), and praising you (al-Hamdu Lillah) and begging you.' Allah said: 'What do they beg of me?' They said: 'they beg for Paradise.' Allah said: 'Have they seen My Paradise?' They said: 'No! Our Lord.' Allah said: 'how would it be if they were to see My Paradise?' They said: 'They seek your protection.' Allah said: 'Against what do they seek my protection?' They said: 'from Hell-Fire.' Allah said: 'Have they seen My Fire?' The angels said: 'No.' Allah said: 'What if they saw My Fire?' They said: 'They beg for your forgiveness.' Allah said: 'I grant them pardon, and confer upon them what they ask for, and grant them protection against what they seek protection.' They said: 'Our Lord, one among them, a simple servant happened to pass by the assembly and sat along them. Allah said: I pardon him also, for they are a people who are in no way unfortunate.'"

Ahadith 70: Sayings to wash away your sins

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who says these words:" There is no god but Allah, the One, having no partner with Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him and all praises are due to Him, and He is Potent over everything, one hundred times a day, there is a reward of emancipating ten slaves for him, and one hundred virtues are recorded to his credit, and hundred vices are blotted out from his scroll, it will be a safeguard for him against Satan on that day till evening, and no one brings anything more excellent than this, except one who has done more than this, and he who utters: sacred be Allah, and all praises are due to Him, one hundred times a day, his sins are obliterated even if they are equal to the extent of the foam of the ocean."

Ahadith 71: Islam

Abu Malik reported: When a person embraced Islam, Allah's Messenger used to teach him how to observe prayer and then command him to supplicate in these words: "O Allah, grant me pardon, have mercy upon me, direct me to the path of righteousness, grant me protection and provide me sustenance."

Ahadith 72: Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who alleviates the suffering of a brother out of the sufferings of the world, Allah would alleviate his suffering from the sufferings of the Day of Resurrection, and he who finds relief for one who is hard-pressed, Allah would make things easy for him in the Hereafter, and he who conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah would conceal his faults in the world and in the Hereafter. Allah is at the back of a servant so long as the servant is at the back of his brother, and he who treads the path in search of knowledge, Allah would make that path easy, leading him to Paradise, and those people who assemble in the Mosques and recite the Book of Allah and they learn it, and then teach the Qur'an, tranquillity would descend upon them and mercy would cover them and the angels would surround them and Allah mentions them in the presence of those near to Him, and he who is slow-paced in doing good deeds, his high lineage does not make him go ahead."

Ahadith 73: Allah's Mercy

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who seeks repentance (from the Lord) before the rising of the sun from the west, Allah turns to him with Mercy."

Ahadith 74: Allahu Akbar

Abu Musa reported: We were along with Allah's Apostle on a journey when the people began to pronounce 'Allahu Akbar' in a loud voice. Thereupon, Allah's Messenger, said: O people, show mercy to yourselves, for you are not calling one who is deaf or absent. Verily, you are calling one who is All-Hearing and near to you and is with you."

Ahadith 75: Refuge

Abu Huraira reported: When Allah's Messenger set out on a journey in the morning, he used to say: "A listener listened to our praising Allah. Our Lord! Accompany us, guard us and bestow upon us your grace. I seek refuge in Allah from the Fire."

Ahadith 76: Supplication

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger used to supplicate the following: 'O Allah, set right my religion for me which is the safeguard of my affairs. And set right for me the affairs of my world wherein is my living. And set right for me my Hereafter on which depends my after-life. And make life for me a source of abundance for every good and make my death a source of comfort for me, protecting me against all evil.'

Ahadith 77: Dhikr before bed

Abu Huraira reported: Fatima came to Allah's Apostle and asked for a servant and told him of the hardship of household work. He said: "You would not be able to get a servant from us. Can I direct you to what is better than a servant? Recite Subhaana Allah thirty-three times, al- Hamdu li-Allah thirty-three times and Allah-o-Akbar thirty-four times as you go to bed."

Ahadith 78: Crowing and Braying

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When you hear to the crowing of a cock, ask Allah for His favour as it sees Angels and when you hear to the braying of a donkey, seek refuge in Allah from the Satan, for it sees Satan."

Ahadith 79: Trouble

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Apostle used to supplicate during the time of trouble (in these words): "There is no god but Allah, the Great, the Tolerant, there is no god but Allah, the Lord of the Magnificent Throne. There is no god but Allah, the Lord of the Heaven and the earth, the Lord of the Edifying Throne."

Ahadith 80: Words loved by Allah

Abu Dharr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Verily, the words liked most by Allah are, Sacred be Allah and all praises are due to Him."

Ahadith 81: For you too

Abu Dharr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When a believing servant supplicates for his brother, behind his back, the Angel commissioned to carry supplications to his Lord say: 'Amen, and it is for you also.'"

Ahadith 82: I'm eating

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah is pleased with His servant who says: **Al-Hamdu lillah** while taking a morsel of food and while drinking."

Ahadith 83: Supplication

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The supplication of every one of you is granted if he does not grow impatient and says: I supplicated but it was not granted."

Ahadith 84: Creation

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, created clay on Saturday and created mountains on Sunday and created trees on Monday and created things entailing to labour on Tuesday and created light on Wednesday. He caused animals to spread on Thursday and He created Adam after 'Asr on Friday."

Ahadith 85: Resurrection

Sahl b. Sa'd reported: that Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People will be assembled on the Day of Resurrection on a white plain with a reddish tinge, like the loaf of white bread with no marks set up for anyone."

Ahadith 86: Sirat Bridge – Bridge over Hell

A'isha reported: I asked Allah's Messenger about the words of Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, the day when earth would change in to another earth and the heaven would

change into another heaven, where would the people be? He said: “They would be on the Sirat (a bridge across Hell - all will have to cross it).”

Ahadith 87: Jewish Scholars

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “If ten scholars of the Jews would follow me, no Jew would be left upon the surface of the earth who would not embrace Islam.”

Ahadith 88: The Soul

Abdullah b. Mas`ud reported: As I was going along with Allah's Apostle, a group of Jews happened to meet him. Some of them said to the others, ‘Ask him about the Soul.’ So one of them asked him about the Soul. Allah’s Messenger kept quiet. I came to know that a revelation was being sent to him, so I stood at my place and thus this revelation descended upon him. “They ask you about the Soul. Say: The Soul is by the Commandment of my Lord, and of Knowledge you are given but a little.”

Ahadith 89: Abu Jahl

Abu Huraira reported: that Abu Jahl asked people whether Muhammad placed his face on the ground in their presence. It was said to him: ‘Yes.’ He said: ‘By Lat and Uzza (two idols). If I were to see him do that, I would trample his neck or smear his face with dust.’ He then came to the Prophet while he was engaged in prayer and thought of trampling his neck. He came close to him but turned on his heels and tried to repulse something with his hands. It was said to him: ‘What is the matter with you?’ He said: ‘There is between me and him a ditch of fire and terror and wings.’

Ahadith 90: Do not associate anything with me

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah, the Exalted and Most High, would say to one who shall have to undergo the least torture on the Day of Resurrection: ‘Would you like to ransom if you had all the worldly riches.’ He would say: ‘Yes.’ Allah would say to him: ‘When you were in the loins of Adam, I demanded from you something easier than this, that you should not associate anything with me (Belief in the Oneness of Allah).”

Ahadith 91: Crawl on your face

Anas b. Malik reported: A person said: O Allah's Messenger! How can the unbelievers be made to assemble on the Day of Resurrection by crawling on their faces? Thereupon he said: 'The One who is powerful to make them walk on their feet not powerful enough to make them crawl upon their faces on the Day of Resurrection.'

Ahadith 92: Dipped in the Fire

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "One amongst the deniers of Hell who had led a life of ease and plenty world would be made to dip in the Fire only once on the Day of Resurrection and then it would be said to him: 'O, son of Adam, did you find any comfort, did you happen to get any material blessing?' He would say: 'By Allah, no, my Lord.' And then a person who had led a miserable life from amongst the inmates of Paradise, and he would be made to dip once in Paradise and it would be said to him. 'O, son of Adam, did you face, any hardship? Or had any distress fallen on you?' And he would say: 'By Allah, no. O my Lord, never did I face any hardship or experience any distress.'"

Ahadith 93: Virtue of this world

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Verily, Allah does not treat a believer unjustly in regards to his virtues. He would confer upon him His blessing in this world and would give him a reward in the Hereafter. With regards to a non-believer, he would be made to taste the reward of virtue in this world for what he has done for himself so much that when it would be the Hereafter, he would find no virtue for which he should be rewarded."

Ahadith 94: Example of a believer, hypocrite and an unbeliever

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The example of a believer is that of a standing crop which the air continues to toss from one side to another, in the same way, a believer receives strokes of misfortune. The example of a hypocrite is that of a cypress tree which does not move until it is uprooted."

Ahadith 95: Lost all hope

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Satan has lost all hope that worshippers would worship him in the Arabia Peninsula. The throne of Satan is upon the ocean and he sends detachments to different parts in order to put people to test but he is hopeful that he would sow the seed of disagreement amongst them."

Ahadith 96: Attached to a Jinn

Abdullah b. Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There is none amongst you who is not attached to a jinn (devil)." The Companions said: 'Allah's Messenger! You too?' He said: 'Me too, but Allah helps me against Satan, so I am safe from him.'

Ahadith 97: Moderation

Moderation - Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Observe moderation in deeds (and if it is not possible, try to be near moderation) and understand that none amongst you can attain salvation because of his deeds alone." They said: 'Allah's Messenger! Not even you?' He said: 'Not even I, but Allah wraps me in His Mercy and Grace.'

Ahadith 98: Grateful servant

Mughira b. Shu'ba reported: Allah's Apostle used to worship a lot that his feet would swell. It was said to him: 'Why do you undergo so much hardship despite the fact that Allah has pardoned all your early and later sins?' He said: "Should I not prove myself as a grateful servant of Allah?"

Ahadith 99: Reach for the stars

Abu Sa'id al-Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People of Paradise would see the people of the apartment over them, just as you see shining planets which remain in the eastern and the western horizon, because of superiority some have over others." They said: 'O Allah's Messenger! Would others apart from the Apostles

be able to reach them?’ He said: ‘Yes, they will, by Him, in whose hand is my life, those who believe in God and acknowledge the Truth, will reach them.’

Ahadith 100: Beloved Ummah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “People most beloved to me are from my Ummah, who would come after me, but everyone amongst them would have the keenest desire to catch a glimpse of me even at the cost of his family and wealth.”

Ahadith 101: Street of Paradise

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “In Paradise there is a street where people would come every Friday. The north wind will blow and would scatter fragrance on their faces and on their clothes and would add to their beauty and loveliness, and then they would go back to their family, after having an added lustre to their beauty and loveliness. Their family would say to them: ‘By Allah, you have increased in beauty and loveliness after leaving us.’”

Ahadith 102: Sixty cubits tall

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The first group of my Ummah to get into Paradise would be like a full moon in the night. Then those who would be next to them, they would be like the most significantly glittering stars in brightness. They would neither void excrement, nor pass water, nor suffer from catarrh, nor would they spit. And their combs would be made of gold, and the fuel of their braziers would be aloes and their sweat would be musk and their form would be the form of one single person according to the length of their father sixty cubits tall.”

Ahadith 103: Belch and Sweat

Jabir reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “People of Paradise would eat and drink but would neither spit, nor pass water, nor void excrement, nor suffer catarrh.” It was said: ‘Then, what would happen with food?’ He said: ‘they would belch and sweat (and it would be over with their food) - and their sweat would be that of musk and they would glorify and praise Allah as easily as you breathe.’”

Ahadith 104: Paradise

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who gets into Paradise would be made to enjoy such an everlasting bliss that he would not become destitute nor would his clothes wear out, nor would his youth decline."

Ahadith 105: Announcement

Abu Sa'id al-Khudri and Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There would be an announcer in Paradise who would make this announcement: 'Verily In Paradise you shall have everlasting health and you shall never fall ill and you shall live forever and never die. You shall remain young and never grow old. And you would always live in affluent circumstances and never become destitute, as the words of Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, are: 'and it would be announced to them: This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do.'"

Ahadith 106: Tents of Paradise

Abu Bakr b. Abdullah b. Qais reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "In Paradise there would be a tent made of a single hollowed pearl, of which the distance would be sixty miles. It is for a believer, believers would go around it and none would be able to see the others."

Ahadith 107: Rivers of Paradise in this world

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Saihan (today it is located in the Tian Shan mountains in Kyrgyzstan and eastern Uzbekistan), Jaihan (today it is located between the borders of Tajikistan and Afghanistan), Euphrates (today it is located in eastern Turkey, it flows through Syria and Iraq to join the Tigris in the Shatt al-Arab) and the Nile (today it is located north-eastern Africa, Sudan and Egypt), all are rivers of Paradise."

Ahadith 108: Birds

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Some people would enter Paradise with hearts like those of the hearts of birds."

Ahadith 109: Greeting

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, created Adam in His image with His length of sixty cubits. After creating him, Allah told him to greet a group of angels, and listen to their response, for it would be your greeting and the greeting of your offspring. So he said to the angels: 'Peace be upon you.' The angels said: 'May there be peace upon you and the Mercy of Allah.' They made an addition. Mercy of Allah. So he who gets into Paradise would go in, in the form of Adam, his length being sixty cubits. People who followed him started to diminish in size, up to this day."

Ahadith 110: Hell

Abdullah b. Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Hell will be brought forward on the Day of Judgement with seventy thousand bridles, each bridle will be dragged by seventy thousand angels."

Ahadith 111: Stone thrown into Hell

Abu Huraira reported: We were with the Prophet when all of a sudden we hear a terrible sound. Thereupon Allah's Apostle said: 'Do you know what that sound is?' We said: 'No.' He said: 'It is the sound of a stone that was thrown into Hell seventy years before. It has been fall into it and has now reached its base.'

Ahadith 112: The Fire

Samura b. Jundub reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Some would have the fire reach up to their ankles and some, the fire would reach their knees, and to some it would reach their waist and to some it would reach their collar-bone."

Ahadith 113: Molar Tooth

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The molar tooth of an unbeliever or the canine teeth of an unbeliever will be like the Uhud Mountain, and the thickness of his skin a three night's journey."

Ahadith 114: Shoulders

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The distance of the two shoulders of the non-believer in Hell will be a three-day journey for a swift rider."

Ahadith 115: People of Hell

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There are two types of people of Hell, one possessing whips like the tail of an ox and they flog people with their help. The second being women who would be naked in spite being dressed, who are seduced to the wrong path and seduce others with their hair high, like humps. These women would not get into Paradise and they would not perceive the odour of Paradise, although its fragrance can be perceived from great distance."

Ahadith 116: Men and Women

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People will be assembled on the Day of Resurrection barefooted, naked and uncircumcised." I said: 'Will men and women be together on that Day and would they look at each other? He said: 'The matter would be too serious for them to look at each other.'

Ahadith 117: Abraham and Jesus

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "O people, Allah will make you assemble barefooted, naked and uncircumcised (then he recited the words of the Qur'an): 'As we created you for the first time, we shall repeat it. It is a promise binding upon us. The first person to be clothed on the Day of Resurrection would be Prophet Abraham (pbuh).' Some people from my Ummah would be brought and taken to the left and I would say: 'My Lord, they are my companions.' It would be said to me: 'You do not know what they did after you.' I would say just as the pious servant (Jesus) said: 'I was a witness over them whilst I was amongst them and you are a witness over everything, so if you punish them, they are your servants and if you forgive them, you are Mighty and Wise.' And it would be said to him: 'They constantly turned to their heels since you left them.'"

Ahadith 118: Submerged in perspiration

Miqdad b. Aswad reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People would be submerged in perspiration according to their deeds, some up to their knees, some up to their waist and some up to their mouth."

Ahadith 119: Inmates of Paradise and Hell

Iyad b. Him-ar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Behold, my Lord commanded me that I should teach you which you do not know and which He has taught me today. (He has instructed thus): The property which I have conferred upon them is lawful for them. I have created my servants as one having a natural inclination to the worship of Allah, but it is Satan who turns them away from the right religion and he makes unlawful what has been declared lawful for them, and he commands them to ascribe partners with me, although he has no justification for that. And verily, Allah looked towards the people of the world and showed hatred for the Arabs and the non-Arabs, but with the exception of some remnants from the People of the Book. I have sent you (Muhammad) in order to put you to test and put them to test through you. And I sent the Book to you which cannot be washed away by water, so that you may recite it while you are in a state of wakefulness. Verily, Allah commanded me to burn (kill) the Quraish. I said: My Lord, they would break my head. Allah said: turn them out as they turned you out, fight them, and we shall help you, you should spend and you shall benefit. You send an army and I would send an army five times greater than that. Fight those who disobey you along with those who obey you.

The inmates of Paradise are four:

1. One with authority and is just and fair.
2. One who is honest and has been endowed with the power to do well.
3. One who is merciful and kind hearted towards his relatives and to every pious Muslim.
4. One who does not stretch out his hand in spite of having a large family to support.

The inmates of Hell are five:

1. Weak people who lack power to avoid evil.

2. Carefree people who pursue good or evil, regardless, nor care for their family or wealth.
3. Dishonest, whose greed cannot be concealed.
4. Those who betray.
5. Those who are in the habit of abusing people and using obscene and foul language.

Ahadith 120: Seek refuge

Abu Sa'id al-Khudri reported: I did not hear this hadith from Allah's Apostle directly but it was Zaid b. Thabit who narrated it from him. As Allah's Apostle was going along with us towards the dwellings of Bani an-Najjar, riding upon his pony, it shied and he was about to fall. He found four, five or six graves there. He said: 'Who amongst you knows about those lying in the graves?' A person said: I do.' The Prophet said: 'In what state did they die?' He said: 'They died as polytheists.' He said: 'These people are passing through an ordeal in the graves. If you could hear the torment of the grave, you would stop burying your dead, which I am listening to, I would have certainly made you hear it.' Then turning his face towards us, he said: 'Seek refuge with Allah from the torment of Hell.' They said: 'We seek refuge with Allah from the torment of Hell.' He said: 'Seek refuge with Allah from the torment of the grave.' They said: 'We seek refuge with Allah from the torment of the grave.' He said: 'Seek refuge with Allah from turmoil, visible and invisible.' They said: 'We seek refuge with Allah from turmoil, visible and invisible.' He said: 'Seek refuge with Allah from the turmoil of the Dajjal.' They said: 'We seek refuge with Allah from the turmoil of the Dajjal.'

Ahadith 121: The grave

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When a servant is placed in his grave, his companions retrace their steps, the one in the grave hears the noise of their footsteps, two angels come to him and make him sit and say to him: 'What do you have to say about this person (the Prophet)?' If he is a believer, he would say: 'I bear testimony to the fact that he is a servant of Allah and His Messenger.' Then it would be said to him: 'Look at your seat in the Hellfire, but Allah has substituted your seat with a seat in Paradise.'"

Ahadith 122: Question in grave

Al-Bara' b. Azib reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "This verse: 'Allah grants steadfastness to those who believe with firm words.' It was revealed in connection with the torment of the grave. It would be asked in the grave: 'Who is your Lord?' He would say: 'Allah is my Lord and Muhammad is my Prophet, and that is by the words of Allah - the Exalted: "Allah keeps steadfast those who believe with firm words in this world and in the Hereafter."

Ahadith 123: Final destination

Abu Huraira reported: When the soul of a believer departs from his body, it is received by two angels who would take it to the sky. The dwellers of the sky say: 'Here comes a pious soul from the side of the earth. Let there be blessings of Allah upon the body in which it resides.' It is carried by the angels to its Lord, the Exalted and Glorious. He would say: 'Take it to its final destined.' When the soul of an unbeliever departs from his body, Hammad mentioned a foul smell and the dwellers of the sky say: 'Here comes a dirty soul from the side of the earth.' It would be said: 'Take it to its final destination.'

Ahadith 124: They hear but cannot respond

Anas b. Malik reported: Allah's Messenger showed us one day before the Battle of Badr, the place of death of the people participating in the Battle. He said: 'This would be the place of death of so and so tomorrow, if Allah wills.' Umar said: 'By Him, who sent him with truth, they did not miss the places of their death which the Prophet had pointed out for them. Then they were all thrown into a well. The Prophet went to the well and said: 'O Abu Jahl b. Hisham, O Umayya b. Khalaf, O Utba b. Rab'ila, O Shaiba b. Rabi'a,, have you found the truth of what Allah and His Messenger promised you? I have found the truth of what Allah had promised me.' Umar said: O Allah's Messenger! How can you talk to bodies without a soul?' He said: 'You cannot hear more distinctly than their hearing of what I say, but with this exception they have not power to respond.'

Ahadith 125: Reckoning

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who is taken to account on the Day of Resurrection is in fact put to torment." I said: 'has Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, not said: 'He will be made subject to an easy reckoning.' He said: 'What it implies is not the actual reckoning, but only the presentation of one's deeds to Him. He who is thoroughly examined in reckoning is put to torment.'

Ahadith 126: Three days before his death

Jabir b. Abdullah al-Ansari reported: I heard Allah's Messenger saying three days before his death: 'None of you should die without hoping only good from Allah - the Exalted and Glorious.'

Ahadith 127: Same state as you die

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Every servant would be raised in the same very state in which he dies.'

Ahadith 128: Punishment

Abdullah b. Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'When Allah intends to punish a nation, He punishes all of them, and then they would be raised according to their deeds.'

Angel Gabriel

Gabriel, in the Abrahamic religions, is an archangel who typically serves as God's messenger. In the Jewish scriptures, Gabriel appears to Prophet Daniel, to explain his visions. Gabriel is also a character in the other ancient Jewish writings such as the Book of Enoch.

Ahadith 1: This is Gabriel

Narrated Ibn Abbas: On the day of the battle of Badr, Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "That is Gabriel holding the head of his horse." He was equipped with arms for the battle."

Ahadith 2: Gabriel with 600 Wings

Narrated Abu Shaibani: Ibn Mas`ud informed us that the Prophet had seen Gabriel with 600 wings.

Ahadith 3: Neighbours

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Gabriel continued to advise me about treating neighbours kindly and politely, so much so that I thought he would order me to make them my heirs."

Ahadith 4: Only for Allah

Narrated as-Sa'ib al-Ansari: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Gabriel came and commanded me to order my Companions to raise their voices in Talbiya (intention to perform Hajj only for the glory of Allah – Labbaika Allahumma Labbaik - La Sharika Laka Labbaik - Inna I Hamda, wa n Ni Mata, Laka wal Mulk La Sharika Laka)."

Ahadith 5: Go! Have a look

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah created Paradise, He said to Gabriel: 'Go and look at it.' He went and looked at it, when He came out, he said: 'O my Lord! By Your Might, no one who hears of it will fail to enter it.' Allah then surrounded it with disagreeable things and said: 'Go and look at it now.' Gabriel went and looked at it, then came and said: 'O my Lord! By Your Might, I am afraid that no one will enter it.' And when Allah created Hell, He said to Gabriel: 'Go and look at it.' Gabriel went and looked at it, he came out and said: 'O my Lord! By Your Might, no one who hears of it will enter it.' Allah then surrounded it with desirable things and said: 'Go and look at it now.' Gabriel went and looked at it, then came out and said: 'O my Lord! By Your Might and Power, I am afraid that any one entering it will not remain.'

Ahadith 6: Are you ill

Narrated Abu Sa'id: Gabriel came to Allah's Messenger and said: 'Muhammad are you ill?' He said: 'Yes.' Gabriel said: 'In the name of Allah! I exorcise you from everything, and safeguard you from every evil that may harm you, and from the eye of a jealous one. Allah will cure you, I invoke the name of Allah for you.'

Ahadith 7: Gabriel covered the whole horizon

Narrated Masruq: I asked Aisha about the Prophet's statement: "Then Gabriel approached and came closer, he was at the distance of two bow-lengths - or closer?" She replied, 'It was Gabriel, who used to come to the Prophet in the form of a man - but on that one occasion, he came in his actual size - he was so huge - he covered the whole horizon.'

Ahadith 8: Worship Allah only - and enter Paradise

Narrated Abu Dharr: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Gabriel came to me and gave me good news that anyone who died without worshipping anything besides Allah - would enter Paradise. I asked Gabriel, 'Even if he committed theft - and even if he

committed illegal sexual intercourse?' He said, 'yes, even if he committed theft and even if he committed illegal sexual intercourse.'

Ahadith 9: Five daily Prayers

Narrated Abu Dhar: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "While I was in Mecca, the roof of my house was open, Gabriel descended and he opened my chest and washed it with Zamzam water. Then he brought a gold tray full of wisdom and faith, after pouring its contents into my chest, he closed it. Then he took my hand and ascended with me to the nearest heaven, when I reached the nearest heaven, Gabriel said to the gatekeeper of the heaven, 'Open the gate.' The gatekeeper asked, 'Who is it?' Gabriel answered: 'Gabriel.' He asked, 'Is there anyone with you?' Gabriel replied, 'Yes, Muhammad is with me.' He asked, 'Has he been called?' Gabriel said, 'Yes.' So the gate was opened and we went over the nearest heaven, there we saw a man sitting with some people on his right and some on his left. When he looked towards his right, he laughed but when he looked towards his left, he wept. Then he said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious son.' I asked Gabriel, 'Who is he?' He replied, 'He is Adam and the people on his right and left are the souls of his offspring. Those on his right are the people of Paradise and those on his left are the people of Hell, and when he looks towards his right he laughs and when he looks towards his left, he weeps.' Then he ascended with me till we reached the second heaven. Gabriel said to its gatekeeper, 'Open the gate.' The gatekeeper said to him the same as the gatekeeper of the first heaven had said, and he opened the gate. Anas said: "Abu Dhar added that The Prophet, met Adam, Idris, Moses, Jesus and Abraham. The Prophet met Adam on the nearest heaven and Abraham on the sixth heaven. When Gabriel along with The Prophet, passed by Idris, the latter said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious brother.' The Prophet, asked, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Idris." The Prophet, added, "I passed by Moses, who said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious brother.' I asked Gabriel, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Moses.' Then I passed by Jesus, he said, 'Welcome! O pious brother and pious Prophet.' I asked, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Jesus. Then I passed by Abraham and he said, 'Welcome! O pious Prophet and pious son.' I asked Gabriel, 'Who is he?' Gabriel replied, 'He is Abraham. The Prophet, added, 'Then Gabriel ascended with me to a place where I heard the creaking of pens.' Ibn Hazm and Anas bin Malik said: The Prophet, said, "Then Allah enjoined fifty

prayers on my followers and when I returned with this order from Allah, I passed by Moses who asked me, 'What has Allah enjoined on your followers?' I replied, 'He has enjoined fifty prayers on them.' Moses said, 'Go back to your Lord and appeal for a reduction, your followers will not be able to bear it.' So I went back to Allah and requested a reduction, Allah reduced it to half. When I passed by Moses again and informed him of the reduction, he said, 'Go back to your Lord, your followers will not be able to bear it.' So I returned to Allah and requested a further reduction, and half of it was reduced. I again passed by Moses, he said to me: 'Return to your Lord, your followers will not be able to bear it. So I returned to Allah, and Allah said, 'five prayers per day and they are all equal to fifty in reward, and My Word does not change.' I returned to Moses and he told me to go back once again. I replied, 'Now! I feel shy of asking my Lord again.' Then Gabriel took me till we' reached Sidrat-il-Muntaha (Lote tree - of the utmost boundary) which was shrouded in colors, indescribable (This is where the Prophet saw all future events). Then I was admitted into Paradise where I found small tents or walls made of pearls and its earth was of musk.”

Ahadith 10: Al-Aqiq

Narrated Umar: While the Prophet was in Al-Aqiq, he said, "Gabriel came to me from my Lord last night in my dream, and said, 'Offer the prayer in this blessed valley and Umra along with Hajj.”

Ahadith 11: Recitation

Narrated Abdullah Abbas: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Gabriel recited the Qur'an to me in one way. Then I requested him to read it in another way, and continued asking him to recite it in different ways, and he recited it in several different ways till he ultimately recited it in seven different ways."

Ahadith 12: I'tikaf

Narrated Abu-Huraira: Gabriel used to repeat the recitation of the Qur'an with the Prophet once a year, he repeated it twice with him in the year he died. The Prophet, used to stay

in I`tikaf for ten days every year in the month of Ramadan, but in the year of his death, he stayed in I`tikaf for twenty days.

Ahadith 13: ASR Prayer

Narrated Ibn Shihab: Once Gabriel offered the Fajr prayer alongside Allah's Apostle. They prayed Zuhr, Maghrib and Isha, then Gabriel said, 'I was ordered to demonstrate the prayers prescribed to you?' Aisha said that Allah's Apostle used to pray ASR when the sun was still shining inside her home.

Ahadith 14: We do not enter a house

Narrated Aisha: Gabriel made a promise to Allah's Messenger that he would come at a specified time, but Gabriel did not come. Prophet Muhammad had a stick in his hand, he threw it and said: "Never has Allah or His Messengers (Angels) broken their promise." Then he cast a glance and saw a puppy, he said: 'Aisha, when did this dog enter here?' She said: 'By Allah, I don't know.' He demanded it to be taken out. Then Gabriel came and Allah's Messenger said to him: 'I have been waiting for you?' Gabriel said: 'It was the dog in your house which prevented me from coming in, we (Angels) do not enter a house in which there is a dog or a picture.'

Ahadith 15: Wine and Milk

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "On the night of my Ascension to Heaven, I saw Moses who was a thin man with lank hair, he looked like one of the men from the tribe of Shanua, I also saw Jesus, and he was of average height with a red face. I resemble Abraham more than any of his offspring. Then I was given two cups, one containing milk and the other wine.' Gabriel said, 'Drink whichever you like.' I took the milk and drank it. Gabriel said, 'you have accepted what is natural, (The true Religion). Had you taken wine, your followers would have gone astray."

Ahadith 16: Abandoned

Narrated Aswad Qais: Gabriel delayed his visit to Allah's Messenger. The polytheists began to say that Muhammad has been abandoned. At this, Allah, the Glorious, the Exalted, revealed: "By the glorious morning light and by the night when it is still, Your Lord has not abandoned thee nor is He displeased."

Ahadith 17: Safeguard

Narrated Aisha: When Allah's Messenger fell ill, Gabriel used to recite this: "In the name of Allah, may He cure you from all kinds of illnesses and safeguard you from the evil of a jealous one and from the evil influence eye."

Ahadith 18: Gabriel

Narrated Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Aisha, here is Gabriel, he is offering you greetings.' She said: 'Let there be peace and blessings of Allah upon him. He sees what I do not see.'

Ahadith 19: Innovation

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'While I was walking in Paradise (night of Mi'raj), I saw a river and on the river banks there were tents made of hollow pearls.' I asked, 'what is this, O Gabriel?' He said, 'That is Kauthar which Your Lord has given to you.' Behold! Its scent or its mud was of sharp smelling musk!" Kauthar is a canal which my Lord, the Exalted and Glorious has promised me, there is an abundance of good in it. It is a cistern and my people would come to it on the Day of Resurrection, and tumblers there would be equal to the number of stars. A servant would be turned away from the people gathered there. Upon this I would say: 'My Lord, he is one of my people.' Allah will say: 'You do not know, he innovated new things in Islam after you.'

Ahadith 20: Abu Bakr

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Gabriel came and took me by the hand and showed me the gate of Paradise by which my people will enter.' Abu Bakr said: 'Messenger of Allah! I wish I had been with you so that I might have looked at it.' Allah's Messenger said: 'You, Abu Bakr, will be the first of my people to enter Paradise.'

Ahadith 21: Back biting

Narrated Anas Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'When I was taken up to heaven, I passed by people who had nails of copper and were scratching their faces and their breasts.' I asked Gabriel who these people were. He replied: 'They are those who gave in to back biting and who criticized people's honour.'

Ahadith 22: Trust in Allah

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People were displayed in front of me and I saw one prophet passing by with a large group of his followers, and another prophet passed by with only a small group of people, and another prophet passed by with only ten followers and another prophet passed by with only five people, and another prophet passed by alone. Then, I saw a large multitude of people, so I asked Gabriel, 'are these my followers?' He said, 'No, but look towards the horizon.' I looked and saw a very large multitude of people. Gabriel said. 'Those are your followers, and those seventy thousand people in front of them, they will neither have any reckoning of their accounts, nor will they receive any punishment.' I asked, 'Why?' He said, 'they did not treat themselves with cauterization (medical practice where you burn parts of your body) nor with Ruqya (get oneself treated by the recitation of some Verses of the Qur'an) and they did not see evil omen in things, for they used to put their trust only in their Lord."

Ahadith 23: Faith, Islam, Ihsan

Narrated Abu Huraira: One day while the Prophet was sitting in the company of some people, Gabriel came and asked, "What is faith?" Allah's Apostle replied, 'Faith is to believe in Allah, His angels, the meeting with Allah, His Apostles and to believe in the Resurrection.'" He further asked, "What is Islam?" Allah's Apostle said, "To worship Allah alone and none else, also to offer prayers perfectly, and to pay the compulsory charity (Zakat) and to fast during the month of Ramadan." Then he further asked, "What is Ihsan (perfection)?" Allah's Apostle, replied, "To worship Allah as if you see Him but if you cannot achieve this state of devotion, then, you must consider that He is looking at you." He further asked, "When will the Hour be established?" Allah's Apostle replied, "The answerer has no better knowledge than the questioner. But I will inform you about its portents. When a female slave gives birth to her master. When the shepherds of black camels start boasting and competing with others in the construction of high buildings. The Hour is one of five things which nobody knows except Allah. Then Gabriel left and the Prophet asked his companions to call him back but they could not see him. Then The Prophet, said, "That was Gabriel, he came to teach people their religion."

Ahadith 24: This is what I was afraid of

Narrated Anas Malik: Abdullah Salam heard the news of the arrival of Allah's Apostle, in Medina while he was on a farm collecting fruit. He went to the Prophet, and said, "I want to ask you about three things which nobody knows unless he is a prophet. Firstly, what is the first portent of the Hour? What is the first meal of the people of Paradise? And what makes a baby look like its father or mother?' The Prophet, said, "Gabriel has just informed me about that." Abdullah said, "Gabriel?" The Prophet, said, "Yes." Abdullah said, "He, among the angels is the enemy of the Jews." On that The Prophet, said "As for the first portent of the Hour, it will be a fire that will collect people from the East to the West. And as for the first meal of the people of Paradise, it will be caudate, lobe of fish liver. And if a man's discharge proceeded that of a woman, then the child resembles its father, and if the woman's discharge proceeded that of a man, then the child resembles the mother." On hearing that, Abdullah said, "I testify that none has the right to be worshipped, but Allah, and that you are the Apostle of Allah. O Allah's Messenger! The Jews are liars, and if they

should come to know that I have embraced Islam, they would accuse me of being a liar." In the meantime some Jews came to the Prophet and he asked them, "What is Abdullah's status amongst you?" They replied, "He is the best amongst us, he is our chief, and the son of our chief." The Prophet, said, "What would you think if Abdullah Salam embraced Islam?" They replied, "May Allah protect him from this!" Then Abdullah came out and said, "I testify that none has the right to be worshipped but Allah, and Muhammad is the Apostle of Allah." The Jews then said, "Abdullah is the worst of us and the son of the worst of us." They belittled him. On that Abdullah said, "O Allah's Apostle! This is what I was afraid of!"

Ahadith 25: Sandals

Narrated Abu Khudri: While Allah's Messenger was leading his companions in prayer, he took off his sandals and laid them on his left side, when people saw this, they removed their sandals. When Allah's Messenger finished his prayer, he asked: 'What made you remove your sandals?' They replied: 'We saw you remove your sandals, so we removed our sandals.' Allah's Messenger then said: 'Gabriel came to me and informed me that there was filth on my sandals. When any of you comes to the mosque, he should check his shoes, and if he finds filth on them, he should wipe it off and pray in them.'

Ahadith 26: Dog

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Gabriel came and said: 'I came to you last night and was prevented from entering simply because there was a decorated curtain with images on it in the house, and there was a dog in the house. So order the head of the image to be cut off so that it resembles the form of a tree and order the curtain to be cut up and made into two cushions spread out on which people may tread and order the dog to be turned out.'" Allah's Messenger did as requested. The dog belonged to al-Hasan and was under their couch. So he ordered it to be turned out.

Ahadith 27: Times for Prayer

Narrated Ibn Shihab: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Gabriel came down and informed me of the times to prayer." I prayed along with him, reckoning with his

fingers five times. I saw Allah's Messenger offering the Duhr prayer when the sun had passed over the meridian. Sometimes he would delay it when it was too hot, and I witnessed he prayed the Asr prayer when the sun was high and bright before the yellowness had overtaken it, and he prayed the Maghrib prayer when the sun had set, and he prayed the Isha prayer when darkness prevailed over the horizon, but sometime he would delay it until the people assembled, and once he prayed the Fajr prayer in the darkness of dawn, and at another time he prayed it when it became fairly light, but later on he continued to pray in the darkness of dawn until his death, he never prayed it again in the light of the dawn."

Ahadith 28: A warning

Narrated Yahya: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: I stayed in Hira for one month and when my stay was completed, I came down and went into the heart of the valley. Somebody called me aloud. I looked in front of me, behind me, on the right and left, but I did not see anyone. I was again called and I looked but saw nothing. I was called again, this time I raised my head up, and there on a Throne in the open atmosphere, Gabriel was sitting. I began to tremble with fear. I came to Khadija and said: Wrap me up. They wrapped me and threw water on me, then Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, sent down this: 'you who are shrouded! Arise and deliver a warning, magnify your Lord and cleanse your clothes."

Ahadith 29: At-Tahiyatu / Compliments

Narrated Shaiq Salama: Abdullah said, "Whenever we prayed behind the Prophet, we used to recite (sitting) 'Peace be on Gabriel, Michael and peace be on so and so. Once Allah's Messenger looked back at us and said, 'Allah Himself is As-Salam (Peace) and if anyone prays, he should say, at-Tahiyatu li l-lahi wa salawatu wa t-Taiyibat. As-salamu `alalika aiyuha n-Nabiyu wa rahmatu l-lahi wa barakatuh. Assalamu `alaina wa `ala `ibadi l-lahi s-salihin. (All compliments, prayers and good things are due to Allah, peace be on you, O Prophet, and Allah's mercy and blessings be on you. Peace be on us and on the pious subjects of Allah). If you say that, it will reach all the subjects in the heaven and the earth. Ash-hadu al-la ilaha illa l-lah, wa ash-hadu anna Muhammadan Abduhu wa Rasuluh.

(I testify that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah, and I testify that Muhammad is His slave and Messenger).”

Ahadith 30: Martyrs

Narrated Anas: The Prophet sent seventy men from the tribe of Bani Salim to the tribe of Bani Amir. When they reached there, my maternal uncle said to them, "I will go ahead of you, and if they allow me to convey the message of Allah's Apostle, it will be all right." So he went ahead of them and the pagans granted him security, but while he was conveying the message of Allah's Apostle, one of their men stabbed him to death. My maternal uncle said, "Allah is the Greatest! By the Lord of the Ka`abah, I am successful." After that they attacked the rest of the party and killed them all, except a lame man who went up to the top of a mountain. Gabriel informed the Prophet that they (**martyrs**) met their Lord, and He was pleased with them, and made them pleased.

Ahadith 31: Merciful Muhammad

Narrated Aisha: I asked Allah's Messenger: 'have you encountered a day harder than the day of the battle of Uhud?' The Prophet, replied, "Your tribes have troubled me a lot and the worse trouble was the trouble on the day of Aqaba, when I presented myself to Ibn Kula and he did not respond to my demand. So I departed, overwhelmed with excessive sorrow, I proceeded on but could not relax till I found myself at Qarnath-tha-alib where I lifted my head towards the sky and saw a cloud shading me unexpectedly. I looked up and saw Gabriel in it. He called me saying, 'Allah has heard your people's saying to you and their reply, Allah has sent the Angel of the Mountains to you, so you may order him to do whatever you wish to these people.' The Angel of Mountains called and greeted me, then said, "O Muhammad! Order what you wish. If you like, I will let Al-Akh-Shabain (two mountains) fall on them." The Prophet, said, "No! I hope Allah will let them beget children who will worship Allah alone, and worship none besides Him."

Ahadith 32: I cried and laughed

Narrated Aisha: Once Fatima came walking (her manner of walking was similar to the Prophet's walk). The Prophet said, "Welcome, O daughter!" he told her a secret and she started crying. I asked her, "Why are you crying?" He again told her a secret and she started to laugh. I said, "I have never saw happiness so close to sadness as I have today." I asked her what The Prophet, had told her. She said, "I would never disclose the secret of Allah's Apostle." When The Prophet died, I asked her about it again. She replied. "The Prophet, said: 'Every year Gabriel used to revise the Qur'an with me, once only, but this year he has done it twice. I think this portends my death, you will be the first of my family to follow me.' So I started weeping. Then he said. 'Don't you want to be the chief of all the ladies of Paradise? So I laughed."

Ahadith 33: He is a liar

Narrated Masruq: I said to Aisha, "O Mother! Did Prophet Muhammad see his Lord?" Aisha said, "What you have said makes my hair stand on end! You should know that if somebody tells you one of the following three things, he is a liar:

1. Whoever tells you that Muhammad saw his Lord, is a liar." Then Aisha recited the Verse: 'No vision can grasp Him, but His grasp is over all vision. He is the most Courteous and He is Well-Acquainted with all things.' It is not befitting for a human being that Allah should speak to him, except by inspiration or from behind a veil.'

2. Whoever tells you that The Prophet knows what is going to happen tomorrow, is a liar." She then recited: 'No soul can know what it will earn tomorrow.'

3. Whoever tell you that he concealed some of Allah's orders, is a liar." Then she recited: 'O Apostle! Proclaim the Message which has been sent down to you from your Lord.'

Ahadith 34: When Allah loves

Narrated Abu Hurairah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah loves a slave, He calls Jibril and says: 'I love so-and-so; so love him'. Then Jibril loves him. After that Jibril announces to the inhabitants of the heavens that Allah loves so-and-so; so love him; and the inhabitants of the heavens (the angels) also love him, then make people on earth love him". And when Allah hates a slave, He calls Jibril and says: 'I hate so-and-so, so hate him.' Then Jibril hates him. Jibril then announces amongst the inhabitants of the heavens: 'Verily, Allah hates so-and-so, so you also hate him.' Thus they also start to hate him. Then he becomes the object of hatred on the earth".

Ahadith 35: Allah will never displease our Prophet Muhammad

Narrated Abdullah bin Amr: The Prophet, recited the Words of Allah, the Exalted and the Glorious, about Abraham, who said: "O my Lord! They have led astray many among mankind. But whosoever follows me, he verily is of me." And those of Jesus, who said: "If you punish them, they are your slaves, and if you forgive them, verily you, only you are the Almighty and the All Wise." Then the Prophet raised his hands and said, "O Allah! My Ummah, my Ummah," and wept. Allah, the Exalted, said: "O Gabriel! Go to Muhammad, and ask him: 'What makes him cry?' So Gabriel came to him and asked him, Allah's Messenger informed him what he had said (though Allah knew it well). Upon this Allah said: "Gabriel, go to Muhammad and say: 'Verily, We will please you with regards to your Ummah, we will never displease you.'

Ahadith 36: Allah was talking proudly of you

Narrated Abu Sa'id Al-Khudri: Allah's Messenger went out to a circle of his Companions and said, 'What has made you sit here?' When they replied that they are sitting together to remember Allah, and to praise Him for guiding them to Islam and bestowing favours on them, he said, 'I urge you by Allah to tell me that nothing else has made you sit together.' On their reply that there was certainly no other purpose, he said, 'I did not urge you because I suspected you, but Gabriel came to me and told me that Allah was talking proudly of you to the angels.'

Ahadith 37: Timing

Narrated Abdullah Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Gabriel led me in prayer at the Ka'abah. He prayed the noon prayer with me when the sun had passed the meridian, he prayed the afternoon prayer with me when the shadow of everything was as long as itself, he prayed the sunset prayer with me when one who is fasting breaks the fast, he prayed the night prayer with me when the twilight had ended, and he prayed the dawn prayer with me when food and drink become forbidden to one who is keeping a fast. On the following day, he prayed the noon prayer with me when his shadow was as long as himself, he prayed the afternoon prayer with me when his shadow was twice as long, he prayed the sunset prayer at the time when one who is fasting breaks the fast, he prayed the night prayer with me when a third of the night had passed, and he prayed the dawn prayer with me when there was a fair amount of light. Then turning to me he said: 'Muhammad, this is the time observed by the Prophets before you, the time is anywhere between two times.'

Ahadith 38: Mercy of our Allah

Narrated Abu Dharr: I went out one night and found Allah's Messenger walking all alone. I joined him, he said: 'wealthy people will have little reward on the Day of Resurrection, except upon whom Allah conferred goodness in wealth. He dispenses it right, left, in front and back of him, and did well with his riches.' He then said to me: 'Sit here till I come back.' I heard him saying as he came back: 'Even if he committed theft and even if he committed fornication.' When he came I could not help asking him: 'Apostle of Allah, let Allah make me ransom for you, whom were you speaking to?' He said: 'It was Gabriel who met me by the side of the stony ground and said': 'Give good news to your Ummah, and tell them that whoever dies from them without associating anything with Allah would go to Paradise.' I said: 'Gabriel, even if he committed theft and fornication?' He said: 'Yes.' I said: 'Even if he committed theft and fornication?' He said: 'Yes,' I again said: 'Even if he committed theft and fornication?' He said: 'Yes, even if he drank wine.'

Ahadith 39: We shall join you together

Narrator Aisha: Gabriel came to the Prophet and said: 'Your Lord has commanded you to go to the inhabitants of Baqi' (those lying in graves) and beg pardon for them.' I said: O Messenger of Allah, how should I pray for them?' He said: 'Say, Peace be upon the believers of this graveyard and may Allah have mercy on those who have gone ahead of us, and those who are yet to come, for we shall, God willing, join you.'

Ahadith 40: The Polytheists

Narrator Jabir: When we finished the noon prayer, the polytheists said: Had we attacked them at once, we would have killed them. Gabriel informed Allah's Messenger about their evil design. Allah's Messenger told us that the polytheists had also said: 'soon it will be time for the ASR prayer, which is dearer to them than their children.' So when the time of ASR prayer came, we formed ourselves into two rows, while the polytheists were between us and the Qibla. Allah's Messenger said: 'Allah is the Greatest,' we also said it. He bowed and we also bowed. He went down in prostration and the first row prostrated along with him. When they stood up, the second row went down in prostration. Then the first row went into the rear, and the second row came in front and occupied the place of the first row. Allah's Messenger then said: 'Allah is the Greatest, we also said it. He then bowed, and we also bowed. He then prostrated and along with him the row also prostrated, the second row remained standing. And when the second row prostrated, all of them sat down then Allah's Messenger pronounced salutation to them.

Ahadith 41: Punishment

Narrated Ibn Abbas: Hilal bin Umaiya accused his wife of committing illegal sexual intercourse with Sharik bin Sahma and filed the case before the Prophet, The Prophet said to Hilal, "Either bring forth proof (four witnesses) or you will receive the legal punishment (lashes)." Hilal said, "O Allah's Apostle, if anyone saw a man over his wife, would he go looking for witnesses?" The Prophet, kept on saying, "Either bring forth witnesses or you will receive the legal punishment." Hilal then said, "By Him who sent you with the Truth, I am telling the truth and Allah will reveal to you what will save my back from legal

punishment." Then Gabriel came down and revealed to him: 'As for those who accuse their wives' and the Prophet, recited it. Then The Prophet, left and sent for the woman, Hilal brought her and took the oath (**confirming the claim**). The Prophet, said, "Allah knows that one of you is a liar, so will either of you repent?" Then the woman got up and took the oath and when she was going to take the fifth one, the people stopped her and said, "It is the fifth oath, it will definitely bring Allah's curse on you if you are guilty." So she hesitated and recoiled from taking the oath. Then she said, "I will not dishonour my family," and carried on the process of taking the oath. The Prophet, then said, "Watch her, if she delivers a black-eyed child with big hips and fat shins then it is Sharik bin Shame's child." Later she delivered a child of that description. So The Prophet, said, "If the case was not settled by Allah's Law, I would punish her severely."

Ahadith 42: Dreams

Narrated Samura bin Jundab: The Prophet, said, "I had a dream last night, two men came to me, caught hold of my hands and took me to the Sacred Land (**Jerusalem**). There, I saw a person sitting and another standing with an iron hook in his hand, pushing it inside the mouth of the former till it reached the jawbone, and then tore off one side of his cheek, and then did the same with the other side, in the meantime the first side of his cheek became normal again, then he repeated the same operation again.' I said, 'What is this?' They told me to proceed on and we went on till we came to a man lying flat on his back, while another man stood at his head carrying a stone or a piece of rock, he crushed the lying man's head with that stone. Whenever he struck him, the stone rolled away. The man went to pick it up and by the time he returned to him, the crushed head had returned to its normal state, and the man came back and struck him again and so on.' I said, 'Who is this?' They told me to proceed on, so we proceeded on and passed by a hole like an oven; with a narrow top and wide bottom, the fire was kindling underneath the hole. Whenever the fire-flame went up, the people were lifted up to such an extent that they were about to get out of it, and whenever the fire subsided, the people went into it, and there were naked men and women in it.' I said, 'Who is this?' They told me to proceed on. So we proceeded on till we reached a river of blood and a man was in it, and another man was standing at its bank with stones in front of him, facing the man standing in the river. Whenever the man in the river wanted to come out, the other one threw a stone in his mouth and caused him to retreat to his

original position; and so whenever he wanted to come out the other would throw a stone in his mouth, and he would retreat to his original position.' I asked, 'What is this?' They told me to proceed on and we did so till we reached a well-flourished green garden having a huge tree and near its root was sitting an old man with some children. I saw another man near the tree with fire in front of him and he was kindling it up. Then they (**my two companions**) made me climb up the tree and made me enter a house, better than which I have ever seen. In it were some old men and young men, women and children. Then they took me out of this house and made me climb up the tree and made me enter another house that was better and superior to the first, it contained old and young people.' I said to them (**my two companions**), 'You have made me ramble all night. Tell me all about what I have seen.' They said, 'Yes. As for the one whose cheeks you saw being torn away, he was a liar, he used to tell lies, and the people would report those lies on his authority till they spread all over the world. So, he will be punished like that till the Day of Resurrection. The one whose head you saw being crushed is the one whom Allah had given knowledge of the Qur'an, but he slept at night, and he did not act according to its orders by day, so this punishment will go on till the Day of Resurrection. And those you saw in the hole were adulterers. And those you saw in the river of blood were those dealing in Riba (**usury**). And the old man who was sitting at the base of the tree was Abraham and the little children around him were the offspring of the people. And the one who was kindling the fire was Malik, the gatekeeper of Hell. And the first house you entered, was the house of common believers, the second house was of martyrs. I am Gabriel and this is Michael. Raise your head.' I raised my head and saw a thing like a cloud over me. They said, 'That is your place.' I said, 'Let me enter my place.' They said, 'You still have some life which you have not yet completed, when you complete that remaining portion of your life you will then enter your place.'"

Ahadith 43: If I command you

Narrator Abu Hurairah: Narrator Abu Hurairah: "Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Leave me as I have left you (**Don't ask me the minor things that I have avoided to tell you**). For those who came before you were doomed for their questions and differences with their Prophets. If I command you to do something, do as much as you can, and if I forbid you from doing something, refrain from it."

Ahadith 44: Obey

Narrator Abu Hurairah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Whoever obeys me, obeys Allah and whoever disobeys me, disobeys Allah.'

Ahadith 45: My Ummah

Narrator Muaawiyah bin Qurrah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'A group of my Ummah will continue to prevail and they will never be harmed by those who forsake them, until the Hour begins.'

Ahadith 46: New People

Narrator Abu Hurairah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah will continue to plant new people in this religion and use them in His obedience."

Ahadith 47: The Hour

Narrator Amr bin Shuaib: Mu'awiyah: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Hour will not begin until a group of my Ummah will prevail over the people, and they will not care who lets them down and who supports them."

Ahadith 48: Allah's Path

Narrator Jabir bin Abdullah: We were with The Prophet drew a line in the sand and then he drew two lines to its right and two to its left. Then he put his hand on the middle line and said: 'This is the path to Allah.' Then he recited the Verse: And verily, this (Allah's Commandments) is my straight path, so follow it, do not follow another path, for it will separate you away from my path."

Ahadith 49: Permissible and Forbidden

Narrator Miqdam bin Madikarib Al-Kindi: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Soon there will come a time that a man will be reclining on his pillow, and when one of my hadith is narrated to him, he will say: 'The Book of Allah is sufficient between us and you. Whatever it states as permissible, we will take as permissible and whatever it states as forbidden, we will take as forbidden.'

Ahadith 50: Book of Allah

Narrator Abu Rafi: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I do not want to find anyone of you reclining on his pillow, and when news comes to you of something that I have commanded or forbidden, say, 'whatever we find in the Book of Allah, we will follow.'"

Ahadith 51: Reject innovation in Islam

Narrator Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever innovates something in Islam, It is not part of it and should be rejected."

Ahadith 52: Taqwa (God-conscious)

Narrator Abdullah bin Masud: "When I tell you of a Hadith from Allah's Messenger, think of Allah's Messenger as being the best, the utmost rightly guided and the one with the utmost Taqwa."

Ahadith 53: Servant

Narrator Aisha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Aisha, if I wished, a mountain of gold would have walked with me. An angel came to me whose belt was like the Ka'bah and said: 'Verily, your Lord sends you greetings of peace, and He says if you wish you may be a servant Prophet or a Prophet King.' I looked at Gabriel and he indicated that I should humble myself. I said: 'I will be a Servant Prophet.' After that, the Prophet never ate while reclining and he would say, "I eat as a servant eats and I sit as a servant sits."

Ahadith 54: Pharaoh drowning

Narrator Ibn Abbas: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When Allah drowned Pharaoh, Pharaoh said: 'I believe in the one in whom the children of Israel believe.' Gabriel said: 'O Muhammad, if only you could have seen me while I was taking mud from the sea and filling his mouth, fearing lest the mercy of Allah should reach him.'"

Ahadith 55: Sending blessings to Prophet Muhammad

Narrator Abu Talha: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, came to us one day with a cheerful face. We said, "We see you smiling." The Prophet said, "Verily, the angel came to me and said: 'O Muhammad, your Lord has asked if you would be pleased if one sends blessings upon you, for he will be blessed ten times over, and the one who sends peace upon you, will be blessed with peace upon him ten times.'"

Ahadith 56: Love and separation

Narrator Sahl Ibn Sa'd: The Angel Gabriel came to the Prophet and said, "O Muhammad, live as you wish, for you will die. Work as you wish, for you will be repaid accordingly. Love whomever you wish, for you will be separated. Know that the nobility of a believer is in prayer at night and his honor is in his independence of people."

Ahadith 57: Preachers

Narrator Anas Ibn Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I passed by some men on the night of my Ascension whose lips were being sheared by scissors of fire.' I said: 'O Gabriel, who are these people?' Gabriel said: 'These are preachers from your nation who commanded people to be righteous and they forgot it themselves, although they recited the Book. Will they not reason?'"

Ahadith 58: Say: Amin

Narrator Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Amin, Amin, Amin." It was said, "O Messenger of Allah, you ascended the pulpit and said Amin, Amin, Amin." The Prophet said, "Verily, Gabriel came to me and he said: Whoever reaches the month of Ramadan and he is not forgiven, then he will enter Hellfire, and Allah will cast

him far away, so say Amin. I said Amin. Whoever sees his parents in their old age, one or both of them, and he does not honor them, and he dies, he will enter Hellfire and Allah will cast him far away, so say Amin. I said Amin. Whoever has your name mentioned in his presence and he does not send blessings upon you and he dies, he will enter Hellfire and Allah will cast him far away, so say Amin. I said Amin.”

Ahadith 59: Allah’s command

Narrator Uthman Ibn Abi Al-As: I was in the presence of Allah’s Messenger while he was sitting, he turned his gaze towards the sky, then he turned and said, “Gabriel, upon him be peace, has come to me and commanded me to put this verse in this place in this chapter: **Verily, Allah has commanded justice and excellence and giving to relatives, and he has prohibited immorality, sin and aggression.** He reminds you so you remember.”

Ahadith 60: Al-Fitrah

Narrator Abu Huraira: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “I saw four rivers flowing from their source, two were manifest and two were hidden. I said: O Gabriel, what are these rivers? Gabriel said: The two hidden rivers are rivers in Paradise, and the two manifest rivers are the Nile and the Euphrates. Then the heavenly house (**al-bayt al-ma’mūr**) was raised for me and I said: O Gabriel, what is this? Gabriel said: This is the heavenly house in which seventy thousand angels enter every day, and when they go out they never return again. Then I was presented with two vessels, one with wine and another with milk, I chose the milk. It was said: You chose right, so Allah will lead your nation to the right course by you according to nature (al-fiṭrah).”

Ahadith 61: Noble Scribes

Narrator Aisha: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “The example of the one who recites the Qur’an and memorizes it is that of the one with the righteous and noble scribes. The example of the one who recites the Qur’an and is committed to it, although it is difficult for him, is that of the one with a double reward.”

Ahadith 62: Words of Allah's Messenger

Narrator AbdurRahman Awf: I asked Aisha about words which Allah's Messenger used to open his prayer with, when he would stand at night. She said: When he stood at night, he opened his prayer by saying, "O Allah, Lord of Gabriel, Michael and Israfil, Originator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the seen and unseen, you judge between your servants concerning that in which they differ. Guide me with your permission, in what people differ concerning the truth. Verily, you guide whom you will to the straight path."

Ahadith 63: Blood clot

Narrator Anas Ibn Malik: Gabriel came to Allah's Messenger when he was a child playing with his friends. He took hold of him and lay him on the ground, he opened his chest, took out his heart and extracted a blood clot from it. Gabriel said, "This was the measure of Satan inside you." Gabriel washed the heart with Zamzam and restored it. The boy ran to his mother and said, "Muhammad has been murdered!" They rushed to Muhammad and found him alive but his color had changed. Anas said, "I saw the marks of the needle on his chest."

Ahadith 64: Five are Martyrs

Narrated Abu Huraira: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Five are martyrs:

1. Death by plague.
2. Death by an abdominal disease.
3. Death by drowning.
4. Death by being buried alive.
5. Killed in Allah's cause."

Qudsi

Sacred tradition or report. Also called Ahadith Rabbani or Ahadith ilahi (**Divine Ahadith**). Refers to a saying Prophet Muhammad in which the meaning is revealed by God and the phrasing is formulated by the Prophet. Unlike prophetic Ahadith the chain of transmission is traced back directly to God instead of ending with the Prophet. In contrast of sacred Ahadith varies from one narration to another, and they may not be recited in prayer. They function as extra-Quranic revelation.

Ahadith 1: Mercy & wrath

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah decreed the creation, he wrote in His Book, which is with Him on His Throne: 'my mercy prevails over my wrath.'"

Ahadith 2: Lies & abuse

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam said that Allah the Exalted said: 'The son of Adam has lied against me, even though he has no right to do so, and he has abused me, even though he has no right to do so. As for his lie, it is his saying that I cannot recreate him as I did before. As for his abuse, it is his saying that I have a son, but I am glorified above taking a wife or a son.'

Ahadith 3: Allah gives rain

Zayd Khalid reported: Allah's Messenger led the Morning Prayer for us at al-Hudaybiyah following a rainy night. When the Prophet finished, he faced the people and said: 'Do you know what your Lord has said?' They said: 'Allah and His Messenger know best.' The Prophet said: 'Allah said: 'Some of my servants entered the morning as believers of me and others as disbelievers. Whoever said we have been given rain due to the favor and mercy of Allah, he is a believer of me and a disbeliever in the power of the stars. Whoever said we have been given rain due to the rising of this star, he has disbelieved in me and has put his faith in the stars.'

Ahadith 4: Time

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah the Almighty said: 'The son of Adam abuses me. He curses time and I am time, for in my hand are the night and day.'

Ahadith 5: Partners

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah Almighty said: 'Verily, I am independent and in need of no partner. Whoever performs a deed in which he associates something with Me, I will leave him to his partner.'

Ahadith 6: Allah knows the Hypocrites

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The first of people to have their case judged on the Day of Resurrection will be a man who was martyred. He will be brought and Allah's blessings will be made known and he will recognize them. Allah will say: What have you done concerning these blessings? The man will say: I fought in your cause until I was martyred. Allah will say: You have lied because you fought so that it would be said how courageous you are, and it was said. Then Allah will order him to be dragged upon his face into the Hellfire. Another man learned religious knowledge, taught others, and recited the Qur'an. He will be brought and Allah's blessings will be made known and he will recognize them. Allah will say: What have you done concerning these blessings? The man will say: I learned religious knowledge, taught others, and I recited the Qur'an for Your sake. Allah will say: You have lied because you learned religious knowledge so that it would be said you are a scholar and you recited the Qur'an so that it would be said you are a reciter, and it was said. Then Allah will order him to be dragged upon his face into the Hellfire. Another man was given an abundance from Allah and was given every kind of wealth. He will be brought and Allah's blessings will be made known and he will recognize them. Allah will say: What have you done concerning these blessings? The man will say: I spent money in every cause upon which you wished it to be spent. Allah will say: You have lied because you spent money so that it would be said how generous you are, and it was said. Then Allah will order him to be dragged upon his face into the Hellfire."

Ahadith 7: Humble servant

Uqbah Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Your Lord delights at a shepherd, who, on the peak of a mountain, gives the call to prayer and prays. Allah the Exalted will say: 'Look at this servant of mine, he gives the call to prayer and performs the prayer, he is in awe of me. I have forgiven my servant for his sins and have admitted him to Paradise.'"

Ahadith 8: Surah Al-Fatihah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A prayer performed by someone who has not recited the foundation of the Qur'an (**Surah al-Fatihah**) during it, is deficient and incomplete." He repeated these words three times. Someone said to Abu Hurairah, 'Even though we are behind the Imam.' He said: 'Recite it to yourself, for I have heard Allah's Messenger say: 'Allah the Exalted said: 'I have divided prayer between myself and my servant into two halves, and my servant shall have what he asks for.' When the servant says: 'Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.' Allah says: 'My servant has praised me. And when he says: The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.' Allah says: 'My servant has extolled Me.' and when he says: 'Master of the Day of Judgment.' Allah says: 'My servant has glorified Me.' on one occasion Allah said: 'My servant has submitted to my power.' And when he says: 'You alone we worship and you alone we ask for help.' Allah says: 'This is between me and my servant, and my servant shall have what he asks for.' And when he says: 'Guide us to the straight path, the path of those whom you have favored, not those who went astray.' Allah says: 'This is for my servant and my servant shall have what asks for.'"

Ahadith 9: First action to be judged

Huraith Qabisa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The first action for which a servant of Allah will be held accountable on the Day of Resurrection will be his prayers. If they are in order, then he will have prospered and succeeded, but if they are lacking, then he will have failed and lost. If there is something defective in his obligatory prayers then the Lord and Exalted will say: 'See if my servant has any extra prayers which can complete what is defective in his obligatory prayers.' Then the rest of his actions will be judged in the same way."

Ahadith 10: Virtue of fasting

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah the Exalted said: 'All the deeds of the children of Adam are for them, except fasting, which is for me, and I will give reward it. Fasting is a shield. If one of you is fasting, he should avoid intimate relations with his wife and arguments. If somebody should fight or argue with him, he should say: 'I am fasting. By Him in whose hand is my soul, the unpleasant smell coming from the mouth of a fasting person is better in the sight of Allah than the smell of musk.' There are two pleasures for a fasting person:

1. at the time of breaking your fast.
2. When you meet your Lord.

For then he will be pleased due to his fasting."

Ahadith 11: Virtue of charity

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah Almighty said: Spend in charity O son of Adam, and I shall spend on you."

Ahadith 12: Virtue of leniency

Mas'ud Ansari reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A man from the time before you was called to account and nothing good was found with him, except that he was easy-going in his business with people, he also ordered his servants to be lenient with those in difficult circumstances. Allah the Exalted said: 'We are more worthy of such actions, so pardon his sins.'"

Ahadith 13: Say a kind word

Adi Hatim reported: I was with Allah's Messenger when two men came to him. One of them was complaining of poverty, while the other was complaining of robbery. The Messenger said: 'As for the obstruction of the roads, it will not be long until a caravan will travel to Mecca without any guard. As for poverty, the Hour will not be established until one of you goes out looking to give charity, but will find no one to accept it. Each one of you will stand

in front of Allah without a barrier or interpreter. Allah will ask: 'Did I not give you wealth?' He will say: 'Yes.' Allah will ask: 'Did I not send you a Messenger?' He will say yes. Then he will look to his right and see nothing, except Hell, then he will look to his left and see nothing but Hell. Thus, let one of you protect himself from Hell by giving, even half a date in charity, and if you do not have it, then, say a kind word."

Ahadith 14: Virtue of remembrance

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Verily! Allah the Exalted has caravans of angels who have no other work but to follow gatherings of remembrance. When they find such gatherings in which there is remembrance of Allah, they sit with them, while some of them surround the others with their wings until the space between them and the heaven is covered. When they disperse, they ascend to heaven and Allah, the Exalted asks them, although he is best informed about them: 'From where have you come?' They say: 'We have come from your servants on earth who were glorifying you, declaring your greatness and oneness, praising you and asking from you.' Allah says: 'What do they ask from me?' They say: 'They ask for your Paradise.' Allah says: 'Have they seen my Paradise?' They say: 'No.' Allah says: 'What if they were to see my Paradise?' They say: 'They seek your protection.' Allah says: 'From what do they seek my protection?' They say: 'From your Hellfire, our Lord.' Allah says: 'Have they seen My Hellfire?' They say: 'No.' Allah says: 'What if they were to see my Hellfire?' They say: 'They ask for your forgiveness.' Allah says: 'I will pardon them and give them what they request, and grant them protection.' They say: 'Our Lord! There is one among them, a simple servant who happened to pass by and sit alongside them.' Allah says: 'I will also grant him pardon, for whoever sits with these fellows will not suffer misery.'"

Ahadith 15: Virtue of repentance

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Exalted says: 'I am as my servant expects me, and I am with him as he remembers me. If he remembers me in himself, then I will remember him in myself. If he mentions me in a gathering, I will mention him in a greater gathering. When he draws near to me, by the span of his hand, I draw near him, by the length of a cubit. When he draws near me, by the length of a cubit, I draw near him by the length of a fathom. When he comes to Me walking, I will come to him running.'"

Ahadith 16: Virtue of good intentions

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Verily, Allah has recorded good and bad deeds and He made them clear. Whoever intends to perform a good deed but does not do it, then Allah will record it as a complete good deed. If he intends to do it and does it, then Allah, the Exalted will record it as ten good deeds or up to seven hundred times as much or even more. If he intends to do a bad deed and does not do it, then Allah will record for him one complete good deed, but if he does it, then, Allah will record a single bad deed.'

Ahadith 17: Prohibition of oppression

Abu Dharr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said that Allah said the following:

- ✚ O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for myself and have made it forbidden among you, so do not oppress one another.
- ✚ O My servants, all of you are astray, except those whom I have guided, so seek guidance from me and I will guide you.
- ✚ O My servants, all of you are hungry, except those whom I feed, so seek food from me and I will feed you.
- ✚ O My servants, all of you are naked, except those whom I have clothed, so seek clothing from me and I will clothe you.
- ✚ O My servants, you sin by night and day and I forgive all sins, so seek forgiveness from me and I will forgive you.
- ✚ O My servants, you will not be able to cause harm to me and you will not be able to cause benefit to me.
- ✚ O My servants, were the first of you and the last of you, the human of you and the jinn of you, to become as pious as the most pious heart of anyone of you, that would not increase My kingdom in anything.
- ✚ O My servants, were the first of you and the last of you, the human of you and the jinn of you, to be as wicked as the wicked heart of anyone of you, that would not decrease My kingdom in anything.
- ✚ O My servants, were the first of you and the last of you, the human of you and the jinn of you, to rise up in one place and make a request to Me, and were I to give everyone

what he requested, that would not decrease what I have, any more than a needle would decrease the sea if put into it.

✚ O My servants, it is only your deeds that I record for you and then recompense you, so let him who finds good praise Allah, and let him who finds other than that, blame no one but himself.

Ahadith 18: Sick servant

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah. The Exalted will say on the Day of Resurrection: 'O son of Adam, I was sick but you did not visit me.' He will say: 'O my Lord, how can I visit you when you are the Lord of the worlds?' Allah will say: 'Did you not know that my servant was sick and you did not visit him, and had you visited him you would have found me with him? O son of Adam, I asked you for food but you did not feed Me.' He will say: 'My Lord, how can I feed you when you are the Lord of the worlds?' Allah will say: 'Did you not know that my servant asked you for food but you did not feed him, and had you fed him you would have found me with him? O son of Adam, I asked you for drink but you did not provide for Me.' He will say: 'My Lord, how can I give you a drink when you are the Lord of the worlds?' Allah will say: 'My servant asked you for a drink but you did not provide for him, had you given it to him you would have found me with him.'"

Ahadith 19: Condemnation of arrogance

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Almighty said: 'Pride is my cloak and greatness is my garment, so whoever competes with me regarding these two, will be thrown into the Hellfire.'"

Ahadith 20: Virtue of reconciliation

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The gates of Paradise are opened on Monday and Thursday. Allah forgives every servant who does not

associate anything with him, except a man with hatred between himself and his brother.' It will be said: 'Delay these two until they reconcile, delay these two until they reconcile.'"

Ahadith 21: Allah will oppose sinners

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: There are three whom I will oppose on the Day of Resurrection:

- 1) A man who gives his word by Me but proves treacherous,
- 2) A man who sells a free person and consumes the price,
- 3) A man who employs a worker and does not pay him."

Ahadith 22: Fear none but Allah

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Do not belittle yourself." They said, "O Messenger of Allah, how can anyone belittle himself?" The Prophet said: 'He finds a matter regarding Allah about which he should speak up, but he does not. Allah, the Exalted will say to him on the Day of Resurrection: 'What prevented you from speaking up about such a matter?' He will say: 'It was out of fear of the people.' Allah will say: 'Rather, it is I who deserved to be feared.'"

Ahadith 23: For the sake of Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Verily, Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who love each other for the sake of my glory? Today, I will shelter them under my shade. A day when there will be no shade but mine."

Ahadith 24: When Allah loves or hates

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah loves a servant, He calls Gabriel and says: Verily, I love this person so you should love him. Then Gabriel loves him and makes an announcement in the heavens, saying: Allah loves this person and you should love him. Thus, the dwellers of the heavens love him and he is honored in the earth. When Allah is angry with a servant, He calls Gabriel and says: I have resentment for this person, so you should resent him. Then Gabriel is resentful

towards him and makes an announcement in the heavens, saying: Verily, Allah is resentful with this person, so you should resent him. Thus, they become resentful with him and he is hated on earth.”

Ahadith 25: Loyal friends of Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah Almighty said: Whoever shows hostility to a friend of mine, then I declare war upon him. My servant does not grow closer to me with anything more beloved to me than the duties I have imposed upon him. My servant continues to draw near me with extra works until I love him. When I love him, I am his hearing with which he hears, his seeing with which he sees, his hands with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks. Were he to ask something from me, I would surely give it to him. If he were to ask me for refuge, I would surely grant it to him. I do not hesitate to do anything as I hesitate to take the soul of a believer, for he hates death and I hate to disappoint him.”

Ahadith 26: Virtue of humility

Abu Umamah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Verily, the most admired ally of mine is a believer of simple means and given to prayer, who has been excellent in the worship of his Lord and has obeyed him in secret, who was obscure among the people and not famous, whose sustenance was barely sufficient yet he bore this patiently. The Prophet rapped his hands and said: Death will come early to him. His mourners and inheritors will be few. In another narration, the Prophet said: My Lord offered to make the valley of Mecca into gold for me. I said: O Lord, let me be filled one day and hungry another day. When I am hungry, I will humble myself before you. When I am filled, I will be grateful and praise you.”

Ahadith 27: Virtue of Martyrdom

Masruq reported: We asked Abdullah ibn Mas'ud about this verse: 'Do not think those who are killed in the way of Allah are dead. Rather, they are alive with their provision in the presence of their Lord.' Surat Ali Imran 3:169. Abdullah said, we asked Allah's Messenger about this verse and he said: 'The souls of martyrs are alive in the bodies of green birds who have their nests in chandeliers hanging from the Throne of the Almighty. They eat the fruits of Paradise from wherever they wish, and they nestle among these chandeliers. Once their Lord cast a glance at them, he asks: 'Do you want anything?' They say: 'what more could we desire? We eat the fruit of Paradise from wherever we wish.' Their Lord asked them the same question three times. When they saw that they will continue to be asked, they said: 'O Lord, we wish that you could return our souls to our bodies so that we could be martyred in your way once again.' When Allah saw that they had no needs, he left them to enjoy.

Ahadith 28: Condemnation of suicide

Jundub Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There was a man among those before you who had a wound. He was in such anguish that he took a knife and he slit his hand with it and the blood did not cease to flow until he died. Allah the Almighty said: My servant has taken the initiative over me by himself, so I have forbidden Paradise for him."

Ahadith 29: Patience with death

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Exalted says: 'I have nothing to give to my faithful servant except Paradise if I cause his dear friend to die and he remains patient.'"

Ahadith 30: To meet Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him. Whoever hates to meet Allah, Allah hates to meet him. Aisha said, "O Prophet of Allah, is it because of the dislike of death? For all of us dislike death." He said: It is not like this, rather when a believer is given the glad tidings of the mercy of Allah, His pleasure, and Paradise, then he loves to meet Allah and Allah loves

to meet him. When a disbeliever is given news of the punishment at the hand of Allah and hardship to be imposed by Him, he hates to meet Allah and Allah hates to meet him.”

Ahadith 31: Never say: Allah will not forgive

Jundub reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “A man said: ‘By Allah, Allah will not forgive this person!’ Allah, the Exalted said: ‘Who is he who swore by me that I will not forgive someone? I have forgiven him and nullified your good deeds.’”

Ahadith 32: Fearing Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “A man had indulged himself in sin, so when death approached he enjoined his sons saying: ‘When I die you should burn me, pulverize me, and scatter me in the winds over the sea. By Allah, if Allah is capable, He will punish me in such a way as he has not punished anyone else.’ They fulfilled his wishes, and when he stood before his Lord, Allah said to him: ‘What compelled you to do what you did?’ The man said: ‘Fear and awe of You, O Lord.’ So, Allah forgave him.”

Ahadith 33: Continuous repentance

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “A servant committed a sin and said: ‘O Allah, forgive my sin!’ Allah, the Exalted said: ‘My servant has committed a sin and he knows he has a Lord who forgives sins and holds him accountable.’ Then the servant returned to his sin and said: ‘O Allah! Forgive my sin!’ Allah said: ‘My servant has committed a sin and he knows he has a Lord who forgives sins and who holds him accountable.’ Then the servant returned to his sin and said: ‘O Allah! Forgive my sin!’ Allah said: ‘My servant has committed a sin and he knows he has a Lord who forgives sins and who holds him accountable, so do what you will for I have forgiven you.’”

Ahadith 34: Forgiveness for the repentant

Anas Malik reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah, the Exalted said: ‘O son of Adam, if you call upon me and place your hope in Me, I will forgive you without any reservation. O son of Adam, if you have sins piling up to the clouds and then ask for my forgiveness, I will forgive you without any reservation. O son of Adam, if

you come to me with enough sins to fill the earth and you meet me without associating a partner with Me, I will come to you with enough forgiveness to fill the earth.”

Ahadith 35: Night prayer

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Our Lord descends to the heaven on the last third of every night, and says: ‘Who is calling upon me so I may answer him? Who is asking from me so I may give him? Who is seeking my forgiveness so I may forgive him?’”

Ahadith 36: Greater Intercession

Anas Malik reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The believers will gather on the Day of Resurrection and say: Would someone intercede for us with our Lord! They will go to Adam and say: You are the father of humanity, Allah created you with his hands, the angels prostrated for you, and he taught you the names of all things, so intercede for us with your Lord so we may be relieved of this place! Adam will say: It is not fitting for me. Then he will remember his sin and he will feel ashamed and say: Go to Noah, for he was the first Messenger that Allah sent to the people of the earth. They will go to him and Noah will say: It is not fitting for me. Then he will remember his request to his Lord to do that which he had no knowledge and he will feel shame and say: Go to the intimate friend of the Merciful, Abraham. They will go to him and Abraham will say: It is not fitting for me, go to Moses, the servant to whom Allah spoke directly and to whom he revealed the Torah. They will go to him and Moses will say: It is not fitting for me. Then he will remember when he killed a man without right and he will feel ashamed in front of his Lord and will say: Go to Jesus, the servant of Allah and his Messenger, his word, and his spirit. They will go to him and Jesus will say: It is not fitting for me, go to Muhammad, peace and blessings be upon him, the servant who was forgiven for his past and future sins. So they will come to me and I will proceed until I ask my Lord for permission and I will be granted permission. When I see my Lord, I will prostrate for him and he will leave me in that state as long as he wills and then I will be addressed: Raise your head and ask for your request will be granted, speak and your saying will be heard, intercede and your intercession will be accepted. I will raise my head and praise Allah with a supplication he will teach me and I will intercede. He will fix a limit for me as to who will be admitted into Paradise. I will come back to Allah again and when I see my Lord, the same will happen. I will intercede and

Allah will fix a limit for me as to who will be admitted into Paradise. I will come back a third and fourth time and it will be said: None will remain in the Hellfire except those whom the Qur'an has imprisoned and are destined to remain therein forever.”

Ahadith 37: Wonders of Paradise

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah said: ‘I have prepared for my righteous servants what no eye has seen, what no ear has heard, and what no heart has perceived.’ No soul knows what joy has been kept hidden for them.”

Ahadith 38: Ultimate reward in Paradise

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Verily, Allah will say to the people of Paradise: O people of Paradise! They will say: We are at your service, our Lord, all goodness is in your hand! Allah will say: Are you satisfied? They will say: Why should we not be satisfied when you have given us what you have not given to any other creation? Allah will say: Shall I not give you something better than that? They will say: O Lord, what could possibly be better than that? Allah will say: I will bestow upon you my pleasure and I will never be displeased with you afterwards.”

Ahadith 39: Forbidden Paradise

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “On the Day of Resurrection – Abraham (pbuh) will see his father Azar (in such a pitiable condition) that his face will be dark and covered with dust. Ibrahim will remind him: Did I not warn you against denying me? His father will reply: Today I will not deny you. Then, Ibrahim will say: O Lord! You have promised not to disgrace me on the Day of Resurrection. So what will be more disgraceful to me than my wretched father? Allah will say: I have forbidden Paradise for disbelievers. Then it will be said: O Ibrahim, Look! What is underneath your feet? He will look and see his father as a Hyena besmeared with dirt caught by the legs and thrown into Hell. Due to infidelity, Azar will not be forgiven inspire of his son Ibrahim's intercession for him and he will be transformed into an animal and cast into Hell. It also proves that the pagans whoever they are by kinship, will be forbidden from entering Paradise for ever. They will remain in Hell and suffer the agonies of torment which they had been frightened of by the Messengers of Allah at different times.”

Ahadith 40: Allah will abandon him

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'Among all partners, I am the most dispensable with association. So anyone who performs a deed in which he ascribes to me others, I will abandon him and his act of polytheism. Shirk (polytheism) is a sin that if its doer dies without repentance, he will never be forgiven.' Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, Allah has forbidden Paradise for him and the Fire will be his abode."

Ahadith 41: Feeling desperate

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There were two fraternal persons among the Children of Israel. One of them was engrossed in committing sins while the other was devoted to worship. The devotee used to see his fellow committing sin and advise him: Desist from doing so. One day when he found his fellow committing sin. He said to him: Avoid it. His fellow said: Leave me alone. Have you been sent as a vigilant on me? The devotee said: By Allah, He will neither forgive you nor admit you to Paradise. When they died, they were gathered before the Lord of the worlds. Allah asked the devotee: Were you assured of knowing me or were you having power over what was in My Hands? Then He said to the sinner: Go and enter Paradise by My Mercy; and ordered the angels about the devotee: Lead him Hell. Abu Huraira commented: By Him in Whose Hand my soul is: One word spoken by the devotee ruined his good deeds in the world as well as in the Hereafter. *This Hadith signifies that nobody should claim whether one would enter Paradise or step into Hell because the verdict here, is for Allah Who is All-Omnipotent over everything, He will decide whatever He likes. A righteous person is required to do well and avoid evil for the sake of Allah only and advise others with the same. He should not say such words as to challenge the authority of Allah. Moreover, it is wrong to feel desperate from the Mercy of Allah."

Ahadith 42: I take out his soul

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'Indeed a believer is in every good place with me. He praises me even when I take out his soul from between his sides.'"

Hadith 43: Blasphemers

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'whenever I bestow something on my slaves some of them turn as blasphemers and say: The planets and by the planets.'"

Ahadith 44: Be hopeful and happy

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, passed by some of his Companions who were laughing. He said to them: If you know what I know you would laugh very little and weep a lot. Then Jibrael came to him and said: Allah says to you: Do not make my slaves feel desperate (*from my mercy*). Then the Prophet came back and said to us: Be hopeful, be happy.

Ahadith 45: Cultivation

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger was narrating a Hadith while a Bedouin was in his company. He said: "One of the inhabitants of Paradise will seek permission from his Lord for cultivation. Allah will ask him: 'What do you wish?' He will reply in the affirmative and say: 'I like to cultivate the land.' (*When the man is permitted*) he will sow the seeds. The plants will grow up, ripen and be ready for harvesting. Then the yield will develop into conglobation like huge mountains, then Allah will say: 'O son of Adam! Nothing can satisfy you.' At this, the Bedouin remarked: 'O Allah's Messenger! This man must be either from the Quraish or an Ansari because they are cultivators whereas we are not.' On hearing this Allah's Messenger laughed."

Ahadith 46: Allah would be angry

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger was asked: 'O Allah's Messenger! Will we be able to see our Lord on the Day of Resurrection?' He said: 'Do you have any difficulty in seeing the sun at noon when it is not cloudy.' They said: 'No.' He further said: 'Do you feel any difficulty in seeing the full moon when there are no clouds.' They said: 'No.' Thereupon

he said: 'By Him who holds my life! You will not face any difficulty in seeing Allah. Allah would sit for judgment and say: 'O so-and-so! Did I not honour you and make you a chief and provide you a spouse and subdue for you horses and camels - and offered you an opportunity to rule over your subjects and take one-fourth of the booty.' The slave would say, yes. Allah will say: 'Did you not think that you would meet me?' He will say: 'No.' Thereupon Allah will say: 'I will overlook you today as you forgot Me.' then a second person will be brought for judgment. Allah will say: 'O so-and-so! Did I not honour you and make you the chief, and make you a pair, and subdue for you horses and camels, and offered you an opportunity to rule over your subjects and take one-fourth of the booty.' He would say: 'Yes, my Lord.' Then he would say: 'Did you not think that you would meet Me.' the slave would say: 'No.' at this moment, Allah will say: 'Well, I will overlook you today as you forgot me.' Then a third slave would be brought for judgment. Allah will ask him the same. At this, the slave would say: 'O my Lord! I believed in you and you're Book and you're Messengers. Also, I performed prayers, observed fast and gave charity.' Allah would say: 'Well, now we will bring our witnesses to you.' The man will think: 'Who will bear witness upon me.' Then his mouth would be sealed and it would be said to his thighs, flesh and bones: 'Speak.' So his thighs, flesh and bones would bear witness to his deeds. This is because he will not be able to make any excuse for himself. He would be a hypocrite whom Allah would be angry with.'

Ahadith 47: Kings of Earth

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah would grasp Planet Earth and roll it up on the Day of Resurrection and all the heavens will be in His Right Hand. Allah will say: I am the King. Where are the monarchs of the earth?"

Ahadith 48: Saturate in cold water

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "First of the things a slave will be questioned about on the Day of Judgment will be the gifts of Allah. It would be said to him: Did we not give you a healthy body, and did we not saturate you with cold water."

Ahadith 49: Fever

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said to a patient: 'Rejoice with the good news that Allah says: 'I shall afflict my faithful slave in the world with my fire (fever) so that he may be saved from his share of fire in the Hereafter.'

Ahadith 50: If you remember me

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah observed: I am with my slave when he remembers me and moves his lips (with remembrance)."

Ahadith 51: Roaming the streets

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah has some angels who roam around the streets in search of people mentioning Allah's Names. When they find such a gathering, they call one another saying: Come to the object of your pursuit. The angels surround them with their wings up to the lowest heaven (sky of the world). When the people in the gathering disperse, the angels ascend to the heaven. Their Lord, who knows best about the people, asks them: What do my slaves say? The angels reply: They were glorifying you (by repeating the words "Allah is the All-Glorified", exalting you (by repeating the words "Allah is All-Great", praising you (by repeating the words "All praise be to Allah"), and dignifying you. He asks them: Have they seen me? The angels reply: No, by Allah. O Lord! They haven't seen you. He asks: How would it be if they saw me? The angels reply: If they saw you, they would worship you more devotedly, dignify you more fervently and exalt you more sincerely. Then Allah asks them: What do they ask of me? The angels reply: They ask you for Paradise. He asks them: Have they seen it? The angels reply: No, by Allah, they have not seen it. He asks: How would it be, if they saw it? The angels reply: If they saw it, they would crave for it eagerly, seek after it vigorously and desire it ardently. He asks: From what do they seek my protection? The angels reply: 'They seek your protection from Hell.' He asks: Have they seen it? The angels reply: No, by Allah, O Lord! They haven't see it. He asks: How would it be, if they saw it. The angels reply: If they saw it, they would fear it extremely and flee from it hastily. Then Allah says (to the angels): I make you witness that I have forgiven them. One of the angels would say: O Lord! Among them was so-and-so (a much sinning slave) who was not actually included in the gathering but happened to come there for some need (and sat down with them). Allah would remark: Anyhow, they were all sitting together, so their companion will not be reduced to misery (i.e. they were sitting together and glorifying Allah, so he who sits with

them will not suffer, but get forgiveness as a reward for his association with the people remembering Allah).”

Ahadith 52: I have forgiven my slave

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “A man never did good deeds. Rather, he used to lend money to people and advise his servants: Take from the solvent and leave the insolvent and forgive him. Perhaps Allah may forgive us. When he died, Allah asked him: Did you ever do anything good? He replied: No, but I had a servant and I used to lend people money. Whenever I sent him out to recover the loans, I advised him: Accept from the solvent and leave the one who is unable to repay. May Allah forgive us, then Allah the Exalted remarked: ‘I have forgiven you.’

Ahadith 53: No shade except, Mine

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: ‘Where are those who love one another for my glory's sake. Today I will shelter them in my shade, today there is no shade except mine.’”

Ahadith 54: In what state did you leave my slave?

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Some angels come to you in succession by night and others come to you by day. They meet together at the time of Dawn (**Fajr**) and Afternoon (**ASR**) prayers. Then those who passed the night with you, ascend to heaven. There Allah asks them though He knows best about them: In what state did you leave my slaves? The angels reply: When we left them, they were offering prayers and when we reached them, they were offering prayers.”

Ahadith 55: Surrender

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Should I not teach you a word from under the Divine Throne of Allah, say, there is no power and no strength except by Allah. At this Allah will say: My slave has become a Muslim and has surrendered himself to My Will.”

Ahadith 56: Rank of righteous

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah will raise the rank of a righteous slave in Paradise, and the slave will say: 'O Lord! From where has this come to me?' Allah will say: 'This is because of your son who has been asking forgiveness for you.'"

Ahadith 57: The womb spoke

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah created His creation and when he finished it, the womb said: This the place for him who seeks your refuge from severing blood relationship. He said: Yes. Are you not satisfied that I should keep relationship with one who joins your ties (of relationships) and sever it with one who severs your ties? It said: Yes, O my Lord! He said: That is done for you. Allah's Messenger said: Recite, if you wish, this verse: "Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land, and sever your ties of kinship?"

Ahadith 58: Create

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'Who can be worse than the one who tries to create the like of my creatures. Let him create an atom or let him create a grain or a barley seed.'"

Ahadith 59: Gates of Paradise

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Every Monday and Thursday, the gates of Paradise are open. Allah forgives every slave who associates no name in worship with Him except those who quarrel with one another. Allah says to the angels: Leave them until they reconcile."

Ahadith 60: Hear and obey

Abu Huraira reported: When this verse was revealed to Allah's Messenger, "To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will reckon you according to it. Then He will forgive whom He pleases and chastise whom He likes as Allah is All-Omnipotent over everything." The Companions felt it hard. They came to him, sat down and said: 'O Messenger of Allah, we have been assigned with some duties which we have the capability to perform such as:

prayer (**Salat**), fasting (**Saum**), fighting in Allah's way (**Jihad**), and charity (**Zakat**). Now this which is revealed to you, it is beyond our power to live up to.' Allah's Messenger said: 'Do you intend to say what the people of the two Scriptures (**Jews and Christians**) had said before you: "**We hear and disobey.**" Rather you should say: "**We hear and we obey and seek your forgiveness, our Lord! And to you is our return.**" When the people recited it, their tongues became subdued with it. Then Allah revealed: "The Messenger believes in what is sent down to him from His Lord, so do the believers. Each one believes in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Messengers, saying: We do not differentiate between any of His Messengers, and they say: 'We hear and seek your forgiveness Our Lord! And to you is our return.'" When the Companions said the same, Allah abrogated this verse and Allah the All-Great, revealed a new one replacing it: "**Allah burdens not a soul beyond its capacity. It gets every good that it earns and it suffers every ill that it earns. Our Lord! Do not punish us, if we forget or make a mistake.**" (When the Companions repeated the same words) Allah said: 'Yes.'

Ahadith 61: Fasting is exclusive

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'Every good deed performed by the son of Adam is a credit for him, but fasting is exclusively mine and I give reward for it. Fasting is a shield against sins. Therefore, when any of you is fasting he should neither indulge in obscene language nor raise his voice. If anyone abuses him or quarrels with him, he should say: 'I am fasting.' By Him in Whose Hand is Muhammad's soul! The smell coming out of the mouth of a person fasting is more pleasant to Allah than the smell of musk. And he who fasts has two occasions of joy. One is when he breaks the fast, and the second is when he meets his Lord.'"

Ahadith 62: Witnesses for pledges

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah created Adam and breathed a soul into him, he sneezed. He said: 'Praise be to Allah, by His permission.' At this his Lord said to him: 'Your Lord has bestowed mercy on you. O Adam! Go to those angels sitting there and greet them.' So Adam said: 'As-salamu Alaykum (**Peace be upon you**).' They responded to him. 'On you too the same and Allah's mercy (**Wa Alaykum as-salam**). Then he came back to his Lord. Allah said: It will be your greeting and the greeting of your offspring.' Allah closed His Hands and said: 'Select one

of them.' Adam said: 'I select the right hand, both hands of my Lord are right and blessed.' Then Allah spread it. There was Adam and his generation. Adam asked: 'O Lord! Who are these people?' Allah said: 'They are your children. Every human being's life is written between his eyes.' Among them was a man with the brightest face. For him was written only forty years of age. Adam said: 'O Lord! Who is this fellow?' Allah said: 'This is your son Daud (David). His life span has been written down for forty years.' Adam said: 'O Lord! Increase his age.' Allah said: 'This is what I have written down for him.' He said: 'Then I give him sixty years of my age.' Allah said: 'This is between you and him. Live in Paradise.' He lived there as long as Allah wished. Then he descended from it to earth. Adam was counting his age. Then the Angel of Death came to him. Adam said to him: 'You have too early for me, for one thousand years have been written for me.' The angel said: 'Yes, but out of them you gave sixty years to your son Daud.' Adam denied it, so his successors also denied. He forgot, so his successors also forgot. From that day, Allah ordered writing down and making witnesses for pledges."

Ahadith 63: You must die

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Once the Angel of Death came to Moses and said: 'Respond to the order of your Lord.' The Prophet said: 'Musa hit the angel over his eye and gouged it out.' The angel returned to Allah, the Exalted and complained: 'You sent me to a slave who does not want death. Rather he has gouged my eye.' Allah set the angels eye right and said: 'Go back to my slave and ask him: 'Do you want life? If you wish to live long, put your hand on the back of an ox. The more hair you grasp in your hand, the more years you will live.' Moses said: 'Then what will happen?' The angel said: 'Then you have to die. Moses said: 'It is better to die now.' Then he invoked Allah: 'O Lord! Let me die near the Holy Land (Palestine) by a shot of a stone.'"

Ahadith 64: Draw near to Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "He who comes with a good deed, its reward will be ten or more. And he who comes with vice, his reward will be only one or I can forgive him. He who draws close to me, a hand's span, I will draw close to him, an arm's length. And whoever draws near me, an arm's length, I will draw near him a fathom's length. And whoever comes to me walking, I will go to him running.

And whoever faces me with sins nearly as great as the earth, I will meet him with forgiveness, provided he does not worship something with me.”

Ahadith 65: Belief

Sa’eed Khudri reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “None of you would have argued for his right in the world more than the believers do with their Lord about their brothers who were admitted into Hell. They will say: ‘O Lord! Our brother’s used to offer prayers with us, observe fast with us and perform Hajj with us. But you cast them into the fire.’ Allah will say: ‘Go and bring out whoever you know from amongst them.’ The believers will come to them and recognize them by their face. Some of them will be those which the fire would have seized up to half of their shanks and some of them up to their ankles. They will bring them and say: ‘O Lord! We have taken out those for whom you gave us permission.’ Allah will say: ‘Bring out whoever has in his heart any belief weighing a Dinar (a coin).’ Allah will say: ‘Take out whoever has in his heart the belief weighing half a Dinar. Allah will say: ‘Take out whoever has in his heart the belief that equals the weight of an atom.’”

Ahadith 66: Minor polytheism

Mahmud Labid reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The most dreadful thing which I fear about you is minor polytheism. The companions asked: ‘What is minor polytheism?’ He said: ‘It is hypocrisy; and on the Day of Judgment, when rewarding people for their deeds, Allah will say to the hypocrites: ‘Go to those for whom you used to perform good deeds and see whether you can get any reward from them.’”

Ahadith 67: Allah will abandon him

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah said: ‘Among all partners, I am the most dispensable with association. So anyone who performs a deed in which he ascribes to me others; I will abandon him and his act of polytheism. Shirk (**polytheism**) is a sin that if its doer dies without repentance, he will never be forgiven.’ Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, Allah has forbidden Paradise for him and the Fire will be his abode.”

Ahadith 68: Purity of Intention

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'The first of the people whose case will be decided on the Day of Judgment will be a man who died as a martyr.' He will be brought forth. Allah will make him know about His blessings which He had bestowed on him in the world. The man will acknowledge them. Then Allah will ask him: 'What did you do with them?' He will say: 'I fought in your way until I died as a martyr.' Allah will remark: 'You are lying. You fought so that you may be called a brave warrior.' Then orders will be passed against him. So he will be dragged on his face and cast into Hell. Second will be a man who studied religious knowledge. Then he taught it to others and recited the Qur'an. He will be brought for Judgment. Allah will remind him of His favors showered on him in the world. He will admit them. Then Allah will ask him: 'What did you do with them?' He will reply: 'I acquired knowledge and imparted it, and also recited the Qur'an for Your sake.' Allah will say: 'You are lying, for you got knowledge to be renowned as a scholar and you recited the Qur'an to be marked as a Qadri (recite the Qur'an according to the rules).' Then orders will be passed against him. So he will be dragged on his face and thrown into Hell. Third will be a man whom Allah had made abundantly rich and granted him every kind of wealth. He will be brought for Judgment. Allah will let him know about His gifts conferred upon him in the world. He will recognize them. Allah will ask: 'What did you do with them?' He will say: 'I spent in it for your sake.' Allah will say: 'You are lying. You did so to be described as generous in society. Now you deserve nothing in the Hereafter, except, Hell. So orders will be passed against him and he will be dragged on his face until he will be hurled into Hell. The purity of intention is behind any deed. If you spend for show, there is no reward. Eventually, if one loves another for something worldly, this shall not count in the Hereafter. But love for the sake of Allah is a great virtue in the Hereafter. Such love can be a Muslim's love to learn from him or to take as a companion for good deeds, without any worldly considerations, once there is something worldly, the intention is not pure."

Ahadith 69: Humble slaves

Abu Musa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "On the Day of Resurrection, my Ummah (nation) will be gathered in three groups. One will enter Paradise without rendering an account of their deeds. Another will be reckoned an easy account and

admitted into Paradise. Another sort will come bearing on their backs heaps of sins like great mountains. Allah will ask the angels though He knows best about them: 'Who are these people?' They will reply: 'They are humble slaves of yours.' He will say: 'Unload the sins from them, and put the same over the Jews and Christians, and let the humble slaves get into Paradise by virtue of My Mercy.'"

Ahadith 70: Without rendering an account

Ibn Masud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "On the Day of Resurrection nations will be brought. When I see my nation (**Ummah**) I will be amazed at their multitudes and distinguished form. They will have filled up the plane lands as well as the mountains. Allah will ask me: 'Are you satisfied?' I will say: 'Yes, my Lord.' He will say: 'Along with these, seventy thousand will enter Paradise without rendering an account.' They will be those who neither cure themselves with Ruqya (**recitation**) nor get themselves branded (**cauterized**) - nor take omens but they instead repose trust in their Lord."

Ahadith 71: Door of repentance and mercy

Abu Huraira reported: The tribe of Quraish said to the Prophet: 'Supplicate your Lord to transform the Safa rock into gold. Then we would believe in you.' The Prophet said: 'Really, will you?' They said: 'Yes.' He invoked Allah. Then Jibrael came to him and said: 'Your Lord conveys His greetings to you and says: 'If you wish, I shall transform Safa into gold but those who disbelieve after that will suffer a punishment so severe that nobody in the worlds would suffer, or if you wish, I can open the door of repentance and mercy for them.' The Prophet said: 'decree, the door of repentance and mercy.'

Ahadith 72: My wish is intercession

Ubada Samit reported: One day the Companions said: 'O Allah's Messenger! We feared that Allah may have selected other companions for you.' Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'No! You are my companions in this world and the Hereafter. Indeed Allah, the Almighty, awakened me and said: 'O Muhammad! Verily, I have neither sent any Prophet nor a Messenger without a wish to which I respond, and that I now grant you too. So O Muhammad! You should also ask me for something which would be given to you.' The Prophet said: 'My wish is an intercession for my followers on the Day of Resurrection.'

Abu Bakr asked: 'O Allah's Messenger! What is intercession?' He said: 'I will say: O Lord! My intercession is the pledge I have kept with you. Thereupon Allah will say: Yes. Then my Lord will take out the rest of my followers from Hell and admit them into Paradise.'

Ahadith 73: Your slave is ill

Uqba Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Every deed of a day is sealed. When a believer falls ill, the angels say: 'O our Lord! Your so-and-so slave has fallen ill.' Allah says: 'Note down to his credit the same deeds, he was doing before illness, until he heals up or dies.'

Ahadith 74: Be patient

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'If I deprive my slave of his beloved thing (**his eyes**) and he remains patient, I will let him enter Paradise in compensation for them.'"

Ahadith 75: Killer will bear the sin

Abdullah Masud reported: On the authority of the Prophet on the Day of Judgment a man will come holding the hand of another man and say: 'O Lord! It is he who killed me.' Allah will say: 'Why did you kill him?' He will say: 'I killed him so that glory may be established for you.' Allah will say: 'Indeed.' Then another will come holding another fellow's hand and say: 'It is he who killed me.' Allah will ask him: 'why did you kill him?' He will say: 'I killed him so that glory may be established for so-and-so person.' Allah will say: 'Indeed glory is not his.' The killer will bear the sin.

Ahadith 76: My slave has spoken the truth

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When a slave says: 'There is no God but Allah, and Allah is the Greatest.' Allah remarks: 'My slave has spoken the truth. Indeed, there is no god, except me, and I am the Greatest.' When he says: 'There is no God but Allah, and He is the only One.' Allah remarks: 'My slave has spoken the truth. Indeed, there is no God, except me, and I am the One.' When he says: 'There is no God but Allah, and there is no associate with Him.' Allah remarks: 'My slave has spoken the truth. There is no God except Me, and I have no partner.' When he says:

There is no God but Allah, and to him belongs sovereignty and to him is all praises due.’ Allah remarks: ‘My slave has spoken the truth. There is no God except Me and to Me belongs the kingdom, and to Me is due all praises.’ When he says: ‘There is no God but Allah, and there is no power or might except with Him.’ Allah remarks: ‘My slave has spoken the truth. There is no God except Me, and power and might belongs to me.’”

Ahadith 77: I will continue to pardon them

Abu Khudri reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The devil said to his Lord: ‘By Your Glory and Majesty! As long as the progeny of Adam exists on earth, I shall continuously misguide them.’ At this Allah remarked: ‘By My Glory and Majesty! As long as they seek my forgiveness, I will go on to pardon them.’”

Ahadith 78: Love one another

Ubada Samit reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah said: ‘My love is established for those who love one another for My sake, and My love is established for those who spend money for My sake, and My love is established for those who visit one another for My sake.’ In fact, those who love one another for the sake of Allah will be at pulpits of light in the shade of Allah's Throne on a day when there is no shade but His shade.”

Ahadith 79: Mother and Father

Companions of the prophet reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: ‘On the Day of Resurrection, it would be said children: ‘Go into Paradise.’ They will say: ‘O Lord! We shall not enter Paradise unless our mother and father enter with us.’ The parents will be brought. Allah will say: ‘what is the matter, why are they reluctant to go to Paradise?’ The children will say: ‘But what about our mother and father!’ Allah will say: ‘Enter Paradise you and your parents.’

Ahadith 80: Son of Adam

Abu Umamah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah said: ‘Son of Adam! If you bear the first calamity (**affliction**) patiently for recompense, I shall not agree for you a reward less than Paradise.’”

Ahadith 81: House of praise

Musa Ashari reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When the son of a slave dies, Allah says to His angels, though He knows best: 'You have taken away the soul of my slave's son.' They say: 'Yes.' Allah says: 'You have taken out the fruit of his heart.' They say: 'Yes.' Then Allah says: 'What did my slave say?' They say: 'He praised you and read the words.' Allah says to the angels: 'Construct for My slave a house in Paradise (as a reward) and name it 'The House of Praise.'"

Ahadith 82: Wish remains unfulfilled

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Do you know the first of Allah's creation to enter Paradise? They said: 'Allah and His Messenger know best.' He said: 'The first of Allah's creation to enter Paradise will be the poor and the emigrants through whom the boundaries are guarded and calamities are prevented. Their condition is such that when one of them dies, his wish remains in his chest unfulfilled. Allah says to whom He likes from among the angels: 'Go to them and greet them.' The angels say: 'We are inhabitants of your heaven and are the choice of your creation and still you want us to go and offer greetings to them?' Allah says: 'Indeed they are the slaves who worship me alone and associate none with me. Through them the boundaries are guarded and calamities are prevented. When anyone of them dies, his wish remains in his chest unfulfilled.' So the angels will come to them and enter upon them from each door saying: 'Salamu 'Alaikum (peace be upon you) for that you persevered in patience! Excellent indeed is your final home.'"

Ahadith 83: Repent to Him

Waqid Laithi reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'Verily, We have bestowed the believers with fortune in order to offer prayers and pay Zakat (as per rules). But if the son of Adam had one valley of money he would wish for a second. If he had two valleys, he would wish for a third, so, nothing except soil can fill up the belly of the son of Adam.' But Allah will forgive the one who repents to Him."

Ahadith 84: What he asks for is given to him

Uqba Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "One of my followers gets up at night pushing himself to perform ablution for prayer. On him there are several knots of Satan. When he washes his hands, a knot loosens. When he washes his face, another knot loosens. When he passes his wet hands over his head, another knot loosens. When he washes his legs, the last knot loosens. Then Allah says to those beyond the eyes (angels): 'Look at this slave of mine who cures his inner-self and asks me for forgiveness. So, whatever he asks for, it is given to him.'"

Ahadith 85: Look at this slave

Uqba Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Your Lord wonders at a shepherd who on the peak of a mountain pronounces Adhan and offers his prayer. Then Allah says to the angels: 'Look at this slave of mine, he calls the call to prayer and performs it all by himself. He fears me. So I have forgiven my slave and admitted him to Paradise.'"

Ahadith 86: Be happy

Abdullah Amr reported: Once we performed the Maghrib (**Evening**) prayer. Shortly afterwards, Allah's Messenger came running, he was panting violently and his knees were uncovered. He said excitedly: 'Be happy, your Lord has opened one of the gates of the heavens. He talked to the angels proudly about you and said: 'Look at these slaves of mine. They have just finished one obligatory prayer and are now waiting for the next.'"

Ahadith 87: Four rakat

Naim Ghatafani reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'O son of Adam! Don't feel short of performing four Rakat (**Prayer**) in the forenoon. If you do I will safeguard you against Satan for the rest of the day.'"

Ahadith 88: Allah's name not mentioned

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah said: 'Iblis (Satan) said: O Lord! For every one of your creatures you have arranged sustenance and means of livelihood but what is mine? Allah said: Anything on which Allah's name is not mentioned can be yours.'"

Ahadith 89: The Pen, His first creation

Ubada Samit reported: Allah's Messenger, said: "The first thing created by Allah was the pen. He said to it: 'Write.' It said: 'O Lord! What should I write?' Allah said: 'Write down the destiny of everything until the Final Hour as per My Will.'"

Ahadith 89: My blessing

Abdur Rahman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Once Gabriel said to me: 'Should I tell you something good, Allah says: 'Whoever prays for you, by saying Peace and blessings be upon him, I will give him My blessing and mercy, and whoever sends greetings to you, I will sent to him My greetings.'"

Ahadith 90: What prevented you?

Abu Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah will question His slave on the Day of Resurrection and say: 'What prevented you from prohibiting an objectionable act?' So when Allah inspires the slave he would say: 'O Lord! I hoped for your forgiveness and feared the people.'"

Ahadith 91: Witness over mankind

Abu Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: On the Day of Resurrection, prophet Nuh (Noah) will be called. He will say: 'I respond and am at your pleasure O Lord!' Allah will ask: 'Did you convey Our Message of Monotheism to your people?' Nuh will say: 'Yes.' Then his nation will be asked: 'Did he convey the Divine Message to you?' They will say: 'No warner came to us.' Allah will say to Nuh: 'Who will bear witness in your favor?' He will say: 'Muhammad and his followers.' So they will all testify that he had conveyed the Divine Message to his people.' The Messenger will also

be a witness to you according to the Statement of Allah: 'Thus we have made you true Muslims - real believers of Islamic Monotheism - true followers of Muhammad and his Sunnah's (legal ways) and a just Nation - and you be a witness over mankind and the Messenger - and Muhammad will be a witness over you.'"

Ahadith 92: Dunes of white musk

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Once Gabriel brought me a white mirror with a black dot. I said: 'O Jibrael! What is this?' He said: 'This is Friday. Allah has made it a festival for you and your followers. So you have been given preference more than the Jews and Christians. There is an hour on Friday in which a slave can ask for anything and his requested will be answered.' Then I asked: 'What is this black spot?' The angel replied: 'This is the Final Hour that will take place on a Friday. We call it 'Al-Mazid.' I asked: 'What is the hour of Al-Mazid?' He said: 'Allah has made in Paradise a wide valley in which He has created dunes of white musk. When it is Friday, Allah will descend to it. The pulpits of gold are kept there for the Prophets and the chairs are made of pearls, and are arranged for martyrs and maidens with big lustrous eyes will come down from their upstairs room. They will all praise Allah and glorify Him. Then Allah will say: 'Cloth My slaves.' So they will be dressed. He will say: 'Feed My slaves. So they will be fed.' He will say: 'Make them a drink.' So they will be given a drink. He will say: 'Perfume My slaves.' So they will be perfumed. Then He will ask: 'What do you want?' They will say: 'O Lord! We want your pleasure.' Allah will say: 'I am pleased with you.' Then He will order them to disperse. So they will depart. And the maidens with big lustrous eyes ascend to the upstairs room, which are made of green emeralds and red rubies.'"

Ahadith 93: I asked Allah

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I asked Allah something, I wish I had not. I said: 'O Lord there were Prophets before me and you made the wind yield to one of them and another could bring back the dead.' Allah said to me: 'Did I not find you an orphan and give you refuge. Did I not find you unaware of the Qur'an and guide you. Did I not find you poor and made you rich? Did I not remove your burden?' I said: 'Yes, My Lord.'"

Ahadith 94: Allah approves

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "If a Muslim dies and four of his closest neighbors witness that he was pious, Allah says: 'I approve what you know about him and forgive him.'"

Ahadith 95: Nothing weighs more than Allah's name (La illaha Illallah)

Abdullah Aas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "On the Day of Resurrection, Allah will bring a person from my Ummah and spread before him ninety-nine registers (**his deeds**). Each of them will be as long as sight extends. Then Allah will ask him: Do you deny any of it? Have my preserving writers treated you unjustly? The person will reply: No, my Lord. Allah will further ask him: Do you have any excuse for not having good deeds? He will say: No, my Lord. Then Allah will observe: Behold! We have preserved a virtue of yours. Today there will be no wrong with you. Then Allah will take out a slip containing the words: 'There is no God but Allah and Muhammad is His slave and Messenger.' Allah will address the person: 'Bring the scale.' The person will remark: 'O Lord! This slip is so light in weight that it may not be matched with these large registers.' Allah will observe: 'You will be done no injustice.' All the registers will be piled up on one scale and the slip will be kept in the other scale of the balance. With the Grace of Allah, the scale with the registers will rise up due to light weight while the scale having the slip will be heavier as there is nothing that weighs more than the Name of Allah."

Abu Dawood

Abu Dawood was a Persian scholar of prophetic Ahadith who compiled the third of the six canonical Ahadith collections recognized by Sunni Muslims. He was born in 817 AD in Sistan and died in Basra in 889 AD.

Ahadith 1: Ablution

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger urinated while Umar stood behind him with a jug of water. He said: 'What is this, Umar?' He replied: 'Water for you to perform ablution.' He said: 'I have not been commanded to perform ablution every time I urinate. If I were to do so, it would have become a Sunnah.'

Ahadith 2: Overburden

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Were it not for the fact that I might overburden the believers, I would have ordered them to delay the night (Isha) prayer and use the tooth-stick at the time of every prayer.'

Ahadith 3: Acts of Fitrah (nature)

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Eight are acts of fitrah (nature):

- 1) Clipping the moustache
- 2) Letting the beard grow
- 3) Using the tooth-stick
- 4) Cutting nails
- 5) Washing finger joints
- 6) Plucking hair under the arm-pits
- 7) Shaving private parts
- 8) Cleansing one's private parts

Ahadith 4: Tooth-Stick, (Miswak)

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger used to clean his teeth with a tooth stick. He then recited the verse: 'verily in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understanding.'

Ahadith 5: Embezzlement and Purification

Abul Malih reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah does not accept charity from goods acquired by embezzlement, just as He does not accept prayers without purification.'

Ahadith 6: Key to prayer

Ali Talib reported: The key to prayer is purification - its beginning is Takbir and its end is Taslim.

Ahadith 7: Virtuous deeds

Abu Hudhali reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'A man who performs ablution in a state of purity, ten virtuous deeds will be recorded in his favor.'

Ahadith 8: Water is pure

Abdullah Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Water is pure and is not defiled by anything. None amongst you should urinate in standing water and then wash in it.'

Ahadith 9: Leftover water

Humayd Himyari reported: Allah's Messenger forbade females to wash from water left over by a male, and a male should not perform ablution with water left over by a female.

Ahadith 10: Sea water

Abu Huraira reported: A man said: 'O Messenger of Allah! We travel by sea and we take small quantities of water with us. If we use this for ablution, we would suffer from thirst. Can we perform ablution with sea water?' The Prophet replied: 'Its water is pure and what dies in it is lawful for food.'

Ahadith 11: Call of nature

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Three things are not allowed:

- 1) To supplicate Allah specifically for himself and ignore others while leading people in prayer, but if he did so, he deceived them.
- 2) To look inside a house before getting permission, if one does this, it is as if he entered the house.
- 3) To say a prayer while one is feeling the call of nature until one eases oneself.

Ahadith 12: Limits

Abdullah Mughaffal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'In this community there will be some who will exceed the limits in purification as well as in supplication.'

Ahadith 13: Mention the name of Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'The prayer of a person who does not perform ablution is not valid, and the ablution of a person who does not mention the name of Allah (in the beginning) is not valid.'

Ahadith 14: Performance

Ali Talib reported: He poured water from the utensil on his right hand and washed both his hands three times, rinsed his mouth three times, then snuffed up water and cleansed his nose three times. He then washed his face three times, and washed his right hand up to his elbow three times and washed his left hand up to his elbow three times. He then put his hand in water and wiped his head once. He then washed his right foot thrice and left

foot thrice, then said: If you want to know the method of performing ablution of the Apostle of Allah, this is how he did it.

Ahadith 15: Words after ablution

Uqba Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'If any one of you performs ablution - and when he finishes – he says: 'I bear witness that there is no deity except Allah and He has no associate and I bear witness that Muhammad is His Servant and His Messenger.' All eight doors of Paradise will open for him, so he may enter through any of them.'

Ahadith 16: Repeat the ablution

Abbad Tamim reported: Allah's Messenger saw someone offering his prayer, and on the back of his foot a small part remained unwashed. The Prophet commanded him to repeat the ablution and pray again.

Ahadith 17: The Camel

Abbad Tamim reported: Allah's Messenger was asked about performing ablution after eating the flesh of a camel. He replied: 'Perform ablution, after eating it.' He was asked about performing ablution after eating meat. He replied: 'Do not perform ablution after eating it.' He was asked about performing prayers in places where camels lie down. He replied: 'Do not offer prayer in places where camels lie down. These are Satan's places.' He was asked about saying prayers in sheepfolds. He replied: 'You may offer prayers in these places as they are blessed.'

Ahadith 18: I was busy reciting

Jabir Abdullah reported: One of the Muslims killed the wife of one of the unbelievers. He (the husband of the woman killed) took an oath saying: 'I shall not rest until I kill one of the companions of Muhammad.' He went out following the footsteps of the Prophet. The Prophet encamped at a certain place. He said: 'Who will keep a watch on us?' A person from the Muhajirun (Emigrants) and another from the Ansars responded. The Prophet said: 'Go to the mouth of the mountain-pass.' When they went to the mouth of the mountain-pass the man from the Muhajirun lay down while the man from the Ansar stood praying.

The husband (**enemy**) came to them and saw a person, he realized that he was a watchman for the Muslims. He shot him with an arrow. He took the arrow out and threw it away. He (**the enemy**) then shot three more arrows. The Muslim bowed and prostrated and then awoke his companion. When he (**the enemy**) perceived that the Muslims had become aware of his presence, he ran away. When the man from the Muhajirun saw the man from the Ansar bleeding, he said: 'Glory be to Allah! Why did you not wake me up the first time when he shot you?' He replied: 'I was busy reciting a chapter of the Qur'an and I did not want to leave it.'

Ahadith 19: No one will enter hell

Umarah Ruwaybah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'No one will enter Hell who has prayed before the rising of the sun and before its setting (**dawn and the afternoon prayer**).' He said this three times.

Ahadith 20: Paradise

Qatada Rabi reported: Allah, the Exalted said: 'I made five prayers obligatory on your people - and I took a guarantee that if anyone observes them regularly at their times, I shall admit him to Paradise - and if anyone does not offer them regularly, there is no such guarantee of Mine for him.'

Ahadith 21: Qiblah

Ibn Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'After me you will be ruled by rulers who will delay the prayer and it will be to your credit, but to their discredit. So pray with them so long as they pray facing the Qiblah.'

Ahadith 22: Overslept

Abdullah Masud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Who will keep watch for us?' Bilal said: 'I will.' They overslept till the sun arose. The Prophet awoke and said: 'Pray Fajr as you would normally do.' We did accordingly. He said: 'Anyone who oversleeps or forgets a prayer should do similarly.'

Ahadith 23: Grand Mosque's

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'The Last Hour will not come until people compete with one another over Mosques. You will certainly adorn them as the Jews and Christians did.'

Ahadith 24: Mosque's should be perfumed

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Build mosques in different localities and keep them clean and also perfume them.'

Ahadith 25: Dome - Rock in Jerusalem

Maymunah Sad reported: I said: O Messenger of Allah! 'Tell us the legal injunction regarding visiting Bayt al-Muqaddas (dome of the Rock - Jerusalem).' The Apostle of Allah said: 'Go and pray there. If you cannot visit and pray there, then send some oil to be used in its lamps.' All the cities at that time were effected by war.

Ahadith 26: Rewards for my people

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'The rewards of my people were presented before me, so much so that even the reward for removing a tiny speck by a person from the mosque was presented to me. The sins of my people were also presented before me. I did not find a sin greater than that of a person forgetting the Qur'anic chapter or verse memorized by him.'

Ahadith 27: Allah faces him

Ubada Samit reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'When any of you stands for prayer, Allah faces him, so he should not spit before him nor on his right side. He should spit on the left side under his foot. If he is in a hurry (forced to spit immediately), he should do it with his cloth - in this manner.' He placed the cloth on his mouth and rubbed it off. He then said: 'Bring perfume.'

Ahadith 28: Earth is a Mosque

Abu Dharr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'The earth has been made for me and my followers as a Mosque (place for prayer).'

Ahadith 29: Babylon is cursed

Ali Talib reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'It is prohibited to pray in a graveyard.' He also forbade me to offer prayers in Babylon because it is accursed.'

Ahadith 30: Children

As-Saburah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Order your children to pray when they reach the age of seven, and arrange their beds separately when they reach the age of ten.'

Ahadith 31: Call for prayer

Abu Anas reported: Allah's Messenger wanted to know how to gather people for prayer. Some people said: 'Hoist a flag at the time of prayer and when they see it, they will inform one another.' The Prophet did not like this idea. Then someone mentioned the horn. Ziyad said: 'A horn of the Jews.' The Prophet did not like this either. He said: 'This is a matter for the Jews.' Then some mentioned the bell of the Christians. He said: 'This is a matter for the Christians.' A man called Abdullah ibn Zayd was taught the call to prayer in his dream. The following day he came to Allah's Messenger and informed him about his dream. He said: 'O Apostle of Allah, I was between sleep and wakefulness and all of a sudden a newcomer came to me and taught me the call to prayer.' Umar ibn al-Khattab had also seen it in his dream before, but kept it hidden for twenty days.' The Prophet said to Umar: 'What prevented you from telling me?' He said: 'Abdullah ibn Zayd had already told you about it before me, hence I felt shy.' Then the Apostle of Allah said: 'Bilal, stand up, listen to what Abdullah ibn Zayd tells you and follow him.' Bilal then called them to prayer.

Ahadith 32: Three stages

Muadh Jabal reported: Prayer and Fasting passed through three stages. Ibn al-Muthanna, narrated the story of saying prayer facing in the direction of Jerusalem. He said: 'The third stage is the Apostle of Allah came to Medina and prayed, i.e. facing Jerusalem, for thirteen months.' Then, Allah, the Exalted, revealed the verse: "We have seen you turning your face to Heaven. Now we shall make you turn towards a Qiblah which is dear to you. So turn your face towards the Inviolable Place of Worship, and ye (O Muslims), wherever you may be, turn your face towards it.' And Allah, the Reverend and the Majestic, turned them towards the Ka'abah. The narrator, Nasr, mentioned the name of the person who had the dream, saying: Abdullah ibn Zayd, a man from the Ansar, came and read the same version, he turned his face towards the Qiblah and said: Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. I testify that there is no god but Allah, I testify that there is no god but Allah. I testify that Muhammad is the Apostle of Allah, I testify that Muhammad is the Apostle of Allah. Come to prayer (he pronounced this twice), come to salvation (he pronounced this twice). Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. He then paused for a while, and then got up and pronounced it in a similar way, except that after the phrase "Come to salvation" he added. "The time for prayer has come, the time for prayer has come." The Apostle of Allah said: 'Teach it to Bilal, then pronounce the Adhan (call to prayer) with the same words.' Regarding Fasting, he said: 'The Apostle of Allah used to fast for three days every month, and would fast on the tenth of Muharram. Allah, the Exalted, revealed: "The month of Ramadan in which the Qur'an was revealed, fast the same number of other days." Hence the fast was prescribed for the one who was present in the month of Ramadan and the traveler was required to atone for them, feeding the indigent was prescribed for the old men and women who were unable to fast.

Ahadith 33: He who calls out the Adhan should say the Iqamah

Ziyad Sudai reported: When the Adhan for dawn prayer was initially introduced, the Prophet commanded me to call the Adhan and I did so. Then I began to ask: 'Should I utter the Iqamah O Apostle of Allah?' But he began to look in the direction of the east, waiting for dawn break and said: 'No.' when dawn broke, he came down and performed ablution and he then turned to me. In the meantime his Companions joined him. Bilal wanted to

utter the Iqamah but the Prophet said to him: 'The man of Suda' has called the Adhan and he who calls the Adhan utters the Iqamah.'

Ahadith 34: Moist and dry place

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Mu'adhdhin will receive forgiveness to the extent to which his voice reaches. Every moist and dry place will testify on his behalf, and he who attends the prayer will have twenty-five prayers recorded for him and will have expiation for sins committed between every two times of prayer.'

Ahadith 35: Supplication

Anas Malik reported: The supplication made between Adhan and Iqamah is not rejected.

Ahadith 36: Make a request

Abdullah Amr reported: A man said: 'O Allah's Messenger, the Mu'adhdhin excels us. The Apostle of Allah said: 'Repeat the same words as they say and when you come to the end, make a request and it will be granted to you.'

Ahadith 37: Do not call Adhan

Bilal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Do not call Adhan until dawn appears clearly to you in this way, stretching his hand in latitude.'

Ahadith 38: Prayer with company

Abud Darda reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'If there are three men in a village or in a desert and prayer is not offered, it means the devil got mastery over them. So observe prayer in congregation.'

Ahadith 39: Come to pray

Umm Maktum reported: A man said: 'There are many venomous creatures and wild beasts in Medina, so allow me to pray in my house as I am blind. Allah's Messenger, said: 'Do you hear: 'Come to prayer, Come to salvation.' He said: 'Yes.' The Prophet said: 'Then you must come.'

Ahadith 40: Further from a Mosque

Ubai Kab reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'The further one is from a Mosque, the greater will be one's reward. If anyone goes out from his house after performing ablution for saying the prescribed prayer in congregation, he is already in prayer and his reward will be like that of one who goes for hajj pilgrimage after wearing ihram (robe worn by hajj pilgrims). And he who goes out to say the mid-morning (Duha) prayer, and takes the trouble for this purpose, will take the reward like that of a person who performs Umrah. And a prayer followed by a prayer with no worldly talk during the gap between them will be recorded in Illiyyun.'

Ahadith 41: Prayer in congregation

Abu Khudri reported: Prayer in congregation is equivalent to twenty-five prayers. If he prays in a jungle and performs its bowing and prostrations perfectly, it becomes equivalent to fifty prayers in reward. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Give good news to those who walk to a Mosque in darkness, for they will have perfect light on the Day of Judgment.'

Ahadith 42: He will be forgiven

Sa'id Musayyab reported: An Ansari was breathing his last breath. He said: 'I narrate to you a tradition, I narrate it with the intention of getting a reward from Allah. I heard the Messenger of Allah, say: 'If any one of you performs ablution and performs it very well, and goes out for prayer, for every right foot step, Allah records a blessing for him, and for every left foot step, Allah remits one sin from him. Some of you may reside near a Mosque or far from it, but if he comes to the mosque and prays in congregation, he will be forgiven by Allah. If he comes to the Mosque while people had part prayed and he joins in the prayer, and then completes what he had missed, he will be forgiven. And if he comes to the Mosque when people finished their prayer, he will enjoy the same reward.'

Ahadith 43: Perfume

Abu Huraira reported: Do not prevent female servants of Allah from visiting the Mosque, but they may go to the Mosque without wearing perfume.

Ahadith 44: Supererogatory prayer

Yazid Aswad reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'If any of you prays in his house and finds that the imam has not prayed, he should pray along with him for that will be a supererogatory prayer for him.'

Ahadith 45: Appointed time

Uqba Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'He who leads people in prayer, and does it at the right time, will receive as well as those who are led in prayer a reward, but he who delays the prayer from its appointed time will be responsible for this delay and not those who are led in prayer.'

Ahadith 46: No one to lead the prayer

Uqba Amir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'One of the signs of the Last Hour will be that people in a Mosque will refuse to act as imam - they will not find an imam to lead them in prayer.'

Ahadith 47: Crucifixion in Medina

Waraqah Nawfal reported: I asked the Messenger of Allah to allow me to accompany him in the battle of Badr, as I am a nurse, and it is possible that Allah might bestow martyrdom upon me. He said: 'Stay at your home. Allah, the Almighty will bestow martyrdom upon you.' Hence she was called a martyr. She read the Qur'an. She sought permission from the Prophet to have a Mu'adhhdhin in her house. She also announced that her slave and slave-girl be free after her death. One night her slaves came into her room and strangled her to death with a sheet. After the act, they ran away. The following morning Umar made an announcement saying: 'Anyone who has knowledge of them or has seen them, should bring them to him.' Soon after they were arrested and brought before Umar. He ordered them to be crucified. This was the first crucifixion at Medina.

Ahadith 48: A visitor cannot lead the prayer

Abu Atiyyah reported: Malik Huwayrith came to our place of prayer, the Iqamah for prayer was called. We said to him: 'Come forward and lead the prayer.' He said: 'put one of your own men forward, for I heard the Apostle of Allah say: 'If anyone visits people, he should not lead them in prayer, but some person of them should lead the prayer.'

Ahadith 49: Sitting or standing

Jabir Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'When the imam prays sitting, pray sitting, and when the imam prays standing, pray standing and do not act as the people of Persia used to act with their chiefs.'

Ahadith 50: Follow the Imam

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'the imam is appointed only to be followed, when he says: 'Allah is the Greatest.' Say: 'Allah is the Greatest.' And do not say: 'Allah is the Greatest', until he says: 'Allah is the Greatest.' When he bows, bow. Do not bow until he bows. And when he says: 'Allah listens to him who praises Him.' Say: 'O Allah to You belongs all Praises and to you be all Praises. When he prostrates, prostrate, but do not prostrate until he prostrates. When he prays standing, pray standing and when he prays sitting, all of you pray sitting.'

Ahadith 51: The veil

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah does not accept the prayer of a woman who has reached puberty unless she wears a veil.'

Ahadith 52: Barefooted and sandals

Abdullah Amr reported: I saw the Apostle of Allah praying both barefooted and wearing sandals.

Ahadith 53: First row

Al-Bara Azib reported: Allah's Messenger used to pass through the rows from one side to the other, he used to set out chests and shoulders in order - then say: 'Do not be irregular. Allah and His angels bless those who are near the first rows.'

Ahadith 54: Straighten your rows

An-Numan Bashir reported: The Apostle of Allah used to straighten our rows when we stood up to pray, when we were straight, he said: 'Allah is the Greatest (**Takbir**). Arrange the rows in order, stand shoulder to shoulder, close the gaps, be pliant in the hands of your brethren, and do not leave openings for the devil. If anyone joins a row, Allah will join him, but if anyone breaks a row, Allah will cut him off.'

Ahadith 55: Put something in front

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'When one of you prays, he should put something in front of his face, and if he cannot find anything, he should put his staff - but if he has no staff, he should draw a line - then what passes in front of him will not harm him.'

Ibn Majah

Ibn Majah was medieval scholar of Ahadith of Persian origin. He compiled the last of Sunni Islam's six canonical Ahadith collections. He was born in Qazvin, Iran 824 AD and died on 19th February 887 AD.

Ahadith 1: I am doomed

Imran Hossein reported: I was with Allah's Messenger when he sent an army of Muslims to the idolaters. When they met them they fought them fiercely - the idolaters turned and fled. A man among my kin attacked an idolater man with a spear - when he was defeated he said: 'I bear witness that none has the right to be worshipped except Allah - I am a Muslim.' But he stabbed him and killed him. He came to Allah's Messenger and said: 'O Messenger of Allah, I am doomed.' He said 'What have you done?' (He said this one or two times). He told him what he had done. Allah's Messenger, said: 'Why didn't you cut open his belly and find out what was in his heart?' He said: 'O Messenger of Allah, I wish I had cut open his belly and could have known what was in his heart.' He said: 'You did not accept what he said nor could have known what was in his heart!' Allah's Messenger remained silent concerning him (victim), a short while later he died. We buried him, but the following morning he was on the surface of the earth. They said: "Maybe an enemy of his dug him up." So we buried him again and told our slaves to stand guard. But the following morning he was on the surface again. We said: 'Perhaps the slaves dozed off.' So we buried him again and stood guard ourselves - but the following morning he was on the surface again. So we threw him into one of the mountain passes.' The Prophet was told about this incident and said: 'The earth accepts those who are worse than him - but Allah wanted to show you how great the sanctity of *La ilaha illallah* is.'

Ahadith 2: Have I not conveyed the message

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said during the Farewell Pilgrimage: 'Is today not the most sacred of your days – is this month not the most sacred of your months – is this land not the most sacred of your lands? Your blood and

wealth are as sacred to you as this day of this month. Have I not conveyed the message?' They said: 'Yes.'" He said: 'O Allah, bear witness.'

Ahadith 3: Abandon mistakes and sins

Fadalah Ubaid reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'A believer is one from whom people's wealth and lives are safe - Muhajir is the one who abandons mistakes and sins.'

Ahadith 4: After I am gone

Jabir Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'I shall reach the Cistern (Haud) before you - I will boast of your great numbers before the nations, so do not fight one another after I am gone.'

Ahadith 5: Protection of Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Whoever offers the Morning Prayer - he is under the protection of Allah, so do not betray Allah by betraying those who are under His protection. Whoever kills him - Allah will seek him out until He throws him on his face into the Hell Fire.'

Ahadith 6: Precious to Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'A believer is more precious to Allah than some of His angels.'

Ahadith 7: Follow the majority

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'My nation will not unite on misguidance, so if you see them differing - follow the majority.'

Ahadith 8: Allah refuses Muhammad's requests

Mu'adh Jabal reported: Allah's Messenger prayed one day - he prolonged the prayer. When he finished, we asked: 'O Messenger of Allah, why did you prolong the prayer?' He said: 'I offered a prayer of hope and fear - and asked Allah for three things for my nation. He

granted me two but refused one. I asked Him not to let my nation be destroyed by enemies from outside, He granted it. I asked Him not to let them be destroyed by drowning, He granted me that. I asked Him not to let them be destroyed by fighting among themselves, He refused that.'

Ahadith 9: Misguiding Leaders

Thawban - a freed slave of the Prophet reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The earth was brought together for me so I could see the east and the west, I was given two treasures - gold and silver. It was said to me: 'Your dominion will extend as far as it has been shown to you.' What I fear most for my nation is misguiding leaders. Some tribes among my nation will worship idols and some tribes among my nation will join the idolaters. Before the Hour comes - there will be nearly thirty Dajjals (**anti-Christ - liars**) - each claiming to be a Prophet. But a group among my nation will continue to stick to the truth and be victorious - and those who oppose them will not harm them, until the command of Allah comes to pass."

Ahadith 10: Knowledge

Abu Umamah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There will be tribulation in which a man will be a believer in the morning and a disbeliever by evening, except the one to whom Allah grants knowledge."

Ahadith 11: What is good and bad?

Abdur-Rahman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There has never been a Prophet before me who was not obliged to tell his nation of what he knew was good for them - and warn against what he knew was bad for them. With regards to this nation - well-being has been placed in its earlier generations and the last of them will be afflicted with calamities and things that you dislike. Then there will come tribulations which will make the earlier ones pale into significance - and a believer will say: 'This will be the end of me,' then relief will come. Then more tribulations will come and a believer will say: 'This will be the end of me,' then relief will come. Whoever would like to be taken far away from Hell and admitted to Paradise - let him die believing in Allah and the Last Day - and let him treat people as he would like to be treated himself. Whoever gives his

oath of allegiance to a ruler and gives a sincere promise - let him obey him as much as he can - and if another comes and challenges him, let them strike their neck (kill).'

Ahadith 12: Follow what you know is true

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "How will you be at a time that will soon come - when good people will pass away and only the worst ones will be left, who will break their promises and betray their trusts - they will differ even though they were previously together. They said: "What should we do when that comes to pass?" He said: "Follow that which you know is true - and leave that which you dislike. Take care of your own affairs and turn away from the common folk."

Ahadith 13: Let him carry his sin and yours

Abu Dharr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "What will you do, O Abu Dharr - when death overwhelms the people to such an extent that a grave will be equal in value to a slave?" I said: "Whatever Allah and His Messenger choose for me." He said "Be patient." Then he said: 'What will you do when famine strikes the people so that you will go to the place where you pray and will not be able to return to your bed, or you will not be able to get up from your bed to go to the place where you pray?' I said: 'Allah and His Messenger know best.' He said: "You must refrain from forbidden things." He said: "What will you do when killing befalls the people so that Hijaratuz-Zait (Harrah in Medina) is covered with blood?" I said: "Whatever Allah and His Messenger choose for me." He said: "Stay with those whom you belong to." I said: 'O Messenger of Allah, should I not take my sword and strike those who do that?'" He said: "Then you would be just like those people. Stay in your house." I said: "O Messenger of Allah! What if they enter my house?" He said: "If you are afraid that the flashing of the sword will dazzle you – then put the edge of your garment over your face and let him carry his own sin and your sin - for he will be one of the people of Hell."

Ahadith 14: Killing, for no reason

Abu Musa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Before the Hour comes, there will be Harj." I said: "O Messenger of Allah! What is Harj?" He said: "Killing." Some of the Muslims said: "O Messenger of Allah, now we kill such and such a number of idolaters in one year." He said: "It will not be like killing idolaters - rather you will kill one

another - and a man will kill his neighbour, and son of a cousin and a relative.” Some of the people said: “O Messenger of Allah, will we be in our right mind that day?” He said: “No, reason will be taken away from most people at that time – only insignificant people who have no reason will be left.”

Ahadith 15: Both enter Hell

Abu Musa reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “When two Muslims confront one another with their swords - both the killer and the slain will be in Hell.” People asked: “O Messenger of Allah, we understand about this killer but what is wrong with the one who is killed?” He said: ““When one Muslim wields his weapon against his brother, both of them are at the edge of Hell, and if one of them kills the other, they will both enter it.”

Ahadith 16: Loss of the Hereafter

Abu Umamah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The worst person in status before Allah on the Day of Resurrection will be a person who loses his Hereafter for the sake of this world.”

Ahadith 17: Utterly destroy the Arabs

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “There will be tribulations which will utterly destroy the Arabs, and those who are killed will be in Hell. At that time, the tongue will be worse than a blow of a sword.”

Ahadith 18: Be careful when you speak

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: ‘One of you may speak a word that pleases Allah, and not know how far it reaches – due to that word, Allah will record it as pleasure until the Day of Resurrection - And one of you may speak a word that angers Allah, not see anything wrong with it - but it will cause him to sink in Hell, the depth of seventy autumns.’

Ahadith 19: Remain silent

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day - let him say something good or remain silent.”

Ahadith 20: The tongue

Sufyan Thaqafi reported: I said to Allah's Messenger: 'O Messenger of Allah, tell me of something that I can believe in.' He said: 'Say: 'Allah is my Lord.' I said: 'O Messenger of Allah, what is the thing that you fear most for me?' He took hold of his tongue, and said: 'This.'

Ahadith 21: Restrain your tongue

Mu'adh Jabal reported: I said, 'O Messenger of Allah, tell me an action that will gain me Paradise and keep me far away from Hell.' He said: 'you have asked for something great, but it is easy for the one on whom Allah makes it easy. Worship Allah and do not associate anything in worship with Him, establish prayer, pay charity, fast in Ramadan and perform Hajj to the House.' Then he said: 'Should I tell you the means of goodness? Fasting is a shield - and charity extinguishes sin, just as water extinguishes fire - and a man's prayer in the middle of the night. Should I tell you of the head of the matter and its pillar and pinnacles? It is Jihad.' Then he said: 'should I tell you the basis of all that?' I said: 'Yes.' He took hold of his tongue, then said: 'Restrain this.'

Ahadith 22: Does not concern you

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Part of a person's goodness in Islam is - his leaving alone that which does not concern him."

Ahadith 23: Worship till death

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The best lifestyle is that of a man who holds onto the reins of his horse for the sake of Allah - riding on its back. Every time he hears a commotion he rushes towards it, seeking death wherever he thinks he can find it - and a man who tends sheep at the top of one of these peaks, or in the bottom of one of these valleys, establishing prayer, paying charity, and worshipping his Lord until the inevitable death comes to him and there is nothing between him and the people, except good."

Hadith 24: Our people, our language

Hudhayfah Yaman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There will be callers at the gates of Hell - whoever responds to them will be thrown into it." I said: "O Messenger of Allah! Describe them to us." He said: "They will be from our people, speaking our language." I said: "What do you command me to do - if I live to see that?" He said: "stick to the main body of Muslims and their leader. If there is no such body and no leader - then withdraw from all groups, even if you have to bite onto the trunk of a tree until death finds you in that state."

Ahadith 25: Fleeing for his religion and from tribulations

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Soon the best wealth of a Muslim will be sheep, which he follows in the mountain peaks and places where rainfall is to be found - fleeing for the sake of his religion and from tribulations."

Ahadith 26: Matters that are not clear

Nu'man Bashir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'That which is lawful is plain - and that which is unlawful is plain - and between them are matters that are not clear, about which not many people know. Thus he who guards himself against unclear matters, clears himself regarding his religion and his Honor. But he who falls into the unclear matters, falls into that which is unlawful. Beware! Allah's sanctuary is His prohibitions. Beware! In the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body will be sound - but if it is corrupt, the whole body will be corrupt - It is the heart.'

Ahadith 27: Bloodshed

Ma'qil Yasar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Worship during the time of bloodshed is like emigrating to me."

Ahadith 28: Islam began as strange

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Islam began as something strange – and it will go back to being strange, so glad tidings to the strangers. It was said: 'who are the strangers?' He said: 'Strangers are those who have left their families and tribes.'"

Ahadith 29: Protection from tribulation

Umar Khattab reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'A little showing off is polytheism - and whoever shows enmity towards a friend of Allah has declared war on Allah. Allah loves those whose righteousness and piety are hidden, those who, if they are absent, are not missed, and if they are present, they are not invited or acknowledged. Their hearts are lamps of guidance and they get out of every trial and difficulty.'

Ahadith 30: Division of Nations

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Jews split into seventy-one sects, one of which will be in Paradise and seventy in Hell. The Christians split into seventy-two sects, seventy-one of which will be in Hell and one in Paradise. I swear by the One Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, my nation will split into seventy-three sects, one of which will be in Paradise and seventy-two in Hell." It was said: "O Messenger of Allah, who are they?" He said: "The main body (one idea supported with evidence)."

Ahadith 31: Who else

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You will most certainly follow the ways of those who came before you, arm's length by arm's length, forearm's length by forearm's length, hand span by hand span, until even if they entered a hole of a mastigure (lizard) you will enter it too." They said: "O Messenger of Allah, do you mean the Jews and the Christians?" He said: "Who else?"

Ahadith 32: Never satisfied

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever takes wealth in a lawful manner, it will be blessed for him, but whoever takes it in an unlawful manner, his likeness is that of one who eats and is never satisfied."

Ahadith 33: Treasures of Persia and Rome

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the treasures of Persia and Rome are opened for you, what kind of people will you be?" Abdur-

Rahman said: “We will say what Allah has commanded us to say.” Allah’s Messenger said: “Or something other than that. You will compete with one another, then you will envy one another, then you will turn your backs on one another, then you will hate one another, or something like that. Then you will go to the poor among the Muhajirun and appoint some of them as leaders of others.”

Ahadith 34: Tribulation of Women

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “I am not leaving behind me any tribulation that is more harmful to men than women. No morning comes but two angels call out: ‘Woe to men from women - woe to women from men.’”

Ahadith 35: Temptations

Abu Sa’eed reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “This world is fresh and sweet, and Allah will make your successive generations therein, so look at what you do and beware of the temptations of this world and beware of the temptations of women.”

Ahadith 36: Prayer will not be accepted

Aisha reported: While the Prophet was sitting in the Mosque - a woman from the Muzainah tribe entered, trailing her garment in the Mosque. Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “O people, tell your women not to wear their adornments and show pride in the mosque, for the Children of Israel were not cursed until their women wore adornments and walked proudly in their places of worship. Any woman who puts on perfume, then goes to the mosque, no prayer will be accepted from her until she takes a bath.”

Ahadith 37: Women – majority of the people of Hell

Abdullah Umar reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “O women, give charity and pray a great deal for forgiveness - I have seen that you form the majority of the people of Hell.” A woman who was very wise, said: “Why is that O Messenger of Allah?” He said: “You curse a great deal - you are ungrateful to your husbands, and I have never seen anyone lacking in discernment and religion more overwhelming to a man of wisdom than you.” She said: “O Messenger of Allah, what is lacking in discernment and

religion?” He said: “The testimony of two women is equal to the testimony of one man - this is the lack of reason - and a woman spends several nights when she does not pray - and she does not fast in Ramadhan, this is the lack in religion.”

Ahadith 38: If you see evil

Abu Hazim reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, ‘If you see evil and do not change it - soon Allah will send His punishment upon all.’

Ahadith 39: What prevented you from speaking?

Sa’eed Khudri reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “None of you should belittle himself.” They said: “O Messenger of Allah, how could anyone belittle himself?” He said: “If he sees something about which he should speak out for the sake of Allah, but does not say anything - Allah will say to him on the Day of Resurrection: “What prevented you from speaking about such and such?” He will say: “Fear of the people.” Allah will say: “You should have feared me.”

Ahadith 40: Allah will punish them all

Ubaidullah Jarir reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, ‘There are no people to stop those who commit sins - when they are stronger and of a higher status, for Allah will send His punishment upon them all.’”

Ahadith 41: Support the weak

Jabir reported: When the emigrants who had crossed the sea came back to Allah’s Messenger, he said, ‘Why don’t you tell me of the strange things that you saw in the land of Abyssinia?’ Some young men among them said: ‘While we were sitting there, an elderly nun passed by carrying a vessel of water on her head. She passed by some of their youths, one of them placed his hand between her shoulders and pushed her. She fell on her knees and her vessel broke. When she stood up, she turned to him and said: ‘soon you will come to know, O traitor, that when Allah sets up the Footstool and gathers the first and the last - the hands and feet will speak of what they used to earn - you will come to know your case and my case in Allah’s presence, soon.’ Allah’s Messenger said: ‘She spoke the truth, she spoke the truth. How can Allah purify any people of sin when they do not support their weak?’”

Ahadith 42: Best Jihad

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best jihad is a just word spoken to an unjust ruler."

Ahadith 43: Good Deeds

Umayyah Sha'bani reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, Enjoin good upon one another and forbid evil – but, if you see overwhelming stinginess and desires being followed - and this world being preferred to the Hereafter, every person with a proud feeling, and you realize that you have no power to deal with him, then you should mind your own business and leave the common folk. After you, will come days of patience, during which patience will be like grasping a burning ember, and one who does good deeds will have a reward like that of fifty men doing the same deed."

Ahadith 44: When should we stop?

Anas Malik reported: "It was said: 'O Messenger of Allah, when should we stop enjoining what is good and forbidding what is evil?' He said: 'When there appears among you that which appeared among those who came before you.' We said: 'O Messenger of Allah, what appeared among those who came before us?' He said: 'Kingship given to your youth, wickedness among the old, and knowledge among the baseless and vile.'"

Ahadith 45: When Allah seizes

Abu Musa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Allah gives respite to a wrongdoer, but when He seizes him, He does not let him go.' Then he recited: "Such is the seizure of your Lord - when He seizes a population of towns while they are doing wrong."

Ahadith 46: Test and trials

Abu Musa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'O Muhajirun, there are five things with which you will be tested and I seek refuge with Allah lest you live to see them:

1. Immorality to such an extent that they will commit it openly.
2. Plagues and diseases that were never known you're among predecessors will spread.

3. You do not cheat in weight and measure, but you will be stricken with famine, severe calamity and oppression at the hands of rulers.

4. You do not withhold Zakah from your wealth, but rain will be withheld from the sky.

5. You do not break your covenant with Allah and His Messenger, but Allah will enable your enemies to overpower you and take some of what is in your hands. Unless your leaders rule according to the Book of Allah and seek all good from that which Allah has revealed.

Allah will cause them to fight one another.'

Ahadith 47: Monkeys and Pigs

Abu Ash'ari reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People among my nation will drink wine - calling it by another name. Musical instruments will be played for them and girls will sing for them. Allah will cause the earth to swallow them and turn them into monkeys and pigs."

Ahadith 48: Inhabitants of Earth

Bara Azib reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will curse them, and those who curse, will curse them." He said: "The inhabitants of the earth."

Ahadith 49: Deprived of Provisions

Thawban reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Nothing increases one's life span, except righteousness - and nothing repels the Divine decree, except supplication - and a man may be deprived of provisions by a sin that he commits."

Ahadith 50: Severely tested

Mas'ab SA'd reported: "I said: 'O Messenger of Allah! Which people are most severely tested?' He said: 'Prophets, then the next best and the next best. A person is tested according to his religious commitment. If he is steadfast in his religious commitment, he will be tested more severely - if he is frail in his religious commitment, his test will be according to his commitment. Trials will continue to afflict a person until they leave him walking on the earth with no sin on him.'"

Ahadith 51: Blood on his face

Abdullah reported: It is as if I can see Allah's Messenger telling us a story of one of the Prophets. His people beat him - he was wiping the blood from his face, and saying: "O Lord forgive my people, for they do not know."

Ahadith 52: Tree came walking

Anas reported: One day Gabriel came to Allah's Messenger while he was sitting in a sorrowful state. His face was soaked with blood, because some of the people of Mecca had struck him. Gabriel asked: 'What is the matter with you?' He said: 'These people did such and such to me.' Gabriel said: 'Would you like me to show you a sign?' He said: 'Yes, show me.' He looked at a tree on the far side of the valley, and said: 'Call that tree.' So he called it - it came walking until it stood before him. Gabriel said: 'Tell it to go back.' He did and it went back to its place. Then Allah's Messenger said: 'That is sufficient for me.'

Ahadith 53: Fragrance

Ubayy Ka'b reported: On the night Allah's Messenger was taken on the night journey (*Isra*'), he noticed a fragrance, and said: 'O Gabriel! What is that fragrance?' Gabriel said: 'This is the fragrance of the grave of the hairdresser and her two sons and her husband.' He said: "It began when Khadir - who was one of the nobles of the Children of Israel used to pass by a monk in his cell. The monk used to meet him and he taught him Islam. When Khadir reached his youth, his father married him to a woman. He taught her and made her promise not to teach it to anyone. He did not touch women so he divorced her - then his father married him to another woman and he taught her and made her promise not to teach it to anyone. One of them kept the secret, but the other disclosed it, so he fled until he came to an island in the sea. Two men came, gathering firewood, and saw him. One of them kept the secret but the other disclosed it, and said: 'I have seen Khadir.' It was said: 'Who else saw him besides you?' He said: 'So-and-so.' The other man was questioned, but he kept silent. According to their religion - the liar was to be killed. The woman who had kept the secret got married, and while she was combing the hair of Pharaoh's daughter, she dropped the comb, and said: 'May Pharaoh perish!' The daughter told her father about that statement. The woman had two sons and a husband. Pharaoh sent for them, and tried to make the woman and her husband give up their religion, but they refused. He said: 'I am going to kill you.' They said: 'It would be an act of kindness on your part, if you kill us, put

us in one grave.’ So he did that. That was the fragrance which Nabi Muhammad smelled during his night journey.”

Ahadith 54: Greatest reward

Anas Malik reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “The greatest reward comes with the greatest trial. When Allah loves a Nation, He tests them. Whoever accepts, wins His pleasure, but whoever is discontent, earns His wrath. And a believer who mixes with people and bears their annoyance with patience, will have a greater reward than the believer who does not mix with people and does not put up with their annoyance.”

Ahadith 55: Key to all evil

Abu Darda reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Do not associate anything with Allah, even if you are cut and burned. Do not neglect any prescribed prayer deliberately, for whoever neglects it deliberately, no longer has the protection of Allah. And do not drink wine, for it is the key to all evil.”

Ahadith 56: Hard Times

Mu’awiyah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “There is nothing left of this world, except trials and tribulations.”

Ahadith 57: Vile People will control

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “There will come to people years of treachery - when a liar will be regarded as honest - a honest man will be regarded as a liar – a traitor will be regarded as faithful - a faithful man will be regarded as a traitor - and the Ruwaibidah will decide matters.’ It was said: ‘Who are the Ruwaibidah?’ He said: ‘Vile and baseless men who control the affairs of the people.’”

Ahadith 58: Calamity’s

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “By the One in whose Hand is my soul - this world will not pass away until a man will pass by a grave and roll on it, and say: ‘Wish I were in the place of the occupant of this grave!’ the reason for that will not be any religious motive, rather it would be because of calamity’s.”

Ahadith 59: You will be picked

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "You will be picked just like good dates are separated from bad ones. So the best of you will be taken and the worst of you will be left, so die if you can."

Ahadith 60: Six things will occur before the Hour

Awf Ashija'i reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'O 'Awf, remember six things that will occur before the Hour comes:

1. My death.' I was very shocked and saddened at that. He said: 'Count that as the first. Then the conquest of Baitul-Maqdis ([Jerusalem](#)) will come.
2. A disease will appear amongst you and cause you and your offspring to die as martyrs, it will purify your deeds.
3. Then there will be a lot of wealth amongst you, so much so, that if a man were given one hundred Dinar he would still be dissatisfied.
4. Then there will be tribulations amongst you that will not leave any Muslim house untouched.
5. There will be a treaty between you and the Romans.
6. They will betray you and March against you with eighty banners, under each will be twelve thousand troops."

Ahadith 61: Worst of you

Hudhayfah Yaman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not begin until you kill your ruler and fight one another with swords - and your world is inherited by the worst of you."

Ahadith 62: One man in charge of fifty women

Anas Malik reported: "Shall I tell you a Hadith that I heard from Allah's Messenger which no one will tell you after me? He said: 'Among the portents of the Hour is this, knowledge will be taken away and ignorance will prevail, illegal sex will become widespread and wine

will be drunk - men will disappear and women will be left, until there is one man in charge of fifty women.”

Ahadith 63: Disappearance of the Qur'an

Ziyad Labid reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “a time will come when knowledge of the Qur'an will disappear.’ I said: ‘O Messenger of Allah, how will knowledge disappear when we read the Qur'an and teach it to our children, until the Day of Resurrection?’ He said: I thought that you were the wisest man in Al-Madinah. Is it not the case that these Jews and Christians read the Taurah and the Injeel, but they do not act upon the contents in them?”

Ahadith 64: La ilaha illallah

Ziyad Labid reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Islam will wear out as embroidery on a garment wears out until no one will know what fasting, prayer, pilgrimage rites and charity are. The Book of Allah will be taken away at night, and not one Verse of it will be left on earth. There will be some people left, old men and old women, who will say: “We saw our fathers saying these words: ‘La ilaha illallah’ so we say them too.” Silah said to him: “What good will saying La ilaha illallah do for them, when they do not know what fasting, prayer, pilgrimage rites and charity are?” Hudhayfah turned away from him. He repeated his question three times - Hudhayfah turned away from him each time. Then he turned to him on the third time, and said: “O Silah! It will save them from Hell.’ He said this three times.

Ahadith 65: When Allah wants to destroy

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “When Allah wants to destroy a person - He takes away his modesty, you will only see upon him the wrath of Allah, and he will be hated by people. Then when you see him, honesty will be taken away from him, and when honesty is taken away from him, you will only see him as a traitor who is called such by others. Then mercy will be taken away from him, and when mercy is taken away from him, you will only see him as rejected and accursed, then the bond of Islam will be taken away from him.”

Ahadith 66: Seek Deliverance

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "My nation will pass through five stages. For forty years they will be righteousness and pious people. And those who follow them, for the next one hundred and twenty years, will be people who show mercy to one another and uphold ties with one another. And those who follow them for the next one hundred and sixty years will be people who will turn their backs on one another and sever ties with one another. Then there will be Harj after Harj (killing). Seek deliverance, seek deliverance."

Ahadith 67: Sink holes and Slander

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There will be among my nation collapsing of the earth, transformations, and Qadhf (accusations without proof)."

Ahadith 68: Army of Al-Bayda

Hafsa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "An invading army will come towards this House until, when they are in Bayda', the middle of them will be swallowed by the earth, the first of them will call out to the last of them, and they will be swallowed, until there is no one left, except a fugitive who will tell them as to what happened to them. I said: "What if there are those among them who were forced to join the army?" He said: "Allah will resurrect them according to what was in their heart."

Ahadith 69: Beast of the Earth

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A Beast will emerge and will have with it the seal of Suleiman bin Dawud (Solomon) and the staff (Rod) of Musa bin 'Imran (Moses). It will make the faces of the believers shine with the staff - and will mark the noses of the disbelievers with the seal, until the inhabitants of a cluster of houses will gather together, then one will say 'O believer!' And to another 'O disbeliever. Allah's Messenger took Abdullah bin Buraidah to a place in the desert, near Mecca, where there was dry land surrounded by sand. He said: 'The Beast will emerge from this spot – span by a span.'"

Ahadith 70: No benefit if you did not believe before

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not begin until the sun rises from the west. When it rises, people will see it, everyone on earth will believe, but that will be at a time when faith will not benefit anyone who did not believe before."

Ahadith 71: Tribulations of Dajjal (Anti-Christ)

Hudhayfah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Dajjal (**False Christ**) is blind in his left eye (**spiritually blind**) and has hair in abundant. With him will be a Paradise and a Hell, but his Hell will be Paradise and his Paradise will be Hell. Dajjal will emerge in a land in the east called Khorasan, and will be followed by people with faces like hammered shields."

Ahadith 72: Times to come

Umamah Bahili reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "From the time Allah created the offspring of Adam, no tribulation on earth, would have been greater than the tribulation of Dajjal. All Prophet's warned his nation about Dajjal. I am the last of the Prophets - you are the last of the nations. He will undoubtedly appear among you. If he appears while I am among you, I will contend with him on behalf of every Muslim - and if he appears while I am not among you, then each man must fend for himself - Allah will take care of every Muslim on my behalf. He will emerge from Al-Khallah, between Sham and Iraq – he will wreak havoc right and left. O slaves of Allah, remain steadfast. I will describe him to you in a manner in which none of the Prophets has described him before me. He will start by saying that he is a Prophet, even though there is no Prophet after me. Then a second time he will say: "I am your Lord." But you will not see your Lord until you die. He is one-eyed, and your Lord is not one-eyed - and written between his eyes is the word 'Kafir.' Every believer will read it, whether he is literate or illiterate. Part of his Fitnah will be that he will have with him Paradise and Hell, but his Hell will be Paradise and his Paradise will be Hell. Whoever is tested with his fire (**hell**), let him seek the help of Allah and recite the first ten verses of Surah-Kahf, it will cool and be safe for him, just as the fire was for Ibrahim. Part of his Fitnah will be that he will say to a Bedouin: "What would you think, if I resurrect your father and mother for you, will you bear witness that I am your Lord?" He will say: "Yes." Then two devils will appear before him, in the form of his father

and mother, and say: "O my son, follow him, for he is your Lord." And part of his Fitnah will be that he will overpower a single soul and kill him - then cut him with a saw until he falls in two pieces. Then he will say: "Look at this slave of mine - I will resurrect him now, then he will claim that he has a Lord other than me." Then Allah will resurrect him and the evil one will say to him: "Who is your Lord?" and he will say: "Allah is my Lord and you are the enemy of Allah, you are Dajjal. By Allah, I have never had more insight about you than I have today. That man will be among the highest in status from my nation in Paradise. 'Part of his Fitnah will be that he will command the sky to rain - it will rain, and he will command the earth to bring forth vegetation and it will. And part of his Fitnah will be that he will pass by a clan and they will disbelieve in him, so all their flocks will perish - none will be left. And part of his Fitnah will be that he will pass by a clan who will believe in him, so he will command the sky to rain - it will rain, and he will command the earth to bring forth vegetation and it will - until their flocks come back in the evening of that day - bigger and fatter than they had ever been - with their flanks stretched and udders full of milk. There will be no part of the earth in which he shall not enter and prevail over, except for Mecca and Medina - he will not approach them on any of their mountain paths – for he will be met by angels with unsheathed swords - he will stop at the red hill at the end of the marsh. Then Medina will shake with its people, three times, and no hypocrite, male or female, will be left, all will come out to him. Thus, it will be cleansed of impurity - just as the bellows cleanses the iron of dross. That day will be called the Day of Deliverance. On that day the Arabs will be few - most of them will be in Baitul-Maqdis ([Jerusalem](#)), and their leader ([Imam al-Mahdi](#)) will be a righteous man. When their leader steps forward to lead them in Fajr prayer - Eisa bin Maryam ([Jesus](#)) will come down to them. Their leader will step backwards so that 'Eisa can come forward and lead the people in prayer, but 'Eisa will place his hand between his shoulders and say to him: "Go forward and pray, for the Iqamah was given for you." Then their leader will lead them in prayer. When he finishes, 'Eisa, will say: "Open the gate." So they will open it - and behind it, will be Dajjal with seventy thousand Jews, each of them carrying an adorned sword and wearing a greenish cloak. When Dajjal looks at him, he will start to melt - as salt melts in water. He will run away, and 'Eisa, will say: "I have only one blow for you, which you will not be able to escape!" He will catch up with him at the eastern gate of Ludd, and will kill him. Then Allah will defeat the Jews - there will be nothing left of Allah's creation by which the Jews will be able to hide behind. Allah will cause stones, trees, walls, animals to speak – except, Al-Gharqad ([the box-thorn](#)), for it is one of their trees, it will not speak. They will say: "O Muslim! Slave of

Allah, here is a Jew, come and kill him!" Dajjals days will number forty years: a year like a year, a year like a month, a month like a week, and the rest of his days will be like sparks from a fire (they will pass quickly). One of you will enter the gate of Medina in the morning and not reach its other gate until evening comes.' It was said: 'O Messenger of Allah, how should we pray during those short days?' He said: 'Estimate the times of prayer, as you do on these long days, then pray.' Eisa bin Maryam, will be a just judge - and a just ruler among my nation. He will break the cross, slaughter the pigs, abolish the Jizyah and charity will be left. No one will be appointed to collect Zakah of sheep and camels. Grudges and mutual hatred will disappear - the venom of every venomous creature will be removed, so that a baby boy will put his hand in a snake and it will not harm him - and a baby girl will make a lion run away, it will not harm her - the wolf will be among the sheep like their sheepdog. The earth will be filled with peace - as a vessel is filled with water. People will be united - none will be worshipped, except Allah. War will cease and the Quraish will no longer be in power. The earth will be like a silver platter - its vegetation growing as it did at the time of Adam, until a group of people will gather around one bunch of grapes - it will be sufficient for them - a group will gather around a single pomegranate and it will be sufficient for them. An ox will be sold for such and such amount of money, and a horse will be sold for a few Dirham.' They said: 'O Messenger of Allah, why will horses be so cheap?' He said: 'They will never be ridden in war again.' It was said to him: 'Why will oxen be so expensive?' He said: 'Because all the land will be tilled. Before Dajjal appears there will be three difficult years in which the people will suffer severe famine. In the first year, Allah will command the sky to withhold one third of its rain - and the earth to withhold one third of its produce. In the second year, He will command the sky to withhold two thirds of its rain and the earth to withhold two-thirds of its produce. In the third year, he will command the sky to withhold all of its rain, not a single drop will fall, and the earth will withhold all of its produce, nothing will grow. All cloven-hoofed animals will die, except those that Allah wills.' It was said: 'What will the people live on at that time?' He said: 'Tahlil (Dhikr), Takbir, Tasbih and Tahmid (Al-humdu lillah). That will take the place of food for them."

Ahadith 73: End of Gog and Magog

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Gog and Magog people will be set free (they were released during the Prophet's life), they will emerge as Allah says: "Swooping down from every mountain." They will spread throughout the earth, Muslims will flee from them until the remainder of Muslims are in their cities and

fortresses, taking their flocks with them. They will pass by a river ([Sea of Galilee](#)) and drink from it, leave nothing behind, the last of them will follow in their footsteps and one of them will say: 'There was once water in this place.' They will prevail over the earth, then their leader will say: 'These are the people of the earth, we have finished them off. Now let us fight the people of heaven!' Then one of them will throw his spear towards the sky, it will come back down - smeared with blood. They will say: 'We have killed the people of heaven.' While they are like that, Allah will send a worm ([Bacteria](#)) - like the worm found in the noses of sheep, which will penetrate their necks and they will die like locusts - one on top of another. In the morning the Muslims will not hear any sound from them ([Gog and Magog](#)) - they will say: 'Who will sell his soul for the sake of Allah and see what they are doing?' A man will go down, having prepared himself to be killed by them - he will find them dead, he will call out: 'Good news, your enemy is dead!' people will come out and let their flocks loose, but they will not have anything to graze on except, their flesh, they will become very fat - as if they were grazing on the best vegetation they ever found."

[Ahadith 74: Calamity, Expulsion and Exile](#)

Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People of my household will face calamity, expulsion and exile after I am gone, until some people come from the east carrying black banners. And three will fight one another for your treasure, each one of them - the son of a caliph, but none of them will gain it. Then black banners will come from the east, they will kill you in an unprecedented manner." When you see them, pledge your allegiance to them even if you have to crawl over snow, for that is the caliph of Allah - Mahdi. Whoever among you lives to see that, he should go to them even if he has to crawl on snow."

[Ahadith 75: The Mahdi](#)

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Mahdi will be among my nation. If he lives for a short period, it will be seven - and if he lives for a long period, it will be nine, during which my nation will enjoy a time of ease such as it has never enjoyed. The land will bring forth its yield and will not hold anything back - and wealth at that time will pile up. A man will stand up and say: 'O Mahdi, give me!' He will say: 'Take. Mahdi will be one of the descendants of Fatimah."

Ahadith 76: Leaders of Paradise

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'we (Sons of Abdul-Muttalib) will be leaders of the people of Paradise: Myself, Hamza, Ali, Ja'far, Hasan, Husain and Mahdi.'

Ahadith 77: Fierce Battle

Jubair Nufair reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Romans will enter into a peace treaty with you, then you and they will fight one another as enemies, you will be victorious; you will collect the spoils of war and be safe. Then you will come back and stop in a meadow with many hillocks. A man from among the people of the cross will raise the cross, and say: 'The cross has prevailed.' Then a man among the Muslims will become angry and go and break the cross. Then the Romans will prove treacherous and break the treaty, then all will gather for a fierce battle - at that time they will come with eighty banners, under each will be twelve thousand troops. When the fierce battle takes place, Allah will send a troop of freed slaves who will be the best Arab horsemen and the best armed, whom Allah will support."

Ahadith 78: Seven months

Mu'adh Jabal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The great fierce battle, the conquest of Constantinople and the emergence of Dajjal – all will happen within seven months. Dajjal will come in the seventh month."

Ahadith 79: Iceland

Kathir Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The Hour will not begin until the closest Muslim outpost will be at Baula' (Iceland).' Then he said: 'O 'Ali, O 'Ali, O 'Ali.' You will fight Banu Asfar (the Romans) and those who come after you will fight them - until the best of the Muslims go out to fight them - people of Hijaz, who do not fear the blame for the sake of Allah. They will conquer Constantinople with Tasbih and Takbir and will acquire such spoils of war as has never been seen before, they will distribute by the shieldful. Someone will come and say: "Masih has appeared in your land!" But he will be lying, so the one who takes some of the spoils will regret it, and the one who leaves it behind will regret it."

Ahadith 80: You will fight

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'The Hour will not begin until you fight people with small eyes and small, even noses, as if their faces were hammered shields. And the Hour will not begin until you fight people whose shoes are made of hair.'

Ahadith 81: Worldly gains will come to him

Abdur Rahman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever is focused only on this world, Allah will confound his affairs and make him fear poverty constantly - and he will not get anything from this world except, that which has been decreed for him. Whoever is focused on the Hereafter, Allah will settle his affairs for him and make him feel content with his loss and his provision - and worldly gains will undoubtedly come to him."

Ahadith 82: Allah will take Care of You

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah says: 'O son of Adam, devote yourself to My worship and I will fill your heart with contentment and take care of your poverty - but if you do not do that, then I will fill your heart with worldly concerns and will not take care of your poverty.'"

Ahadith 83: This World

Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "What is there between myself and the world? This world and I are just like a rider who stops to rest beneath the shade of a tree then leaves."

Ahadith 84: Worthless to Allah

Sahl SA'd reported: We were with Allah's Messenger in Dhul-Hulaifa, when we saw a dead sheep lifting its leg (**because of bloating**). He said: 'Don't you think this is worthless to its owner? By the One in whose hand is my soul, this world is more worthless to Allah than this dead sheep is to its owner. If this world was worth the wing of a mosquito to Allah, the disbeliever would not have a drop to drink from it.'

Ahadith 85: Just passing through

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'This world is cursed and what is in it is cursed, except the remembrance of Allah (Dhikr) and what is favourable to that - or one who has knowledge or who acquires knowledge. This world is a prison for a believer and a paradise for a disbeliever. Be in this world like a stranger - or one who is passing through - and consider yourself as one of the people of the graves.'

Ahadith 86: King of Paradise

Mu'adh Jabal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do you want to know about the kings of Paradise?" I said: 'Yes.' He said: 'A weak and oppressed man who wears tattered clothes and is not paid any heed. If he swears an oath by Allah, Allah fulfils it. Shall I tell you about the people of Hell? Every harsh, haughty and arrogant one.'

Ahadith 87: Simplicity is part of faith

Abu Umamah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The one who most deserved to be envied, in my view, is the one who has the least burden, who prays a great deal and finds joy in prayer, and who is unknown among people and is not paid any heed. His provision will be sufficient, he will be content with it, his death will come quickly, his estate will be small and his mourners will be few. Simplicity is part of faith."

Ahadith 88: When they see you

Asma Yazid reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best of you are those who, when they are seen, Allah, the Mighty - the Majestic, is remembered."

Ahadith 89: Love the poor

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Poor believers will enter Paradise in half a day, five hundred years before the rich. Love the poor." In his supplication, he said: 'O Allah, cause me to live poor and cause me to die poor, and gather me among the poor on the Day of Resurrection.'

Ahadith 90: Wealth and Children

Amr Thaqafi reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O Allah, whoever believes in me and knows that what I have brought is the truth from you, decrease his wealth and his children - make the meeting with you dear to him, and rush his death. Whoever does not believe in me and does not know that what I have brought is the truth from you - increase his wealth and his children and make his life long."

Ahadith 91: Rich or Poor

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Richness is not an abundance of worldly goods, rather richness is contentment with one's lot. He has succeeded who is guided to Islam and is granted sufficient provision and is content with it. There is no rich or poor man but he will wish on the Day of Resurrection that he had been given the bare minimum of provisions."

Ahadith 92: Allah looks at your deeds and heart

Salamah Ubaidullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever among you wakes up physically healthy, feeling safe and secure within himself, with food for the day, it is as if he acquired the whole world. Allah does not look at your forms or your wealth, rather He looks at your deeds and your heart."

Ahadith 93: No smoke was seen in the family of Muhammad's household

Aisha reported: There would come a month when no smoke was seen in any of the households of the family of Muhammad. Aisha said: "We ate dates and drank water. We had neighbours among the Ansar, sincere neighbours, who had domestic sheep, they used to send us milk." By the One in whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the family of Muhammad does not have a SA' of food grains or a SA' of dates. And at that time he had nine wives.

Ahadith 94: For us, in the Hereafter

Umar Khattab reported: I entered upon Allah's Messenger. I sat down and saw that he was wearing a waist wrap, the mat made marks on his side. I saw a handful of barley and some acacia leaves in a corner of the room - and a skin hanging. My eyes flowed with tears. He

said: 'Why are you weeping, O son of Khattab?' I said: 'O Allah's Messenger, why should I not weep? This mat has made marks on your side - and this, is all you accumulated, I cannot see anything other than what I see here, while Chosros and Caesar live among fruits and rivers. You are the Messenger of Allah and His chosen one, and this is what you have accumulated.' He said: 'O son of Khattab, does it not please you to know that these things are for us in the Hereafter and for them in this world?' I said: 'Yes.'

Ahadith 95: Allah provides for him

Salamah Ubaidullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If you were to depend upon Allah with reliance, you would be given provision like the birds - they go out hungry in the morning and come back with full bellies in the evening. Do not despair over provisions so long as your heads are still moving, for a person's mother bears him red with raw skin, then Allah provides for him."

Ahadith 96: Scattered inclinations

Amr bin as reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The heart of the son of Adam has an inclination towards every desirable thing, so whoever follows all of those inclinations, Allah will not care which one will cause his doom. And whoever relies upon Allah - Allah will protect him from the pain of scattered inclinations."

Ahadith 97: Two blessings – Free time and good health

Amr bin as reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "No one should die without thinking positively of Allah. A strong believer is better and more beloved to Allah than a weak believer – even though both are good. Strive to seek that which will benefit you and do not feel helpless. If something overwhelms you, say: Qaddarallah, wa ma sha'a fa'al (It is the decree of Allah - and what He wills, He does). And beware of saying 'if only,' for 'if only' opens the door to Satan. Two blessings which many people squander are, good health and free time."

Ahadith 98: Pray as if you are bidding farewell

Abu Ayyub reported: A man came to the Prophet and said: 'O Messenger of Allah! Teach me - but make it clear.' He said: 'When you stand to pray - pray like a man bidding farewell

– and do not say anything, for which, you will have to apologize – and give up hope for what other people have.’

Ahadith 99: Be humble towards one another

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Allah, the Glorified, says: ‘Pride is my cloak - greatness is my robe. Whoever competes with me with regards to either, I shall throw him in Hell.’ The prophet said, ‘Whoever humbles himself one degree for the sake of Allah - Allah will raise him in status one degree - and whoever behaves arrogantly towards Allah one degree - Allah will lower him in status one degree until He makes him among the lowest of the low. Allah has revealed to me that you should be humble towards one another, so that none of you boasts to another.’”

Ahadith 100: Modesty and Harshness

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Every religion has its distinct characteristic, and the distinct characteristic of Islam is modesty. Modesty is part of faith - and faith leads to Paradise. Obscenity in speech is part of harshness and harshness leads to Hell.”

Ahadith 101: Anger

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Whoever restrains his anger when he is able to implement it, Allah will call him before all of His creations on the Day of Resurrection - and give him his choice of any Houris that he wants.”

Ahadith 102: Forbearance and Deliberation

Sa’eed Khudri reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “you have two characteristics that Allah likes - forbearance and deliberation.’ I said: ‘O Messenger of Allah! Was I born with them or are they acquired?’ He said: ‘You were born with them.’”

Ahadith 103: Laugh little – Weep more

Abu Dharr reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “I see what you do not see - I hear what you do not hear. Heaven is creaking, it should creak - there is no space in it where there is not an angel - prostrating to Allah. By Allah, if you knew what I know, you would laugh little and weep more - if you cannot weep, pretend to weep -

laughing a lot kills the heart - also you would never enjoy women in your beds - you would go out in the streets, supplicating Allah.”

Ahadith 104: Tears

Abdullah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Recite the Qur’an to me,’ so I recited Surat An-Nisa’ to him, when I reached the Verse: “How will it be when we bring forth from each nation a witness - and we bring you as a witness against these people?” I looked at him, and his eyes were filled with tears.”

Ahadith 105: Allah will forbid hell

Abdullah Mas’ud reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “There is no believing slave who sheds tears, out of fear of Allah - they roll down the cheeks - Allah will forbid hell for him.”

Ahadith 106: Be moderate

Abu Sufyan, Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, ‘Deeds are like vessels. If the lower part is good, then the upper part will be good - if the lower part is bad, then the upper part will be bad. If a person prays in public and does it well - and he prays in secret and does it well – then, Allah says: ‘This man is truly my slave. Be moderate and stick to moderation - for there is no one who will be saved by his deeds.’ They said: “Not even you, O Messenger of Allah?” He said: “Not even me. Unless Allah surrounds me with His mercy and grace.”

Ahadith 107: Action - only for Allah

Sa’d Ansari reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “When Allah assembles the first and the last on the Day of Resurrection - a day concerning which there is no doubt, a caller will cry out: ‘Whoever used to associate anyone else in an action that he did for Allah, let him seek his reward from someone other than Allah, for Allah is so self-sufficient and has no need of any associate.’”

Ahadith 108: I fear for you

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'let me tell you what I fear more for you, than Dajjal?' We said: 'Yes.' He said: 'Hidden polytheism, when a man stands to pray and makes it look good because he sees a man looking at him.'

Ahadith 109: Ties of kinship

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The fastest reward for good deeds are kindness and upholding ties of kinship - and the most quickly punished evil deeds are injustice and severing ties of kinship. It is evil for a man to look down on his Muslim brother. And a person will not reach the status of being one of those who have piety - until he refrains from doing something in which there is no sin, for fear of falling into something in which there is a sin."

Ahadith 110: How to tell the difference between People of Hell and Paradise

Abu Bakr & Abu Zuhair reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Soon you will be able to tell the people of Paradise from the people of Hell.' They said: 'How O Messenger of Allah?' He said: 'By praise and condemnation. You are Allah's witnesses over one another.'

Ahadith 111: Good or Bad

Kulthum Khuza'i reported: A man came to the Prophet and said: 'O Messenger of Allah, 'how will I know if I have done something good or bad.' He said: 'If your neighbours say you did good, then you have done well - if they say you have done something bad, then you have done something bad.'

Ahadith 112: Those who listen

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People of Paradise are those whose ears Allah fills with the praise of people when they are listening – People of Hell are those whose ears Allah fill with condemnation when they are listening."

Ahadith 113: Knowledge and Wealth

Kabshah Anmari reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'the likeness of this nation is that of four people:

1. Allah gave wealth and knowledge - he acts according to his knowledge with his wealth.
2. Allah gave knowledge, but not wealth, so he says: "If I had wealth like him, I would do what the first one did.

Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'They will be equal in reward.'

3. Allah gave wealth but not knowledge - he squanders his wealth and spends in an inappropriate way.
4. Allah did not give knowledge or wealth - he says: "If I had wealth like him, I would do what the third man did.

Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'They are equal in their burden of sin. People will be resurrected and judged according to their intentions.'

Ahadith 114: Hope

Abdullah Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger drew a square, and a line in the middle of the square and lines on the side of the line in the middle of the square, and a line outside the square, then said: "Do you know what this is?" They said: "Allah and His Messenger know best." He said: "Man is the line in the middle - and these lines to his side are the sicknesses and problems he faces from all places. If one misses him, another will befall on him. The square is his life span, from his neck - and the line outside is his hope. Allah accepts the repentance of the one who repents.'

Ahadith 115: Age of People

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'The life span of my nation will be between sixty and seventy - a few will exceed that. Allah rejoices more over the repentance of anyone of you - as you rejoice over your lost animal find.'

Ahadith 116: Good deeds done consistently

Umm Salamah & Abu Hurairah reported: By the One who took Nabi Muhammad's soul, he did not die until most of his prayers were offered sitting down. The most beloved of deeds to him was a righteous deed which a person persists in doing. So take on only as much as you can do of good deeds - for the best of deeds is that which is done consistently, even if it is little.

Ahadith 117: Do not overburden yourself in worship

Jabir Abdullah reported: On his way to Mecca, Allah's Messenger passed by a man who was praying on a rock - upon his return from Mecca he found the man still praying. He stood up and clapped his hands, and said: 'O People! You should observe moderation.' He said this, three times - Allah does not get tired of giving rewards, but you will get tired. And if you commit sins as high as the heaven and you repent - Allah will accept your repentance.'

Ahadith 118: Ran - Sin spots on the heart

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the believer commits a sin - a black spot appears on his heart. If he repents and gives it up - his heart will be polished. But if the sin increases, the black spot increases. That is the Ran that Allah mentions in His Book: 'Nay! But on their hearts is the Ran (covering of sins and evil deeds) which they used to earn.'"

Ahadith 119: Regret is repentance

Thawban reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I certainly know people of my nation who will come on the Day of Resurrection with good deeds - like the mountains of Tihamah - but Allah will scatter them like dust." I said: "O Messenger of Allah, describe them to us, so we don't become like them, unknowingly." He said: "They are your brothers and from your race, worshipping at night as you do - but they will be people who, when alone, transgress the sacred limits of Allah. Every son of Adam commits sin - the best of those who commit sin are those who repent. Regret is repentance.'

Ahadith 120: Good removes evil

Ibn Mas'ud reported: A man came to the Prophet and said that he had kissed a woman, he asked about expiation - the Prophet said nothing. Then, Allah revealed this verse: "And perform prayers at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night. Verily, good deeds remove evil deeds. A reminder for the mindful." The man said: "O Messenger of Allah! Is this verse just for me?" He said: "It is for whoever acts upon it among my nation."

Ahadith 121: Cruelty

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A woman entered Hell because of a cat - she tied it up and did not feed it - or let it loose to eat, until it died."

Ahadith 122: I say: Be, and it is

Abu Dharr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah, the Blessed and Exalted, says: 'O MY slaves, all of you are sinners, except those whom I have saved. So ask me for forgiveness - I will forgive you. Whoever among you knows that I have the power to forgive and asks me to forgive by my power - I will forgive him? All of you are astray, except those whom I guide. Ask me for guidance and I will guide you. All of you are poor, except those whom I enrich. Ask of me and I will grant you provisions. Even if your living and your dead, your first and your last, your fresh and your dry, were all as pious as the most pious among My slaves, that would not increase my dominion as much as a gnat's wing - and if they were to be as evil as the most evil among My slaves, it would not detract from My dominion as much as a gnat's wing. Even if your living and your dead, your first and your last, your fresh and your dry, were to join together and each of them were to ask for all that he wishes for - that would only detract from My dominion as much as if one of you were to pass by the edge of the sea - and dip a needle in it and withdraw it. That is because I am the Most Generous, Majestic. I give the word - when I decide something - all I say to it: 'be' and it is.'"

Ahadith 123: Remember death

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'frequently remember the destroyer of pleasures - death.' An Ansar man asked: 'O Messenger of Allah, which of the believers is best?' He said: 'He who has the best manners.' Then the man

asked: 'Which of them is wisest?' He said: 'The one who remembers death the most and is best prepared for it. A wise man is one who takes account of himself and strives for that which is after death. A helpless man is one who follows his own whims then indulges in wishful thinking about Allah.'

Ahadith 124: Hope and Fear

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger entered upon a young man who was dying, and said: "How do you feel?" He said: "I have hope in Allah, O Messenger of Allah - but I fear my sins." Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "These two things hope and fear do not co-exist in the heart of a person in a situation like this - Allah will give him that which he hopes for and will keep him safe from that which he fears."

Ahadith 125: Angel's come to a dying person

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Angels come to a dying person - if the man was righteous, they say: 'Come out! O good soul that was in a good body - come out praiseworthy and receive glad tidings of mercy and fragrance - and a Lord who is not angry.' This is repeated until it comes out - then the soul is taken up to heaven, and is asked: 'Who is this?' They say: 'So-and-so.' It is said to the soul: 'Welcome. Enter praiseworthy and receive glad tidings of mercy and fragrance - and a Lord who is not angry.' This is repeated until it is brought to the heaven above which is Allah - if the man was evil, they say: 'Come out O evil soul that was in an evil body. Come out blameworthy, and receive the tidings of boiling water and the discharge of dirty wounds.' Along with other torments of similar kind, all together. This is repeated until it comes out, then it is taken up to heaven, but it is not open for the soul. And it is asked: 'Who is this?' It is said: 'So-and-so.' It is said: 'No welcome for an evil soul. Go back blameworthy, for the gates of heaven will not be opened to you.' So it is sent back down from heaven - then it goes to the grave."

Ahadith 126: Earth will speak

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If the appointed time of death of you is on a certain land - some need will cause you to go there - then when you reach the furthest point that is decreed - Allah takes your soul. And on the Day of Resurrection the earth will say: 'My Lord - this is what you entrusted to me with.'"

Ahadith 127: Love or Hate

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him - and whoever hates to meet Allah, Allah hates to meet him." It was said to him: "O Messenger of Allah, does hating to meet Allah mean hating to meet death? For all of us hate death." He said: "No. That is only at the moment of death. But if he is given glad tidings of the mercy and forgiveness of Allah, he loves to meet Allah and Allah loves to meet him - but if he is given tidings of punishment from Allah, he hates to meet Allah and Allah hates to meet him."

Ahadith 128: Wish for Death

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "None of you should wish for death because of some harm that befalls. If you must wish for death, say: 'O Allah, keep me alive as long as living is good for me - and cause me to die when death is good for me.'"

Ahadith 129: Coccyx Bone

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is no part of man that will not disintegrate - apart from a single bone at the base of the coccyx, from which he will be recreated on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 130: Grave is horrible

Uthman Affan reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. Whoever is saved from it - what comes later, will be easy. And if you are not saved from it, then what comes after will be harder. I have never seen a horrible scene - but the grave is more horrible."

Ahadith 131: Sit up in your grave with no fear or panic

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A dead person ends up in his grave - a righteous man is made to sit up in his grave with no fear or panic. Then it is said to him: 'What religion did you follow?' He said: 'Islam.' It is said to him: 'Who is this man?' He says: 'Muhammad - Allah's Messenger, he brought us clear signs from Allah and we believed him.' It is said to him: 'Have you seen Allah?' He says: 'No one is

able to see Allah.' Then a window to Hell is opened for him, and he sees it – parts destroying each other. Then it is said to him: 'Look at what Allah has saved you from.' Then a window to Paradise is opened to him, he looks at its beauty and what is in it. It is said to him: 'This is your place.' And it is said to him: 'You had faith and you died in that state, and in that state you will be resurrected if Allah wills.' An evil man is made to sit up in his grave with fear and panic. It is said to him: 'What religion did you follow?' He says: 'I do not know.' It is said to him: 'Who is this man?' He says: 'I heard people saying something and I said it too.' Then a window to Paradise is opened to him, he looks at its beauty and what is in it. It is said to him: 'Look at what Allah has deprived you from.' Then a window to Hell is opened for him, he sees it, parts destroying each other, and it is said to him: 'This is your place. You were doubtful - in this state you died and in this state you will be resurrected, if Allah wills.'"

Ahadith 132: Trial in the grave

Bara Azib reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will keep those who believe, firm with the words that stand firm." This has been revealed regarding the torment of the grave. It will be said to him: 'Who is your Lord?' He will say: 'My Lord is Allah and my Prophet is Muhammad.' This is what Allah says: Allah will keep firm those who believe with the word that stands firm in this world (**Worshipping Allah alone and none else**), and in the Hereafter."

Ahadith 133: Sun appears in the grave

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When the deceased enters the grave - the sun appears, as if setting. The deceased sits up, wipes his eyes and says: 'Let me pray.'"

Ahadith 134: The Trumpet

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The two who are entrusted with the Trumpet have two horns in their hands - waiting to be commanded to blow them."

Ahadith 135: Moses – holding the pillar of Allah’s Throne

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Allah says: ‘And the trumpet will be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time - and behold! They will be standing - looking and waiting.’ I will be the first to raise my head – I will see Moses holding on to one of the pillars of the Throne of Allah - I do not know whether he would have been raised before me or he will be one of those whom Allah exempts. And whoever says that I am better than Yunus bin Matta, he is lying.”

Ahadith 136: Allah - the Compeller

Abdullah Umar reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Compeller will seize His heavens and earth in His Hand. He will clench his hand – opening and closing it - He will say: “I am the Compeller, I am the King. Where are the tyrants? Where are the arrogant ones?”

Ahadith 137: Presentations before Allah

Abu Musa reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “People will be presented before Allah - three times on the Day of Resurrection. The first two times will be for disputes and excuses - the third time will be when the scrolls of deeds fly into their hands - some will take it in their right hand and some in their left hand.”

Ahadith 138: Sirat Bridge

Ibn Umar reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Day when all mankind will stand before the Lord of all that exists. One will stand in his sweat halfway up his ears. On the Day when the earth will change into another earth - along with the heavens. I asked, where will people be on that Day?’ He said: ‘On the Sirat - a Bridge across Hell. The Sirat will be placed across Hell - with thorns, like the thorns of Sa’dan plant. People will cross it. Some will pass over safe and sound, some will be detained, and some will fall in, headfirst.”

Ahadith 139: Humbled to their knees

Hafsa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I hope none of those who witnessed the battle of Badr and the Hdaybiyah treaty will enter Hell, if Allah wills." I said: "O Messenger of Allah, doesn't Allah say: "There is not one of you, all will pass over Hell - this is with your Lord, a decree which must be accomplished?" He said: "Have you not heard that He says: 'Then we shall save those who used to fear Allah and were dutiful to Him. And we shall leave the wrongdoers humbled to their knees in Hell?'"

Ahadith 140: Characteristic sign of my nation

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "You will come to me with radiant faces, hands and feet - from the traces of ablution. This is the characteristic sign of my nation which does not belong to anyone else."

Ahadith 141: Muslim

Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "will it not please you to be one quarter of the people of Paradise?" We said: 'Yes.' He said: 'Will it not please you to be one third of the people of Paradise?' We said: 'Yes.' He said: 'By the One in whose Hand is my soul, I hope you will be half of the people of Paradise. Only a Muslim soul shall enter Paradise."

Ahadith 142: Best Nation

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A Prophet will come accompanied by two men - and a Prophet will come accompanied by three - some will come with more or less than that. It will be said to him: 'Did you convey the message to your people?' he will say: 'Yes.' Then his people will be called, and it will be said: 'Did he convey the message to you?' They will say: 'No.' then it will be said: 'Who will bear witness for you?' He will say: 'Muhammad and his nation.' So the nation of Muhammad will be called, and it will be said: 'Did this man convey the message?' They will say: 'Yes.' He will say: 'How did you know that?' They will say: 'Our Prophet told us that the Messengers had conveyed the message - and we believed him.' This is what Allah says: "Thus We have made you a just and best nation so you may be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger be a witness over you."

Ahadith 143: Seventy Thousand

Umamah Bahili reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "My Lord has promised me that seventy thousand from my nation will enter Paradise without being brought to account or punished. With every thousand will be another seventy thousand, and three handfuls of my Lord, the Glorified."

Ahadith 144: Ranks in Paradise

Suleiman Buraidah, Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There are one hundred and twenty ranks in Paradise – eighty are from my nation and forty from other nations. We are the last of nations - we will be the first to be brought to account. It will be said: 'Where is the unlettered Prophet and his nation?' So, we are the last and the first."

Ahadith 145: Ransom

Abu Burdah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When Allah gathers all His creatures on the Day of Resurrection - permission will be given to the nation of Muhammad to prostrate, they will prostrate to Him - for a long time. Then it will be said: 'Raise your head - a certain number of you will go to Hell and these will be your ransom from Hell.'"

Ahadith 146: Ransom from the Fire

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "This nation has been granted mercy in the Hereafter, torment in this world is at the hands of one another. When the Day of Resurrection comes, each Muslim man will be given a man from among the idolaters and it will be said: 'This is your ransom from the Fire.'"

Ahadith 147: Degrees of Mercy

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah has one hundred degrees of mercy - of which, one He has shared between all creation, by virtue of which you show mercy and compassion towards one another - wild animals also show compassion towards their young. He has kept back ninety-nine degrees of mercy by virtue of which, He will show mercy to His slaves on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 148: Mercy prevails

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When Allah created the universe, He decreed for Himself: 'My mercy prevails over my wrath.'"

Ahadith 149: Rights

Mu'adh Jabal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do you know what Allah's right over His slaves is - and what His slaves right over Allah is?" I said: 'Allah and His Messenger know best.' He said: 'The right of Allah over His slave is that they should worship Him and not associate anything with Him - the right of a slave over Allah, if they do that - is that He should not punish them.'"

Ahadith 150: Refuse to say: La ilaha illallah

Ibn Umar reported: We were with Allah's Messenger on one of his campaigns. He passed by some people, and said: 'Who are these people?' They said: 'We are Muslims.' There was a woman putting wood in her oven - her son was with her. When the flames got high, she moved him away. She came to the Prophet, and said: 'Are you Allah's Messenger?' He said: 'Yes.' She said: 'May my father and mother be ransomed for you. Is not Allah the most merciful of those who show mercy?' He said: 'Yes indeed.' She said: 'Is not Allah more merciful than a mother is to her child?' He said: 'Yes indeed.' She said: 'A mother would not throw her child into the fire.' Allah's Messenger lowered his head and wept. Then he looked up at her, and said: 'Allah does not punish any of His slaves, except those who are defiant and rebellious, and who rebel against Allah and refuse to say: **La ilaha illallah.**'"

Ahadith 151: Doomed

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "No one will enter Hell except one who is doomed." It was said: "O Messenger of Allah, who is doomed?" He said: "The one who never does any act of obedience towards Allah and who never omitted any act of sin."

Ahadith 152: Alongside Me

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: Allah says: 'I am the one who deserves to be feared - no other god should be appointed alongside me -

whoever avoids appointing another god alongside Me, I am the One who should forgive him.”

Ahadith 153: Ash-hadu an la ilaha illallah

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “A man from my nation will be called in front of all creation on the Day of Resurrection - ninety-nine scrolls will be spread out for him - each one extending as far as the eye can see. Then Allah will say: “Do you deny this?” He will say: “No, O Lord.” He will say: “Have My recording scribes been unfair to you?” Then He will say: “Apart from that, do you have any good deeds?” The man will be terrified and say: “No.” Allah will say: “Indeed, you have good deeds with us - you will not be treated unjustly today.” Then a card will be brought out on which is written Ash-hadu an la ilaha illallah wa anna Muhammadan ‘abduhu wa rasuluhu (I bear witness that none has the right to be worshipped but Allah, and Muhammad is His slave and Messenger). He will say: “O Lord, what is this card, compared with these scrolls?” He will say: “You will not be treated unjustly.” Then the scrolls will be placed on one side of the scale and the card on the other. The scrolls will go up (be light) and the card will go down (will weigh heavily).”

Ahadith 154: It is no boast

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Every Prophet had a prayer that was answered - every Prophet offered this prayer in this world. But I am saving my prayer so I can intercede for my nation - it reaches every one of them who dies not associating anything with Allah. I am the leader of the sons of Adam - it is no boast. I will be the first one for whom the earth will be split open on the Day of Resurrection - it is no boast. I will be the first to intercede and the first whose intercession will be accepted and it is no boast. The banner of praise will be in my hand on the Day of Resurrection and it is no boast. My intercession on the Day of Resurrection will be for those among my nation who committed major sins.”

Ahadith 155: Impure sinners

Abu Sa’eed reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “As for the people of Hell - they will neither die nor live. Some people who will be punished with the fire for their sins, it will kill them – when they become like coal – I will be given permission

to intercede for them. They will be brought out in groups – one after another – and scattered on the river banks of Paradise. It will be said: ‘O people of Paradise - pour water on them.’ They will grow like seeds carried by a flood (**quickly**). I was given the choice between being admitted to Paradise, but I chose intercession, because it is more general and more sufficient. Do you think it is for the pious? No, it is for the impure sinners.”

Ahadith 155: Three will intercede

Uthman Affan reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Three will intercede on the Day of Resurrection: The Prophets, the scholars and the martyrs.”

Ahadith 156: It is for every Muslim

Awf Malik reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “do you know what choice my Lord gave me on this night?’ We said: ‘Allah and His Messenger know best.’ He said: ‘He gave me the choice between admitting half of my nation to Paradise and intercession - I chose intercession.’ We said: ‘O Messenger of Allah, pray that we will be among those people for whom you intercede.’ He said: ‘It is for every Muslim.’”

Ahadith 157: Fire’s complaint

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “The Fire complained to its Lord, and said: ‘O Lord, parts of me have consumed other parts.’ So Allah gave it two occasions to exhale - one in winter & one in summer. The intense cold that you feel in winter is part of its severe frost (**Zamharir**) and the intense heat you feel in summer is part of its hot wind (**Samum**). The Fire will consume all of the son of Adam except the mark of prostration. Allah has forbidden the Fire to consume the mark of prostration.”

Ahadith 158: Age of Hell

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Hell-Fire was lit for one thousand years and turned white. Then it was lit for another thousand years and it turned red. Then it was lit for another thousand years and it turned black. It is black like the darkest of night.”

Ahadith 159: Dip him once in Hell

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On the Day of Resurrection the disbeliever who lived the most luxurious life will be brought forward - it will be said: 'Dip him once in Hell.' So he will be dipped in it, then it will be said to him: 'O so- and-so, have you ever enjoyed such pleasure?' He will say: 'No.' then the believer who suffered the most hardship and trouble will be brought forward - it will be said: 'Dip him once in Paradise.' So he will be dipped in it - it will be said to him: 'O so-and-so, have you ever suffered any hardship or trouble?' He will say: 'I have never suffered any hardship or trouble.'"

Ahadith 160: An unbeliever will be made huge in size

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A disbeliever will be made huge, his molar (**wisdom teeth**) will be bigger than Mount Uhud - and the size of his body in relation to his molar will be the size of the body of anyone of you in relation to his molar."

Ahadith 161: Zaqqum – Hell's Tree

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The people of Hell will be made to weep, they will weep until they run out of tears. Then they will weep blood until something like trenches appear on their faces, if ships were placed in them they would float. O you who believe! Fear Allah as is His due, and die not, except as a Muslim. If a drop of Zaqqum were to be dropped on earth, it would ruin the livelihood of the people of this world, so how about those who have no food other than it (**Zaqqum**)?"

Ahadith 162: End of Death

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Death will be brought on the Day of Resurrection and made to stand on the Sirat (**Bridge over Hell**). It will be said: "O people of Paradise!" They will look and anxious and afraid, lest they be brought out of the place they were in. Then it will be said: "O people of Hell!" They will look, hoping that they will be brought out of the place, they are in. Then it will be said: "Do you know what this is?" They will say: "Yes, this is death." Then the command will be given for it to be slaughtered on the Sirat - then it will be said to both groups: "It is eternal wherever you are - there will never be any death therein."

Ahadith 163: It never crossed the mind of man

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah says: 'I have prepared for My righteous slaves that which no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and it has never crossed the mind of man. A hand span in Paradise is better than the earth and everything on it.'"

Ahadith 164: Firdaus

Mu'adh Jabal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Paradise has one hundred grades, each of which is as big as the distance between heaven and earth. The highest of them is Firdaus and the best of them is Firdaus. Allah's Throne is above Firdaus - and from it, spring gush forth - rivers of Paradise. If you ask of Allah - ask Him for Firdaus.'"

Ahadith 165: If Allah wills

Usama Zaid reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said to his Companions: 'Who will strive hard with sincerity for Paradise? There is nothing like Paradise. By the Lord of the Ka'abah, it is a sparkling light, sweet basil waves in its breeze, a lofty palace, a flowing river, abundant ripe fruit, beautiful wife and many fine garments in a palace of eternal abode, in ease and luxury, in beauty, strongly-built, lofty houses.' They said: 'We will strive hard for it, O Messenger of Allah.' He said: 'Say: In sha' Allah (if Allah wills).' Then he mentioned Jihad and encouraged them to engage in it.'"

Ahadith 166: Form of their Father, Adam

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The first group to enter Paradise will enter with faces like the moon in the night, when it is full. Those who follow them will be shining with a light brighter than the brightest star in the sky. They will not urinate or defecate or blow their noses or spit. Their combs will be made of gold, their sweat will be of musk, their braziers (*barbecue*) will be made of pearls, and their wives will be houris. Their form will be that of a single man - the form of their father, Adam, sixty forearm's length tall.'"

Ahadith 167: Tree shade of Paradise

Ibn Umar, Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Kauthar is a river in Paradise whose banks are of gold and its bed is of rubies and pearls. Its soil is more fragrant than musk, its water is sweeter than honey and whiter than snow. In Paradise there is a tree under whose shade a rider could travel for one hundred years and never leave it."

Ahadith 168: Allah will speak on a one to one basis

Sa'eed Musayyab reported: I met Abu Hurairah who said: 'I supplicate Allah to bring you and me together in the market place of Paradise.' Sa'eed asked: 'Is there a market place in Paradise?' He said: 'Yes, Allah's Messenger told me that when the people of Paradise enter it - they will take their places according to their deeds - and they will be given permission for a length of time equivalent to Friday on earth - where they will visit Allah. His Throne will be shown to them and He will appear to them in one of the gardens of Paradise. Chairs of light - chairs of pearls - chairs of rubies - chairs of chrysotile - chairs of gold and chairs of silver will be placed for them. Those who are of a lower status than them - none will be regarded as insignificant - will sit on sand hills of musk and camphor, they will not feel that those who are sitting on chairs are seated better than them. There will be no one left in that gathering with whom Allah does not speak to face to face - until Allah will say to a man among you: "Do you not remember O so-and-so - the day you did such and such?" He will remind him of some of his sins in this world. The man will say: "O Lord, have you not forgiven me?" Allah will say: "Yes, it is by the vastness of my forgiveness that you have reached the position you are in. While they are like that - a cloud will cover them from above and will rain down on them - perfume, the like of whose fragrance they have never smelled before. Then Allah will say: "Get up and go to the Honor that has been prepared for you and take whatever you desire." So we will go to a market place surrounded by angels, in which there will be such things as eyes have never seen - ears have never heard nor has it entered the heart of a man. Whatever we desire, will be carried for us. Nothing will be bought or sold therein. In that market place the people of Paradise will meet one another. A man of elevated status will meet those who are of lower status than him - but none shall be regarded as insignificant - he will be dazzled by the clothes that he sees on him. He will not finish the last of his conversation before better clothes appear on him. That is because no one should be sad there. Then we will go back to our homes where we will

be met by our wives - they will say: 'Welcome. You look more handsome and with a better fragrance than when you left us.' And we will say: 'Today we sat with our Lord, the Compeller, the Glorified.'

Ahadith 169: I want a child

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "When a believer wants a child in Paradise - he will be conceived and born and grown up, in a short while, according to his desire."

Ahadith 170: This is the lowest of people of Paradise

Abdullah Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "I know the last people of Hell who will be brought forth and I know the last people of Paradise to be admitted. A man will emerge from Hell crawling, and it will be said to him: 'Go, enter Paradise.' He will come to it and it will be made to appear to him as if it is full.' He will say: 'O Lord, It is full.' Allah will say: you will have ten times the like of the world.' He will say: 'Are you mocking me or are you laughing at me - when you are the Sovereign?'" This is the lowest of the people of Paradise in status."

Ahadith 171: Three times

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever asks for Paradise, three times, Paradise will say: "O Allah, admit him to Paradise." And whoever asks to be saved from Hell, three times, Hell will say: "O Allah, save him from Hell."

Ahadith 172: The Inheritors

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is no one among you who does not have two abodes: An abode in Paradise and an abode in Hell. If he dies and enters Hell, the people of Paradise inherit his abode. This is what Allah says: 'These are indeed the inheritors.'"

Ahadith 173: Bankrupt

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do you know who the bankrupt one is?" They said: "O Messenger of Allah! The bankrupt among us is the one who has no Dirham or property." He said: "Bankrupt in my Ummah is the one who

comes with Salat and fasting and Zakah on the Day of Judgement - he comes having abused this one, and falsely accusing that one, and wrongfully consuming the wealth of this one, and spilling the blood of that one and beating this one. He is seated, and this one is requited from his rewards. If his rewards are exhausted before the sins that he committed are requited, then some of their sins will be taken and cast upon him, then he will be cast into the Fire."

Ahadith 174: Bare-Foot, Naked and Uncircumcised

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "People will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection bare-foot, naked and uncircumcised - same way as when created. The first one to be clothed will be Abraham. Among my companions, some men will be taken to the right and some to the left. I will say: 'O my Lord! My companions!' It will be said: 'you do not know what they innovated after you - they continued to be apostates since you parted from them.' So I will say: 'If you punish them, they are your slaves, and if you forgive them, indeed you, only you are the Almighty - the All-Wise.'"

Ahadith 175: The Presentation

Abi Mulaika reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "whoever's account is questioned, he shall be ruined.' I said: 'O Messenger of Allah! Indeed Allah, Most High has said: 'As for him who shall be given his Record in his right hand. He surely will receive an easy reckoning.' Then he said: 'That is the presentation.'"

Ahadith 176: Upon Announcement of Judgement Day

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'How can I be comfortable when the one with the horn (**Trumpet**) is holding it to his lips - his ears listening for when he will be ordered to blow it.' It was very hard upon the Companions, so he said: 'Say: "Allah is sufficient for us and what a good protector He is - and upon Allah we rely.'"

Ahadith 177: Sirat, Mizan and Hawd

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'The first time you see me should be on the Sirat (**Bridge over hell**).' I said: 'What if I do not meet you upon the Sirat?' He said: 'Then seek me at the Mizan (**Scale**).' I said: 'and if I do not meet you at

the Mizan?' He said: 'Then seek me at the Hawd (a lake which Allah will honour Muhammad with), for indeed I will not be missed at these three locations.'"

Ahadith 178: Hawd Lake

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is a Hawd for every Prophet, and they will compete to see which of them has the most arriving at it, at my Hawd there are drinking vessels as numerous as the stars in the heavens. I hope that mine will be the one with the most arrivals."

Ahadith 179: Evil Servant

Asma Khath'amiyah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "What an evil servant is the one who fancies himself and becomes vain - forgetting Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most High. Evil servant is the one who forces and behaves with hostility, forgetting the Compeller, the Most High. Evil servant is the one who is heedless and diverted, forgetting about graves and trials. Evil servant is the one who is violent and tyrannical, forgetting his beginning and his end. Evil servant is the one who seeks the world through religion. Evil servant is the one who seeks religion through desires. Evil servant is the one who puts all hope in his own zeal. Evil servant is the worshipper who is misled by desires. Evil servant is the one whose aspirations humiliate him."

Ahadith 180: Allah will give

Atiyah Awfi reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "If a believer feeds a hungry believer, Allah will feed him from the fruits of Paradise on the Day of Resurrection. If a believer gives a drink to a thirsty believer, Allah will give him a drink from the 'sealed nectar' on the Day of Resurrection. And if a believer clothes a naked believer, Allah will clothe him from the green garments of Paradise."

Ahadith 181: The grave will speak

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Indeed, if you were to increase your remembrance of Allah, then you would find yourselves too busy from what I see - and increase the remembrance of death, the severer of pleasures. For indeed the grave speaks, saying: "I am the house of the estranged - I am the house of the solitude - I am the house of dust and I am the house of the worm." When a believer is buried, the

grave says to him: "Welcome, make yourself comfortable. Indeed, to me you were the most beloved of those who walked upon me. Since you have been entrusted to me and delivered to me today, you shall see what I have arranged for you." It will widen for him as far as his eye can see - and the door to Paradise will open for him - when a disbeliever is buried, the grave says to him: "You are not welcome, do not get comfortable. Indeed, to me, you are the most hated of those who walked upon me. Since you have been entrusted to me and delivered to me today, you shall see what I have arranged for you." The grave will begin closing in on him (**squeezing him**) until his ribs crush, over each other. Seventy giant serpents will constrict him, if one of them were to hiss on the earth, nothing upon it would grow as long as it remained. They will chew on him and bite him until he is brought to the Reckoning.'" Allah's Messenger, then said: 'The grave is a garden from Paradise and a pit from Hell.'

Ahadith 182: Poverty

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah, Most High, said: 'O son of Adam! Devote yourself to my worship, I will fill your chest with riches and reduce your poverty. If you do not - then I will fill your hands with problems and not reduce your poverty.'"

Ahadith 183: Gratitude

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The one who eats and is grateful is like the status of a patient fasting person."

Ahadith 184: Courteous and easy

Abdullah Mas'ud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Should I inform you of the person to whom the fire is unlawful and him unlawful to the fire? People who are courteous and easy to deal with."

Hadith 185: Characteristics which will ensure Paradise

Abu Bakr Munadir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There are three characteristics, whoever has them - Allah will admit him into Paradise:

A. being courteous to guests

B. being kind to parents

C. being good to their slaves

Ahadith 186: Best sinner is the one who repents

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, should Honor his guests. Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, should say what is good or remain silent. Whoever is silent, he is saved. Every son of Adam sins - and the best of the sinners are the ones who repent."

Ahadith 187: Shaming your Brother

Mu'adh Jabal reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever shames his brother regarding a sin, he will not die until he himself commits it. Do not rejoice over the mishaps of your brother, Allah will have mercy on him and put trials on you."

Ahadith 188: Virtuous

Abu Darda reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Should I inform you of what is more virtuous than the ranks of fasting, Salat and charity?" They said: 'Yes.' He said: "Making peace between each other. Beware of evil towards each other, indeed spoiling relations with each other is wrong."

Ahadith 189: Look to the one who is lower than you

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Look to the one who is lower than you, do not look to the one who is above you. For indeed that is more worthy and you will not belittle Allah's favours upon you."

Ahadith 190: Be mindful of Allah

Ibn Abbas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "O boy! I will teach you a statement: 'Be mindful of Allah - He will protect you. Be mindful of Allah - you will find Him before you. When you ask, ask Allah - when you seek aid, seek Allah's aid. Know that if the entire creation were to gather together - to do something to benefit you, you would never benefit, unless Allah had written it for you - and if they were to gather to harm

you, you would never be harmed, unless Allah had written it for you. The pens are lifted and the pages are dried."

Ahadith 191: Doubt

Hasan Ali reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Leave what causes you doubt - for truth brings tranquillity - while falsehood sows doubt.'

Ahadith 192: Tayyib

Sa'eed Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Whoever eats Tayyib (**Permissible food according to Islamic law**) and acts in accordance with the Sunnah - people are safe from his harm, he will enter Paradise." A man said: "O Messenger of Allah! This is the case of many people today." He said: "It shall be so in the generation after me."

Ahadith 193: Chambers of Paradise

Ali reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Indeed in Paradise there are chambers whose outside can be seen from the inside, and their inside can be seen from the outside." A Bedouin stood up and said: "Who are they for, O Prophet of Allah?" he said: "For those who speak well, feed others, fast regularly and perform Salat for Allah during the night while people sleep."

Ahadith 194: Distance between the levels of Paradise

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "In Paradise, there are a hundred levels, between every two levels is the distance of a hundred years. And if all of the People of Paradise were to be gathered in one of them, it would be sufficient for them."

Ahadith 195: People of Paradise

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People of Paradise are without body hair - with Kuhl on their eyelids, their youth does not come to an end, and their clothes do not wear out."

Ahadith 196: River Kawthar

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger was asked, 'what is Al-Kawthar'? He said: 'it is a river in Paradise that Allah has given me - it is whiter than milk and sweeter than honey. In it are birds, whose necks are like the necks of camels.' 'Umar said: 'they must be plump and luxurious.' Allah's Messenger, said, 'Those who eat them are plumper than they.'

Ahadith 197: Desire of the Soul

Suleiman Buraidah reported: A man asked Allah's Messenger if there are horses in Paradise?" He said, "If Allah admits you into Paradise, there will be horses of rubies that will fly with you wherever you want to go in Paradise." Another man asked him: 'O Messenger of Allah, are there camels in Paradise?'" He said: "If Allah admits you into Paradise, you will have whatever your soul desires and all will be pleasing to your eye."

Ahadith 198: They shall be looking at their Lord

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The least people of Paradise in rank are the ones who shall look at their gardens, wives, bounties, servants and beds - the distance being of a thousand years - the noblest of them shall look at Allah's Face every morning and every night. He then recited: 'Some faces on that day shall be radiant. They shall be looking at their Lord.'"

Ahadith 199: Upper Chamber

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Indeed, the people of Paradise shall see the upper chamber (everyone will live on their own star) like they see the stars disappearing in the far edge of the sky - ascending due to the differences in levels." They said: "Are those Prophets?" He said: "Yes. By the One in whose Hand is my soul - and groups who had faith in Allah and His Messenger and believed in the Messengers."

Ahadith 200: Everlasting life

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will gather mankind on the Day of Resurrection on a single plain, then the Lord of the Worlds will come and say: 'every person should follow what they worshipped.' So the worshippers

of the cross - the cross shall be symbolized - and the worshipper of images - his images shall be symbolized and the worshippers of fire shall have his fire. They will follow what they worshipped, Muslims will remain. Allah will come to them and say: 'Are you not following the people?' they will say: 'We seek refuge in Allah from you, we seek refuge in Allah from you - Allah is our Lord - we shall remain here until we see our Lord.' He orders them and makes them firm. They said: "Will we see Him, O Messenger of Allah?" He said: "Are you harmed when looking at a full moon?" They said: "No, O Messenger of Allah." He said: "You will not be harmed in seeing Him, at the hour. Then He will conceal Himself, then come and make them recognize Him. Then He will say: "I am your Lord, so follow me." The Sirat Bridge shall be placed and the Muslims shall walk through it like excellent horses and camels, and upon it their statement shall be, "Grant them safety, Grant them safety." The people of the Fire shall remain. Then a group of them shall be thrown into it – it shall be said to the Fire: 'Are you full?' it shall say: 'Is there more?' Then another group shall be thrown in - and it shall be said: 'Are you full?' it shall say: 'Is there more?' Until all are in it. Allah, the Most Merciful shall place His foot on it - and its sides shall be all brought together, then Hell will say: 'Enough, enough.' And then, when Allah, the Exalted has admitted the people of Paradise into Paradise - and the people of the Fire into the Fire. Death shall be brought in by the collar and stood on the wall between the people of Paradise and the people of the Fire - it will be said: 'O people of Paradise!' They will come near, afraid. It will be said: 'O people of the Fire!' They will come rejoicing - hoping for intercession. It will be said to both people: 'Do you recognize this?' they will both say: 'We recognize it. It is Death.' Then death (in the form of a ram) will be laid down and slaughtered upon the wall - and it will be said: 'O people of Paradise! Everlasting life without death!' And 'O people of the Fire! Everlasting life without death!'"

Ahadith 201: Die of joy or grief

Abu Sa'eed reported: On the Day of Resurrection - Death shall be brought as a mixed black-white ram. It shall stand between Paradise and Hell - then slaughtered while they watch -if anyone were to die of joy, surely it would be the people of Paradise – and if anyone were to die of grief, it would be the people of the Fire.

Ahadith 202: Tents and Crowns

Abu Sa'eed Al-Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The least of the people of Paradise in position is the one with eighty thousand servants and seventy-two wives. He shall have a tent made of pearls, gemstones and sapphires set up for him, the size of which is like that which is between Al-Jabiyyah and Sana'a. Those people who are destined to enter Paradise and die - young or old - they shall be brought back in Paradise thirty years old - they will not increase ever, likewise the people of the Fire. And upon them there are crowns - the least of its pearls would illuminate what is between the East and the West."

Ahadith 203: Hell will speak

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Some of the Fire in the shape of a long neck will come out of the Fire on the Day of judgment. It will have two eyes which can see, two ears which can hear, and a tongue which can speak. It will say: 'I have been left in charge of three:

1. Every obstinate oppressor
2. Everyone who called upon a deity besides Allah
3. Image makers

Ahadith 204: Depth of Hell

Al-Hassan reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A giant rock can be thrown from the brink of Hell and it will continue to fall into it for seventy years without reaching the bottom of it."

Ahadith 205: A disbeliever's skin

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A disbeliever's skin will be forty-two forearm lengths thick - his molar teeth will be like the Uhud Mountain, and his sitting place in Hell will be like what is between Mecca and Medina."

Ahadith 206: Taqwa, God conscious

Abu Umamah reported: Allah's statement: "He will be given water of Sadid to drink, he will swallow it." Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "It will be brought towards his mouth and he will dislike it, so whenever it is brought closer to him, it will melt his face and the skin of his head will fall into it. Then whenever he drinks it, his bowels will be severed until it comes out from his anus. Allah, the Blessed and exalted says: 'And they will be given to drink water of Hamim to drink – it will cut their bowels. And if they call for a drink, they will be given water of Muhl which melts a face - the worst of drinks and the worst of abodes.' Have Taqwa of Allah as is His due - and do not die, except as a Muslim."

Ahadith 207: Do not speak to me

Abu Darda reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The inhabitants of the Fire will suffer hunger equal to the punishment they experience - they will seek relief, and be given to eat Dari - which will neither nourish nor avail against hunger. They will again seek food to relieve their hunger - they will be given to eat food that causes one to choke. Then they will remember that they used to drink something in the world to prevent choking. So they will seek relief from drink. They will be given Hamim with meat hooks – when it come close to their face – it will melt their face - and when it enters their insides, it will cuts their insides. So of them will say: 'call the keepers of Hell.' The keepers of Hell will say: 'Did there not come to you Messengers with clear signs?' They will say: 'Yes!' Then they will say: 'Call Malik.' So they say: O Malik! Let your Lord make an end of us!" He answer will be: 'Verily you shall abide forever in this state.' There is a thousand years between their calling him and Malik's answering them. They will say: 'Call your Lord, for there is none better than your Lord.' And they will say: Our Lord! Our wretchedness over took us - we were erring people. Our Lord! Get us out of this. If we ever return to evil, indeed we shall be wrong doers.' The reply to them will be: 'Stay in this humiliation – and do not speak to me.'

Ahadith 208: Take the out of the fire

Anas reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Allah will say: 'remove those from the fire who remembered me for a day or feared me while in a state of sinning.'"

Ahadith 209: Why are you screaming?

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Two men in the Fire will be screaming violently. So Allah, the Blessed and Exalted, will say: 'Take them out.' When they are taken out, He will say: 'What caused you to scream so violently?' They will say: 'We did that so you would have mercy on us.' He will say: 'My mercy for you is that you both go and throw yourselves where you were in the Fire.' So they will go. One of them will throw himself in - Allah will make it cool and peaceful for him. The continuously stand, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic, will say to him: 'What prevented you from throwing yourself in as your companion did?' He will say: 'O Lord! I was hoping you will not return me to it after you had taken me out.' So Allah, the Blessed and Exalted, will say to him: 'for you - is what you hoped for.' They both entered Paradise together by the mercy of Allah."

Ahadith 210: Qiyam (Tahajjud) Prayer

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Whoever prays Qiyam during Ramadan out of faith - and in the hope of a reward, he will be forgiven for his previous sins."

Ahadith 211: Quarrelsome

Ali Talib reported: Allah's Messenger came to see me and Fatimah one night and said: "Won't you pray?" I said: "O Messenger of Allah, our souls are in the hands of Allah, if He wants to wake us - He will." Allah's Messenger departed when I said that. As he was leaving he struck his thigh, saying: 'man is more quarrelsome than anything.'

Ahadith 212: The Best

Abdur Rehman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best fasting after the month of Ramadan is the month of Allah - Al-Muharram - and the best prayer is the night prayer."

Ahadith 213: Moses

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "On the Night Journey (Al-Isra') I came to Moses (pbuh) at the red dune - he was standing praying in his grave."

Ahadith 214: If you get tired, sit down

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger entered the Mosque and saw a rope tied between two pillars. He said: "What is this?" They said: "It is for Zainab when she prays - if she gets tired she holds on to it." The Prophet said: "Untie it. You should pray only as long as you have energy - if you get tired, sit down."

Ahadith 215: Witr

Ali reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "O people of the Qur'an, pray witr for Allah - the Mighty, the Sublime, is Witr (One)? Love Al-Witr. Witr is not essential but it is a Sunnah. Witr is one rak'at at the end of the night. Pray witr before dawn."

Ahadith 216: Allah will never cause your deeds to be lost

Abu Sa'eed reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Do righteous deeds no matter how far away you are from Muslims - Allah, the Mighty and Sublime, will never cause any of your deeds to be lost."

Ahadith 217: Leave what your Lord dislikes

Abdullah bin Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "The best emigration (Hijrah is to leave what your Lord, the Almighty and Sublime, dislikes). There are two kinds of emigration, a town dweller and a Bedouin. As for the Bedouin, when he is called to fight in Jihad he must respond - he must obey when he is commanded - as for the town dweller, he is the one who is more severely tested and more greatly rewarded."

Ahadith 218: Sincerity is religion

Tamim Ad-Dari reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Religion is sincerity to Allah, His Book, His Messenger, the imams of Muslims and the common folk.'

Ahadith 219: Obedience

Ali reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "There is no obedience if it involves disobedience toward Allah. Rather obedience is only (required) in that which is good."

Ahadith 220: Cistern – Muhammad's reservoir

Kab Ujrah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'After me there will be rulers - whoever believes in their lies and helps them in their wrongdoing is not of me and I am not of him – nor will he come to me at the Cistern. Whoever does not believe their lies and does not help them in their wrongdoing - he is of me and I am of him, he will come to me at the Cistern (reservoir).'

Ahadith 221: Devils among mankind

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Seek refuge with Allah from being destined to an evil end, from enemies rejoicing in your misfortune, from being overtaken by destruction and from the difficult moments of a calamity. Seek refuge with Allah from the hardships of travel, and the sorrows of return, from loss after plenty, from the supplication of the one who has been wronged, and from seeing some calamity befall. And seek refuge with Allah from the evils of the devils, among the Jinns and mankind. There are devils among mankind.'

Last Hour

The term last day in reality stands for the last age or the age which would culminate in the end of history - When the true Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary, returns to rule the world from Jerusalem with justice and eternal rule. It would be eternal in the sense that history would end.

Last day means last age

Judeo-Christian western civilization claim that mankind is witnessing unprecedented progress - that the present is the best of all ages and that modern western civilization has rendered all previous civilizations, including Islam - and insist that Muslims must remain part of mainstream society even when that mainstream is heading for the hell-fire. Women will soon start having sex in public like donkeys. They use their cheque books or the barrels of their guns to impose themselves around the world as leaders. Blind leading the blind until all are lost and will be drowned like the people of Noah. Prophet Muhammad prophesied many signs of the last day. Most of these are known as minor signs. Let us describe some of them (**randomly selected**) before we turn to the ten major signs in which we venture to include the major underwater earthquake and resultant Tsunami in South East Asia that occurred in late December 2004.

Minor signs

Prophet Muhammad prophesied the last age and said: "People would follow a way of life other than mine - and give guidance other than mine - I fear for my people. The leaders who will lead men astray before the **Last Hour** – there will be great liars, so beware of them. When the wicked members of a tribe becomes its ruler - and the most worthless member of a community becomes its leader - and leadership is given to people who are unworthy of it - expect the **Last Hour**." These warnings have already been dramatically and ominously fulfilled. Around the world today, with a few exceptions, including Muslims, we now have the worst leaders. This ominous sign of the last day has come to pass, yet there are so many who do not or cannot see, they blindly rush as dumb cattle to endorse or to follow such leaders for personal gain - or fear or due to sheer ignorance. Women would arrange

their hair to look like the hump of a camel, this sign has already occurred, we see it every day. Women dress like men, we see them today with trousers, jacket and a tie - and women would be dressed yet naked. This prophecy has now been fulfilled. When women parade in public - dressed yet naked - as they do today - Muslims should flee from such mainstream society. But if they foolishly choose to stay in such a corrupt and decadent society - then they or their children would eventually be ruined by such a society.

Men would dress like women – Already this sign also has come to pass. Almost no one can tell that she - the so-called crossdresser is really a man - homosexuality and lesbianism would become common place, this is now happening before our very eyes. Social acceptance and legal protection for this abominable sexual perversion is gaining ground. Indeed those who hold fast to the divine prohibition of such sexual perversion are now demonized as a people who suffer from a disease called homophobia. Children born outside of marriage would become commonplace, in fact marriage itself now seems destined to become obsolete. Fornication and adultery would become common place, which also appears to have already been fulfilled in a modern world, in which virginity and marital fidelity are becoming old-fashioned – and disproportion in balance of men and women to such an extent that one man would have to maintain (**not marry**) fifty women. That is yet to occur - but could be linked to the impact on male sperm production of such things as environmental pollution and genetically modified food, Universal consumption of alcoholic beverages – this mother of all evils has already become a horrendous plague in which no one is safe from a drunk driver.

Religious knowledge would disappear – Because Scholars of Islam are demonized, marginalized, banned or declared to be a security risk. Only those scholars who can skilfully skip and dance to the tunes of those who control power are allowed the unfettered freedom to preach a sanitized cosmetic version of Islam - acceptable to the godless rulers of the world. Institutions of Islamic learning are forced to submit to the control of those waging war on Islam. If they do not submit - they are shut down.

Time would move swiftly – A year passing like a month, a month like a week, a week like a day - already the perception of swiftly moving time is a universal experience. Such prevalence of random killing - murder and violence to such an extent that a killer would not know why he is killing - and the one killed would not know why he was killed - every age is

followed by one which would be worse - already around the world senseless random killing has arrived and is constantly escalating.

Nothing would remain of Islam – Except it's the name and nothing would remain of the Qur'an, except traces of its writing (**the Qur'an would not be studied, no one would follow its guidance, it would be recited mechanically**) - the Mosques would be grand structures, but devoid of guidance - the Ulama (**religious scholars of Islam**) would be the worst people beneath the sky. From them, would emerge Fitnah (**trials**) - they would be the centres of Fitnah (**since they betray Islam**) - there are many distinguished scholars of Islam who declare that this prophesy has been fulfilled today. The Islamic Khilafah (**Caliphate**) has long been destroyed - Zakat is no longer collected and distributed by the state – money itself, is now corrupted. Shirk of the modern state has corrupted all of mankind.

Consumption of Riba – Money lent on interest - and transactions which rip people off through deception in business around the world today – Riba is in modern banking and insurance, as well as in the monetary system has already taken total control over the market and economic life.

A slave woman would give birth to her mistress - Made possible through a combination of Riba and the modern feminist revolution.

Naked barefooted shepherds would compete with one another in the construction of high-rise buildings. This is already being fulfilled when wealth is wasted in grandiose and expensive public relations construction projects commissioned by people who hanker for visible symbols of status in a modern world, which recognizes the rich as somebody - and the poor as nobody.

Major signs - with a clear recognition that we are already living in that last age.

Hudhayfah ibn Usayd Ghifari (**companion of the Prophet**) said, "Allah's Messenger came to us, and asked: 'What are you discussing?' (**The Companions**) replied: 'We are discussing the Last Hour.' Thereupon, he said: 'It will not come until you see ten signs.

1. Smoke (**Nuclear War**)
2. Dajjal (**anti-Christ**)

3. A Beast (beast of the land)
4. Rising of the sun from the west
5. Descent of Jesus, son of Mary
6. Gog and Magog (Judeo, Christian Zionist alliance)
7. Sinking of the earth in the east
8. Sinking of the earth in the west
9. Sinking of the earth in Arabia
10. Fire from Yemen – it would drive people to the place of their assembly - where mankind will be assembled for judgment).”

Here are the ten major Signs of the Last Day as prophesied by Prophet Muhammad:

Dajjal, the false Messiah or Anti-Christ - Gog and Magog – Smoke - beast of the earth or land (most likely the holy land) - The sun would rise from the west - three sinkings of the earth, one in the east, one in the west and one in Arabia - a fire would come out of Yemen and drive people to their place of assembly (for judgement) – the return of Jesus, son of Mary would descend. Although these signs were not given in their chronological order of occurrence - I have made an effort to put them in order, with the ones that have not as yet occurred at the bottom of the list. We know from the prophecies of the blessed Prophet that the third major ‘sinking of the earth’ - the one to occur in Arabia, would swallow an army that would be heading south to Mecca. That army would be on its way to attack Imam al-Mahdi - descendent of Prophet Muhammad. It was prophesied that he would restore the Islamic Caliphate (Islamic model of a state) in the Arabian Peninsula. It is after that sign has occurred that the son of Mary, would descend from the sky - with his hands resting on the wings of two angels - and would kill Dajjal (False Messiah or Anti-Christ). The Qur’an itself - has described Jesus (his return) as ‘ilm (key to the subject) of the Last Hour:

‘And Jesus shall be a Sign for the coming of the Hour of Judgment: therefore have no doubt about the Hour - but follow me: this is a Straight Way.’ (Surah, 43 verse 61)

It follows that his return must come chronologically at the end of the list. We also know that the fire from Yemen would follow the third earthquake. When did the first six major signs occur?

Dajjal, the False Messiah or Anti-Christ was released into the world in the lifetime of Prophet Muhammad. He has already completed the first stage of his mission that lasted for - a day like a year - and is about to complete the second stage that lasts for - a day like a month. The third and last stage of his mission (of impersonation of the true Messiah) that would last for just - a day like a week – would commence when Israel replaces the USA as the ruling state of the world. And that would occur when Israel wages her big war that would result in dramatic territorial expansion - from the river of Egypt to the river Euphrates - Israel would then seize control of the Suez Canal and all the oil of the Arabian Gulf. By the end of that third stage – Dajjal, the false Messiah or Anti-Christ would have been born into the world - of Jewish parents, would have risen to become ruler of Israel - hence would have completed his mission to rule the world from Jerusalem. And Allah knows best!

Gog and Magog were released during our Prophet's lifetime. The Qur'an itself has made mention (Surah 21 verse 94 & 95) of a town which was destroyed by Allah - Most High, 'And the people of that town were expelled - then banned from returning to reclaim their town, until Gog and Magog were not only released - but also, had spread out (around the world) in all directions.'

Identification of that town is Jerusalem - since the Jews have already returned to Jerusalem to reclaim it as their own, it follows that Gog and Magog, like Dajjal, are also close to the end of their mission. And Allah knows best!

Dukhan (Smoke) this appears to be environmental pollution (not just smog and haze) that is already wreaking havoc on the earth itself and is bringing about global warming with the consequent impact of earthquakes, hurricanes, flooding etc. The modern industrial economy that Dajjal has authored, appears to be the greatest culprit of environmental pollution in the world today. In other words, we have been tricked into causing Dukhan (smoke) which in turn spawns global warming and eventual climatic disaster. And Allah Knows best! However, it is important that we note that there are several Ahadith in Sahih Bukhari that declare the sign of Dukhan (smoke) already appeared in the lifetime of the blessed Prophet.

D'abbatul Ard (Best of the land or earth)

Abu Hurairah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "A Beast will emerge and will have with it the seal of Suleiman bin Dawud (Solomon) and the staff (Rod) of Musa bin 'Imran (Moses). It will make the faces of the believers shine with the staff - and will mark the noses of the disbelievers with the seal, until the inhabitants of a cluster of houses will gather together, then one will say 'O believer!' And to another 'O disbeliever. Allah's Messenger took Abdullah bin Buraidah to a place in the desert, near Mecca, where there was dry land surrounded by sand. He said: 'The Beast will emerge from this spot – span by a span.'" Allah knows best!

The Sun would rise from the West. Those who interpret this sign literally assume that the order of nature would be reversed despite the Qur'anic declaration that there can be no change in Allah's creation: 'So set your face steadily and truly to faith: (establish) Allah's handiwork according to the pattern on which He has made mankind - no change (can there be) in Allah's creation: that is the standard religion: but most among mankind do not understand.' (Surah 30 verse 30) - They also do so despite the specific declaration of Prophet Abraham that his Lord causes the Sun to rise from the East. Abraham then proceeded to challenge the King to cause the Sun to rise from the West if he possessed power greater than Allah: 'Have you not turned your sight to the one who disputed with Abraham about his Lord. Abraham said: "My Lord is He Who gives life and death." The king said: "I give life and death." Abraham said: "But it is Allah who caused the Sun to rise from the East – can you cause it to rise from the West!" Thus he rejected faith was confounded (in arrogance) - Nor does Allah guide unjust people.' (Surah 2 verse 258)

So they wait for that western sunrise as an event that would literally occur - while ignoring the basic rule that no Ahadith can contradict the Qur'an. Our view is that the rising of the Sun from the West symbolizes an upside-down world in which mankind is led by their noses to a way of life which would be the opposite of that natural way ordained by Allah. Natural money, for example is identified in the Qur'an - it derives from precious metals. When such money is in short supply in a market - such as in Medina - a substitute in the form of commodities such as wheat, barley, dates, salt, etc., can temporarily take its place. Around the world today that natural money with intrinsic value has been displaced by artificial money with no intrinsic value and it is used as an instrument of oppression. That

upside-down unnatural way of life has already been accepted by most of mankind. In this sense, therefore, the sun is already rising from the West. And Allah knows best!

Three sinkings of the earth. Many terrible earthquakes have already occurred in history. They have no relevance to our subject. We are concerned with three major sinkings of the earth that would occur at a specific moment in history, i.e., they would occur at a time that would herald the return of Jesus, the Messiah, the son of Mary, and Messenger of Allah - Most High. One would occur in the East -second in the West - the third in Arabia. When the third one takes place - the world of Islam would suddenly and dazzlingly re-enter the affairs of the Arabian Peninsula, as well as of the world, in the same revolutionary way that it did in the lifetime of Prophet Muhammad. This appears to be the meaning of the last of the major signs (**prior to the return of Jesus**) mentioned by Prophet Muhammad - a fire would come out of Yemen and drive people to their place of assembly (**for judgment**), which is Arafat in Arabia.

Earthquake in the East. We believe that the recent massive earthquake and resultant Tsunami in South East Asia which claimed many more than 100,000 lives, is the earthquake of the East mentioned by Prophet Muhammad in the ten major signs of the last day. It could thus, be the first of three such earthquakes heralding the return of Jesus. I came to this conclusion because of the following reasons:

Firstly, the prophecy of the blessed Prophet is that a 'khasf' would occur in the East, i.e., the earth sinks down or caves in. A 'Tsunami' is defined as a sea wave of local or distant origin that results from large-scale sea-floor displacements associated with large earthquakes, major submarine slides or exploding volcanic islands. When this recent displacement of the earth occurred under the sea, and consequently resulted in the massive Tsunami, it ensured that those who maliciously concealed the Truth - time and again in history could not conceal this major Sign of the Last Day. The magnitude of the event, i.e., the severity of the earthquake (**9 on the Richter scale**) and more importantly, the massive damage done, makes it absolutely unique for mankind today. Secondly, it occurred in that East which is clearly East of Medina. Thirdly, and most important of all, I would like to direct attention to the time that it occurred. This was after the liberation of the Holy Land (**1917**), and return of the Jews to reclaim the Holy Land as their own (**1918-1948**). It was also after the restoration of a State of Israel in the Holy Land (**1948**) and the growth of Israel to become a superpower in the world. Finally it occurred at precisely that

time when Israel is about to wage her big war of massive territorial expansion after which Israel would replace the USA as the ruling state in the world. Jesus cannot return until all these things have occurred. It also occurred at that time when the prophecy of the Prophet concerning the abandonment of the Hajj seems about to be fulfilled. The Hajj would pose a gigantic security threat to the present Saudi ruling elite - whenever Israel wages its big war and assumes rule over the world. It will occur at that time when the US dollar begins to collapse. Such a collapse would also bring down all the paper-money in the world and electronic money - controlled by the Jewish-controlled banking system, would then control all the money in the money-system of the world.

This momentous Sign in the East that occurred at the end of December 2004 appears, therefore - to be a sign to mankind warning that dangerous change in the world will soon take place. If we are correct - and Allah knows best, then the world has to await only two more such major events before the son of Mary returns to liberate us from the oppressors who now rule the world.

Earthquake in the West. When a second massive earthquake (*with a sinking down, caving in, or displacement of the earth*) eventually occurs in the west, after the recent one in the east, that would further confirm the analysis presented in this essay. All that would then remain to occur for Jesus to descend from the clouds, would be the third earthquake in Arabia - that would swallow an entire army - and a fire that would come out of Yemen. We are so close to that event that we can already feel the heat of that fire. Although what appears to be the first of the three major earthquakes occurred underwater and resulted in the massive Tsunami in South East Asia - it is not necessary that the second would occur in the west would be similar. After all, we know that the third and last major earthquake would have its epicentre on land just north of Mecca in Arabia. But it would seem that the mid-Atlantic (*rather than the Pacific*) may be the location of the major earthquake of the west that is to come. In case the second major earthquake occurs in the mid-Atlantic, the islands of the Caribbean and the eastern coast of USA and Canada as well as South America would likely be affected. It could also be a big earthquake in California along its faults.

Earthquake in Arabia. Narrated Aisha: Allah's Apostle said, "An army would invade the Ka'abah and when the invaders reach Al-Baida - all the ground would sink and swallow the whole army." I said, "O Allah's Apostle! How would they sink into the ground while amongst

them would be their markets (**business people not invaders**) and people not belonging to them?” The Prophet replied, “All of those people would sink but they would be resurrected and judged according to their intentions.”

Narrated Umm Salamah, Ummul Mu'minin: The Prophet said: “Disagreement will occur at the death of a Caliph and a man from the people of Madina would come flying forth to Mecca. Some of the people of Mecca would come to him they will bring him out against his will and swear allegiance to him - between the corner and the Maqam. An expeditionary force would then be sent against him from Syria – but they would be swallowed up in the desert between Mecca and Madina.”

It is quite clear from the above prophecy of Prophet Muhammad that the third earthquake will take place at the time of the advent of Imam al-Mahdi. But the Imam cannot emerge to liberate the Arabian heartland of Islam - until Israel has become the ruling state in the world. **And Allah knows best!**

Return of the true Messiah - Jesus, son of Mary. Prophet Muhammad has spoken extensively and in details about the event of the return of Jesus. The destiny of Jerusalem is such as to give to Muslims the greatest confidence and hope that Truth will triumph over falsehood and oppression. It is a world in which the cause of Islam appears to be a lost cause. When they know for certain that it is the destiny of Jerusalem to give a spectacular validation of Islam's claim to truth - Muslims should be able to summon the strength to resist the present war on Islam - in which the godless world is making the greatest possible effort to destroy their faith in Allah - The Most High.

Ahadith 1: Turmoil and Portents

Zainab Jahsh reported that Nabi Muhammad got up from sleeping and said: “There is no god, but Allah - there is destruction in store for the Arabs, turmoil is at hand, the barrier of Gog and Magog has been opened.” He was asked, “Would we perish even though there would be good people among us?” He said: “Of course, but only when evil predominates.”

Ahadith 2: Sinking of an Army

Harith Rabi'a and Abdullah Safwan both went to Umm Salama, the Mother of the Faithful, they asked her about the army which would sink into the earth. She reported

that Allah's Messenger said: "A seeker would seek refuge in the Sacred House, an army would be sent to kill him, when the army enters the grounds, the ground would sink down." I said: "Allah's Messenger! What about him who would be made to accompany this army?" He said: "He would sink along with them, but he would be raised on the Day of Resurrection on the basis of his intention."

Ahadith 3: Turmoil / destruction between your houses

Usama reported that Allah's Messenger climbed on a roof in Medina and said: "You do not see what I see - I am looking at places of turmoil / destruction between your houses, just like raindrops."

Ahadith 4: Find refuge or shelter

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Soon there will be a period of turmoil in which, the one who sits will be better than one who stands, and the one who stands would be better than the one who walks, and the one who walks would be better than the one who runs. He who sees them will withdraw. So if he finds refuge or shelter, he should take it."

Ahadith 5: Muslim Groups confront each other

Ahnaf Qais reported: I set out with the intention of helping Ali - Abu Bakra met me. He said: "Ahnaf, where are you going?" I said: "I intend to help the cousin of Allah's Messenger - Ali." He said: "Ahnaf, go back, Allah's Messenger said: 'When two Muslims confront one another with swords - both the slayer and the slain would be in the Fire.'" It was said to Allah's Messenger, "We understand the case of the one who killed - but what about the slain, why would he be in the Hell-Fire?" He said: "He intended to kill his companion."

Ahadith 6: Large scale massacre

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The last Hour will not come until two parties confront each other, there will be a large-scale massacre amongst them, and their claim would be the same."

Ahadith 7: Bloodshed

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The last Hour will not come until there is a lot of Harj." They said: What is Harj? Thereupon he said: "Bloodshed, Bloodshed."

Ahadith 8: Killing each other

Amir Sad reported: One day Allah's Messenger came and said: "I asked my Lord for three things, He granted two, but withheld one.

- 1) I begged that my Ummah should not be destroyed by famine, He granted this.
- 2) I begged that my Ummah should not be destroyed by drowning, He granted this.
- 3) I begged there be no bloodshed between my Ummah. He did not grant this.

Ahadith 9: I will survive

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour would not come before the Euphrates River uncovers a mountain of gold (oil) – over which people would fight. Ninety-nine out of every one hundred would die, but every man amongst them would say that he would be the one who would survive."

Ahadith 10: Constantinople, Dajjal and Jesus

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour would not come until the Romans land in al-A'maq (Iraq) and in Dabiq (Syria). An army consisting of the best soldiers of the people of the earth will come from Medina to prevent them. They will arrange themselves in ranks - the Romans would say: 'Do not stand between us and the Muslims who took prisoners from amongst us. Let us fight them. The Muslims will say: 'Nay, by Allah, we would never part from our brothers, so you fight them. They will then fight, and a third of the army would run away, Allah will never forgive them. Part of the army would consist of excellent martyrs in Allah's eye, they would be killed and a third of them would win and conquer Constantinople. Then they would be busy distributing the spoils of war amongst themselves, after hanging their swords by the olive trees - Satan would cry: 'Dajjal has taken your places amongst your families.' They would come out, it would be of no avail - and when they arrive in Syria, He would come out while they would

be preparing themselves for battle, drawing up in ranks. The time of prayer shall come and Jesus, son of Mary would descend and lead them in prayer. When Dajjal see's Jesus, he would start to dissolve - like salt in water.

Ahadith 11: Maximum Population

Mustaurid Qurashi reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour would come when the Romans would form a majority amongst people - as they have the power of tolerance at the time of turmoil - they restore themselves to sanity after trouble – and they are good as far as the destitute and weak are concerned."

Ahadith 12: Bloodshed among the Romans

Yusair Jabir reported: Abdullah Mas'ud said: "The Last Hour would not come until the people divide heritance and rejoice over booty." Then he pointed towards Syria, and said: "The enemy shall gather strength against the Muslims and the Muslims (Syrians) will gather strength against them." He is talking about Rome. There will be a terrible fight - and the Muslims will prepare a detachment from fighting till death. Night will fall and both sides will return without being victorious - both will be wiped out. The Muslims will again prepare a detachment for fighting till death, in order for them to return with victory. On the fourth day, a new detachment out of the remnants of the Muslims would be prepared - and Allah will decree that the enemy should be routed. They would fight in a way that had never been fought before (Nuclear War), even birds would fall down dead. When counting would be done, only one out of a hundred would be found alive. So what joy can there be with the spoils of such a war - and what inheritance would be divided! While in this state a cry would reach them: 'Dajjal has taken your place amongst your off-spring.' They will throw what would be in their hands and go forward - sending ten horsemen, as a scouting party. Allah's Messenger, said: "I know their names and the names of their forefathers and the colour of their horses. They will be the best horsemen on earth that day."

Ahadith 13: Muslim conquest

Nafi Utba reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "You will attack Arabia - Allah will enable you to conquer it, then you will attack Persia, also

He will make you conquer it. Then you would attack Rome - and Allah will enable you to conquer it - then you would attack Dajjal and Allah will enable you to conquer him.”

Ahadith 14: Fire

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Last Hour would not come until a fire emits from the earth of Hijaz - which would illuminate the necks of the camels of Busra.”

Ahadith 15: Drought

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Famine would not break out because of drought - there would be famine despite heavy rainfall - nothing will grow from the earth.”

Ahadith 16: Horns of Satan

Ibn Umar reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “Behold, turmoil would appear from this side, East Arabia (today known as Riyadh) from where the horns of Satan would appear.”

Ahadith 17: Women of the tribe of Daus

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Last Hour would not come until women from the tribe of Daus would be seen going round Dhi al-Khalasa for worship.” Dhi al-Khalasa is a place in Tabala, where there was a temple, in which the people of the tribe of Daus worshipped the idol.

Ahadith 18: Air with a sweet fragrance

Aisha reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The system of night and day would not end until people take Lat and Uzza (two Pagan idols) for worship.” I said to Allah’s Messenger: “I think when Allah revealed this verse: ‘It is He who has sent His Messenger with the right guidance and true religion - so He May cause it to prevail upon all religions - though polytheists are unfavourable to it.’” It implies that this promise is going to be fulfilled. Allah's Apostle said: “It would happen as Allah wills. Allah will send a sweet fragrance air, by which everyone who

has even a mustard grain of faith in Him, would die - those who have no goodness in them, would be the only survivors. They would revert to the religion of their forefathers.”

Ahadith 19: Wish I was in that grave

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Last Hour would not come until a person would pass by a grave of another person and say: ‘I wish it had been my abode.’”

Ahadith 20: Why was I killed?

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “By Him in whose Hand is my life, a time would come when the murderer would not know why he committed the murder nor would the victim know why he had been killed.”

Ahadith 21: Destruction of the Ka’abah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Ka’abah would be destroyed by an Abyssinian (from the Ethiopian Empire) - them having two small shanks.”

Ahadith 22: Driving people with his stick

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Last Hour would not come before a person of Qahtan (Yemen) comes forth driving people with his stick.”

Ahadith 23: Al-Jahjah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The day and the night would not come to an end until a man called ‘al-Jahjah’ would occupy the throne.”

Ahadith 24: You will fight

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The Last Hour would not come until you fight a people with small eyes and broad snub noses, and those who wear shoes made of hair.”

Ahadith 25: Imam Mahdi

Abu Nadra reported: Jabir said “People of Iraq may not send their qafiz (**weight of food, gold, silver etc.**) and dirhams.” We said: “Who would be responsible for that?” He said: “Non-Arabs would prevent them and there is also a possibility that the people of Syria may not send their dinar and mudd.” We said: “Who would be responsible for that?” He said, ‘The Romans. There would be a caliph in the last period of my Ummah who would freely give handfuls of wealth to the people, without counting. He would be Imam Mahdi.’”

Ahadith 26: The Quraish Tribe

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The tribe of Quraish would kill people of my Ummah.” The Companions said: “What should we do in such a situation?” He said: “People should step aside and not cover their hands with the blood of Muslims.”

Ahadith 27: Persia and Rome

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “The king of Persia and King of Rome would die - there would be no ruler after them - but by the one in whose Hand is my life - you will spend their treasures in Allah’s cause.”

Ahadith 28: Dajjal has arrived

Abu Huraira reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: “You have heard of a city - one side of which is on land, the other on the sea (**Constantinople**).” They said: ‘yes.’ He said: “The Last Hour would not come until seventy thousand people from Bani Israel attack it. When they land there, they will neither fight with weapons, nor shower arrows, they would only say: ‘There is no god but Allah and Allah is the Greatest - Then the gates would open for them and they will enter – as they collect the spoils of war - an announcement would be made saying: ‘Dajjal has come.’ And thus they would leave everything there and turn to him.”

Ahadith 29: Tree of Gharqad

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The last hour would not come until Muslims fight the Jews - the Muslims would continue to kill them until they hide behind stones. The stones would say: 'O Muslim, there is a Jew behind me - come kill him.' The tree of Gharqad would not say anything, for it is the Jews tree."

Ahadith 30: Many liars

Jabir Samura reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Before the Last Hour there would be many liars."

Ahadith 31: Thirty imposters

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour would not come until there is a rise of about thirty impostors, each one would claim that he is a messenger of Allah."

Ahadith 32: Ibn Sayyad

Abdullah reported: We and Allah's Messenger passed by some children - Ibn Sayyad was amongst them. Allah's Messenger said to him: "May your nose be covered in dust, don't you bear witness that I am Allah's Messenger?" Ibn Sayyad said: "No, but you should bear witness that I am Allah's Messenger." Thereupon Umar Khattab said: "Allah's Messenger allow me to kill him." Allah's Messenger, said: "If he is Dajjal - you will not be able to kill him."

Ahadith 33: Ibn Sayyad

Abu Sa'id reported: I accompanied Ibn Sayyad to Mecca, he said to me: 'People think I am Dajjal. Have you not heard Allah's Messenger saying: 'Dajjal will have no children, but I have children? Dajjal would not be able to enter Mecca and Medina? I said: "Yes, of course." Thereupon he said, "I have been to Medina and now I intend to go to Mecca." However he also mentioned this: 'I know the place where he would be born - I know where Dajjal is right now - I know his father and mother.' Abu Sa'id said, "This caused confusion in my mind regarding his identity."

Ahadith 34: Dajjal

Abdullah Umar reported: Allah's Messenger stood up and praised Allah - then he mentioned Dajjal, and said: "I warn you of him, there is no Prophet who has not warned his people about Dajjal. Even Noah warned his people, but I am going to tell you something which no Prophet told his people. Dajjal is one-eyed and Allah, the Exalted and Glorious is not one-eyed. The word Kafir (*infidel*) would be written between his eyes - every Muslim would be able to read it."

Ahadith 35: Blind in the right eye – Spiritual blindness

Ibn Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah is not one-eyed, Dajjal is blind in the right eye and his eye would be like a bulging grape."

Ahadith 36: Water and Fire

Hudhaifa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Dajjal would have water and fire with him - his fire would have the effect of cold water - and his water would have the effect of fire - so don't put yourselves in ruin."

Ahadith 37: Paradise and Hell

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Dajjal would bring with him an image of Paradise and Hell - but what he would call Paradise, would be Hell - I warn you, just as Noah warned his people."

Ahadith 38: Jesus will kill Dajjal

An-Nawwas Saman reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I harbour fear in so many other things besides Dajjal. If he comes forth while I am among you, I shall contend with him on your behalf, but if he comes forth while I am not amongst you, then a man must contend on his own behalf - and Allah would take care of every Muslim on my behalf. Dajjal would be a young man, with twisted contracted hair and blind in one eye. I compare him to Uzza Qatan (*well know person from the Huzza tribe*). He who amongst you survives seeing him, should recite the opening verses of Sura Kahf. Dajjal would appear between Syria and Iraq - he would spread mischief right and left. O Servants of Allah! Stay on the path of Truth." Allah's

Messenger was asked, "How long would he stay on earth?" He said: "Forty days, one day like a year - one day like a month - one day like a week - and the rest of his days would be like yours." We said: "Allah's Messenger would one day's prayer, suffice for the prayers of a day equal to one year?" He said: "No, estimate time and then observe prayer." We said: "Allah's Messenger, how quickly would he walk upon the earth?" He said: "Like clouds driven by the wind. He would come to the people and invite them to a wrong religion, they would affirm their faith in him. He would command rain to fall upon the earth and crops would grow. In the evening, their posturing animals would come with their humps very high, their udders full of milk. Dajjal would then go to another nation and invite them. They would reject him, so he would leave them, then drought would befall on them - nothing would be left with them in the form of wealth. He would then walk through the waste-land, and say to it: Bring forth your treasures - the treasures would come out and collect themselves before him, like a swarm of bees. He would then call a person brimming with youth and strike him with a sword, he would cut him into two pieces. He would then call that young man and he will come forward, laughing, with his face gleaming with happiness - at this very time, Allah would send Christ, the son of Mary - he will descend at the white minaret in the eastern side of Damascus, wearing two garments, lightly dyed with saffron - his hands will be resting on the wings of two angels. When he lowers his head, beads of perspiration will fall from his head, and when he raise it up, beads like pearls would scatter from it. Every non-believer who would smell the odour of Jesus would die - as his breath would reach as far as he would be able to see. Jesus would then search for Dajjal - he will catch him at the gate of Ludd (Ludd is located in Israel, site of an airport and a major Israeli military base) and kill him. Then people whom Allah had protected would come to Jesus, son of Mary - he would wipe their faces and inform them of their ranks in Paradise - at that moment, Allah will reveal these words to Jesus: 'I have brought forth from amongst My servants such people (Gog and Magog) against whom none would be able to fight - take these people safely to Tur (mountain of Sinai, Syria).' Then, Gog and Magog will swarm down from every slope - as they pass by the Sea of Galilee, the last of them will say: 'Once there was water here.' Jesus and his companions would then, be besieged, at Tur - Jesus and his companions would supplicate Allah - who will send a swarm of insects - they will attack Gog and Magog by attaching themselves to their necks. By the morning they would have all perished. Allah's

Apostle Jesus and his companions would then come down from Tur and not find any space - as it will be filled with their rotting bodies. Allah's Apostle Jesus and his companions would then again beg Allah - who would send birds, whose necks would be like stretched out, they would carry them and throw them where God wills. Then Allah will send rain to wash the earth. Then the earth would be told to bring forth its fruit and restore its blessings - and as a result, pomegranates will grow so big that a group of people would be able to eat one. Cows would give so much milk that a whole party would be able to drink it. The milch camel would give such a large quantity of milk that the whole tribe would be able to drink from it - and the milch sheep would give so much milk that the whole family would be able to drink from it. Then, at that time, Allah would send a pleasant wind and scatter fragrance on the face which would soothe believers - even under their armpits - it would take the life of every Muslim. Only the wicked people will survive who would commit adultery like asses - the Last Hour would come to them.”

Ahadith 39: Space War

Jabir reported: Gog and Magog will walk until they reach the mountain of al-Khamar, it is one of the mountains of Bait-ul-Maqdis ([Jerusalem](#)), they would say: ‘We have killed those upon the earth - let us now kill those who are in the sky.’ They will throw their arrows ([Space war](#)) towards the sky - the arrows would return to them, smeared in blood.”

Ahadith 40: That person would be Khidr

Abu Khudri reported: Allah’s Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, “Dajjal will come but would not be allowed to enter the mountain passes to Medina. He will descend to the barren tracts near Medina - a person who would be the best of men would say to him: ‘I bear witness to the fact that you are Dajjal about whom Allah’s Messenger had informed us.’ Dajjal would say: ‘What would be your opinion if I killed and man and bring him back to life? Would you doubt me then?’ He said: ‘No.’ Dajjal kills a man and brings him back to life. When the man is brought back to life, he will say: ‘By Allah, I had no proof that you were Dajjal - now I believe you are Dajjal.’ Dajjal would try to kill him again, but he would not be able to. Abu Ishaq reported: That person would be Khidr.”

Ahadith 41: Insignificant in the Eyes of Allah

Mughira Shuba reported that none asked Allah's Messenger about Dajjal more than I. I said that people say, he would have a mountain of bread and mutton and rivers of water. Thereupon he said: "He is insignificant in the eye of Allah."

Ahadith 42: Satan would come in human form

Abdullah Amr reported: After some time you will see an important event in which the sacred House (Ka'abah) would be burnt. Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Dajjal would appear in my Ummah and he would stay in the world for forty days. Allah would then send Jesus, son of Mary. He would chase and kill Dajjal. Then, people will live for seven years, there will be no enmity towards each other. Allah would then send a cold wind from the side of Syria, anyone with a speck of faith in him, would die, even if some amongst you were to enter the innermost parts of a mountain - this wind would reach that place, till death. Only the wicked would survive. They never appreciated the good nor condemned evil. Then Satan would come to them in human form, and say: 'Why won't you respond?' They will say: 'What is your command?' Satan will order them to worship idols even though they would have sustenance in abundance while living a comfortable life. Then the first trumpet would be blown, the first person to hear it would be someone busy setting up tanks to provide water for his camels. He would faint along with others - then Allah will cause rain to fall which would be like dew (tiny droplets) and cause bodies of people to emerge from the earth. Then, when the second trumpet is blown - they would stand and look around. Then it would be said: 'O People! Go to your Lord.' They will go and stand - then they will be questioned. It will be said: 'Bring out a group for Hell.' It will be asked: 'How many?' It will be said: 'Out of every one thousand - bring out nine hundred and ninety nine.' That would be a day, in which, a child would become old with fear."

Ahadith 43: The first sign

Abdullah Amr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The first signs of the appearance of Dajjal would be the appearance of the Sun from the West, and the appearance of a beast in the morning. Whichever one happens first, the second one would follow immediately."

Ahadith 44: The Spy of Dajjal

Amir Hamdan reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Tamim Dari - a Christian who accepted Islam, told me something which agrees with what I have been saying about Dajjal. Tamim Dari told me that he sailed in an ocean and his ship lost direction and thus landed on an island. They embarked onto the Island. They were greeted by a beast with long thick hair, so much hair that they could not distinguish its face from its back. They said: 'Woe to you, who are you?' It said: 'I am al-Jassasa.' They said: 'What is al-Jassasa?' It said: 'O people, go to the monastery, there is someone eager to know you.' We rushed to the monastery and found a well-built person with his hands tied to his neck, he also had iron shackles between his legs up to his ankles. We said: 'Woe be upon you, who are you?' He said: 'You would soon come to know about me. But tell me who are you.' We said: 'We are people from Arabia, we embarked upon a boat, the sea-waves have been driving us for one month, and it brought us to this island.' He said: 'Tell me about the date-palm trees of Baisan (Jordan), do their trees bear fruit or not.' We said: 'Yes', he said: 'They will no longer bear fruits. Tell me about the Sea of Galilee?' We said: 'What do you want to know?' He said: 'Is there water in it?' They said: 'Water is in abundance.' Thereupon he said: 'soon it would become dry. Inform me about the spring of Zughar' (Dead Sea in Palestine). They said: 'What do you want to know?' He said: 'Is there water in it and does it irrigate land?' We said: 'Yes, there is water and the inhabitants irrigate land with it', He said: 'Tell me about the unlettered Prophet; what has he done?' We said: 'He came from Mecca and has settled In Yathrib' (Medina). He said: 'Do the Arabs fight him?' We said: 'Yes.' He said: 'How did he deal with them?' We informed him that he had overcome those in his neighbourhood and they had submitted themselves before him. Thereupon he said to us: 'Had it actually happened?' We said: 'Yes.' Thereupon he said: 'If that's the case, it is better for them to show obedience to him. Now I am going to tell you about myself, I am Dajjal, soon I shall be allowed to leave and travel the lands, I will not spare any town, I would stay for forty nights except Mecca and Medina, as these two places are prohibited for me. I will not attempt to enter either of them, because, Angels with swords in their hands would confront me, as they are guarding all passages leading there.' Behold Dajjal is in the Syrian sea ([Mediterranean](#)) or the

Yemen sea ([Arabian Sea](#)). Then Allah's Messenger, said. 'Nay, on the contrary, he is in the east.'

Ahadith 45: Angels will guard Mecca and Medina

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There will be no land which would not be covered by Dajjal - except Mecca and Medina - all passages leading to them would be guarded by angels arranged in rows. Then Dajjal would appear – he will pitch his tent in the waste land of Juruf ([Syria](#)) which is adjacent to Medina. Medina will shake three times and every unbeliever and hypocrite in it would leave and go towards Dajjal."

Ahadith 46: Jews will follow Dajjal

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Dajjal would be followed by seventy thousand Jews from Isfahan ([Iran](#)) wearing Persian shawls."

Ahadith 47: Run from Dajjal

Umm Sharik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'People would run from Dajjal, seeking shelter in the mountains.' She asked: 'Where would the Arabs be?' He said: 'They would be small in number.'

Ahadith 48: Excellence of Worship in the period of Turmoil

Maqil Yasar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Worshipping during the period of widespread turmoil is like emigration towards me."

Ahadith 49: Approach of the Hour would affect the wicked

Abdullah reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour would affect most terribly the wicked people."

Ahadith 50: He will see the Last Hour coming

Aisha reported: When the Arabs came to Allah's Messenger, they asked when the Last Hour would arrive. He looked towards the youngest amongst them, and said: "If he lives - he would not grow very old, he would see the Last Hour coming."

Ahadith 51: Last Hour

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The Last Hour would come so sudden that a person would be milking a she- camel, the milk would not reach the brim of the vessel, two people would be engaged in buying and selling clothes, their bargain would not be struck before the Last Hour."

Ahadith 52: Bone in the Human Body

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The earth would consume every son of Adam (**decay of a human**) except, the Coccyx (**spinal cord**) from which the whole frame would be reconstructed on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 53: Day of Judgement

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "A bulky person would be brought on the Day of Judgment - he would not carry weight equal to a gnat (**fly**) in front of Allah - nor shall we set up a balance for them on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 54: Allah

Abdullah Masud reported: A Jewish scholar came to Allah's Apostle, and said. "Verify, Allah, the Exalted and Glorious would carry the Heavens on the Day of Judgment upon one finger - and the earth upon one finger - and the mountains and trees on one finger - and the ocean and moist earth upon one finger. In fact the whole creation upon one finger, He would then stir them, and say: 'I am your Lord, I am your Lord.' Thereupon Allah's Messenger smiled - testifying what that scholar had said. He then recited this verse: '**And they honour not Allah with the honour due to Him - and the whole earth will be in His grip on the Day of Resurrection - the heaven rolled up in His right hand. Glory be to Him - Highly Exalted and above what they associate with Him.**'"

Ahadith 55: Where are the sovereigns of the world?

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah - the Exalted and Glorious - will take the Earth in His grip on the Day of Judgment and He would roll up the sky in His right hand and say: I am the Lord - where are the sovereigns of the world."

Ahadith 56: Creation

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Exalted and Glorious - created clay on Saturday and mountains on Sunday - He created trees on Monday - He created things entailing labour on Tuesday - He created light on Wednesday and caused animals to spread on Thursday - then created Adam after Asr on Friday - the last creation at the last hour of the Friday."

Ahadith 57: Assembling and Resurrection

Book 039, Number 6708: Sahl Sad reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People will be assembled on the Day of Resurrection on a white plain with a reddish tinge with no marks set up for anyone."

Ahadith 58: Where would people be?

Aisha reported: I asked Allah's Messenger about the words of Allah, the Exalted and Glorious: 'The day when the earth would be changed for another earth - and Heaven would be changed for another Heaven.' I then asked where people would be on that day. He said: 'They would be on the As-Sirat Bridge.'

Ahadith 59: Feast for the inhabitants of Paradise

Book 039, Number 6710: Abu Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The earth would become like bread on the Day of Resurrection and the Almighty would turn it in His hand - like one of you turns a loaf - while on a journey. It would be a feast arranged in honour of the people of Paradise. Its seasoning would be balim and fish." The Companions of the Prophet said: 'What is balim?' He replied: 'Ox and fish, from whose excessive livers seventy thousand people would be able to eat.'

Ahadith 60: Truth of the Prophet

Abdullah reported: Five signs have become things of the past and have proven the truth of the Prophet,

1. Enveloping by smoke
2. The inevitable punishment to the Meccans at Badr
3. The victory of Rome
4. Violent seizing of the Meccans at Badr
5. The splitting of the Moon

Ahadith 61: Bear witness to this

Abdullah Masud reported: People of Mecca demanded Allah's Messenger show them a miracle - we were in Mina, he split the moon in two. One part appeared behind a mountain and the other on the side of the mountain. Allah's Messenger said: 'Bear witness to this.'

Ahadith 62: None show more patience than Allah

Abu Musa reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'There is none who show more patience at listening to the most annoying things than Allah, the Exalted and Glorious. Partnership is associated to Him (polytheism). And fatherhood of a child is attributed to Him, in spite of this, He protects people and provides them with sustenance.'

Ahadith 63: My demand

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah, the Exalted and Most High, will say to the one who shall have to undergo the least torture on the Day of Resurrection: If you had all the worldly riches, would you like to ransom it.' He would say: 'Yes.' Allah will say: 'When you were in the loins of Adam, I demanded something much easier from you, that you should not associate anything with me.'

Ahadith 64: You paid no heed to it

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "It would be said to the non-believers on the Day of Resurrection: 'If you were to possess gold, filling the whole earth, would you like to secure your freedom by paying it?' He would say: 'Yes.' Thereupon it would be said to him: 'Something easier than this was demanded from you, but you paid no heed to it.'"

Ahadith 65: Non-believers will crawl on their face

Anas Malik reported that a person said: "Allah's Messenger, how will non-believers be made to assemble on the Day of Resurrection by crawling on their face?" Thereupon he said: "Is He who made them walk on their feet not powerful enough to make them crawl upon their face on the Day of Resurrection."

Ahadith 66: Dipping affluent people in Hell - dipping miserable people in Paradise

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "One of the citizens of Hell who had led a life of ease would be made to dip in the Fire - only once on the Day of Resurrection, then it would be said to him: 'O son of Adam, did you find any comfort in that, did you get any material blessing?' He would say: 'By Allah, no my Lord.' Then the one who had the most miserable life in the world would be made to dip once in Paradise and it would be said to him. 'O son of Adam, did you face any hardship?' He would say: 'No, my Lord.'"

Ahadith 67: Virtues

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Verily, Allah does not treat a believer unjustly in regards to his virtues. He would confer upon him His blessing in this world and give him a reward in the Hereafter. As for a non-believer, he would be made to taste the reward of his virtues in this world - so much so that in the Hereafter, he would find no virtues for which he should be rewarded."

Ahadith 68: Sustenance according to obedience

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When a non-believer does good he is made to taste its reward in this world. As for a believer, Allah stores rewards of his virtues for the Hereafter - and provides him sustenance in accordance with his obedience to Him."

Ahadith 69: Example of a Believer and a Non-Believer

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The example of a believer is that of a standing crop which the air continues to toss from one side to another; in the same way a believer always receives the strokes of misfortune. The example of a hypocrite is that of a cypress tree which does not move until it is uprooted."

Ahadith 70: Satan in the Muslim Society

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Satan has lost all hope that a worshipper would ever worship him in the Arabia Peninsula - but he is hopeful that he would sow the seed of disagreement / conflict amongst them."

Ahadith 71: Satan's Throne

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Satan places his throne upon water - he then sends detachments for creating disagreements - the nearer to him in ranks are those who are most notorious in creating disagreements. One of them comes, and says: 'I did so and so.' Iblis says: 'You have done nothing.' Then one amongst them comes, and says: 'I did not spare so and so until I sowed the seed of discord between a husband and a wife.' Then Satan goes near him and says: 'you have done well.' Then Satan embraces him."

Ahadith 72: Jinn attached is everyone

Abdullah Masud reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Everyone has a Jinn attached to himself." The Companions said: 'Allah's Messenger, with you too?' Thereupon he said: 'Yes, but Allah helps me against him so I am safe from his hand – he commands me to do well.'

Ahadith 73: Regular Deeds

Aisha reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Bear this in mind that the deed loved most by Allah is the ones done constantly even though it is insignificant."

Ahadith 74: Moderation in giving a Sermon

Shaqiq reported: Allah's Messenger did not deliver sermons on certain days fearing it might bore us.

Ahadith 75: Day of Resurrection

Miqdad Aswad reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "On the Day of Resurrection, the sun would draw very close to the people: The people would be submerged in perspiration according to their deeds."

Ahadith 76: Qualities by which you can recognize

Iyad Himar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Behold, my Lord commanded me to teach you that which you do not know from what He has taught me today. He instructed this: 'The property which I have conferred upon them is lawful for them. I created My servants as one having a natural inclination to the worship of Allah - but it is Satan who turns them away from the right religion, and he makes unlawful what has been declared lawful for them, he commands them to ascribe partnerships with Me - although he has no justification for that.' And verily, Allah looked towards the people of the world and He showed hatred for the Arabs and the non-Arabs - but with the exception of some remnants from the People of the Book. Allah further said: 'I have sent you (Nabi Muhammad) in order to put you in a test. I sent the Book to you which cannot be washed away by water, so that you may recite it while in a state of wakefulness or sleep.' Verily, Allah commanded me to burn (kill) the Quraish. I said: 'My Lord, they would break my head, like tearing bread.' Allah said: 'Turn them out as they turned you out, fight them - we shall help you with this, you should spend and you would benefit. Send an army and I would send an army five times greater. Fight against those who disobey you, along with those who obey you."

People of Paradise are three:

1. One who wields authority and is fair and just
2. One who is truthful and has been endowed with power to do good deeds and a person who is merciful and kind towards his relatives and every pious Muslim
3. One who does not stretch his hand in spite of having a large family to support

People of Hell are five:

1. The weak who lack power to avoid evil, the carefree who pursue everything irrespective of the fact that it is good or evil, and who do not have any care for their family or for their wealth
2. Those who are dishonest, and whose greed cannot be concealed even in the case of minor things
3. Those who betray, Morning and evening in regards to your family and your property
4. The miser and the liar
5. Those who are in the habit of abusing people and using obscene and foul language

Ahadith 77: Fresh vegetables in the grave

Anas Malik reported Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah's servant is placed in his grave, and his companions retrace their steps, he hears the noise of their footsteps, then two angels come to him and make him sit, they say to him: 'What do you have to say about this person (Nabi Muhammad)? If he is a believer, he would say: 'I bear witness that he is a Messenger and Servant of Allah.' Then it would be said to him: 'Look at your seat in Hell, Allah has substituted your seat with a seat in Paradise.' The grave of a believer would expand to seventy cubits and would be filled with verdure (fresh green lush vegetables) until the Day when they would be resurrected."

Ahadith 78: Connection with the torment of the grave

Al-Bara Azib reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "This verse: 'Allah grants steadfastness to those who believe with firm words.' was revealed in connection with the torment of the grave. It would be said to him: 'Who is your Lord?' And he would say: 'Allah is my Lord - and Muhammad is my Prophet. That is what is implied by the words of Allah, the Exalted. Allah keeps steadfast those who believe with firm words in this world and in the Hereafter.'"

Ahadith 79: Take the soul to its destined end

Abu Huraira reported: When the soul of a believer leaves its body, it is received by two angels who take it to the sky. The dwellers of the sky say: 'Here comes a pious soul from the side of the earth, Let there be blessings of Allah upon the body in which it resides.' And it is carried by the angels to its Lord, the Exalted and Glorious. He would say: 'Take it to its destined end.' If he is a non-believer and the soul leaves the body, there is a foul smell, it is cursed by the dwellers of the sky, who say: 'here comes a dirty soul from the side of the earth,' it would be said: 'Take it to its destined end.'

Ahadith 80: It is essential to hope for Good

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said three days before his death: "None of you should die without hoping for good from Allah, the Exalted and Glorious."

Ahadith 81: Raised in the same state

Jabir reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Every servant would be raised in the same state in which he dies."

Ahadith 82: The whole Nation

Abdullah Umar reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "When Allah intends to punish a Nation, He punishes all of them, then they would be raised according to their deeds."

Ahadith 83: My Ummah

Thauban reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: 'Allah drew the ends of the world near one another for my sake. I saw its eastern and western ends. The dominion of my Ummah would reach those ends. I have been granted red and white treasure, I also begged my Lord for my Ummah that they should not be destroyed because of famine, nor be dominated by an enemy who is not amongst them, to take their lives and destroy them, root and branch. My Lord said: 'Muhammad, whenever I make a decision, there is none who can change it. I grant you, your Ummah would not be destroyed by famine and they would not be dominated by an enemy even if all the people from different parts of the world join hands together for this purpose, but it would be from amongst them, viz. your Ummah, that some people would kill others or imprison others.'

Paradise

In Christian and Islamic understanding, Heaven is a paradisiacal relief. In religion, paradise is a place of exceptional happiness and delight. There is only peace, prosperity and happiness. Paradise is a place of contentment, a land of luxury and fulfilment. Paradise is often described as a higher place, the holiest place, in contrast to this world.

Ahadith 1: Hardship and temptations

Anas Malik reported: Paradise is surrounded by hardship and Hell-Fire is surrounded by temptations.

Ahadith 2: For what you did

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah the Exalted and Glorious said: 'I have prepared for My pious servants things which no eye has ever seen and no ear has ever heard - and no human heart has ever perceived - but it is testified by the Book of Allah.' He then recited: 'No soul knows what comfort has been concealed from them - as a reward for what they did.'"

Ahadith 3: Tree in Paradise

Abu Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "In Paradise - there is a tree under the shadow of which a rider of a fine and swift-footed horse would travel for a hundred years without covering the distance completely."

Ahadith 4: Alight upon you

Abu Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah would say to the inmates of Paradise: 'O, Dwellers of Paradise.' They would say: 'At your service and pleasure our Lord, good is in your Hand.' Allah will say: 'Are you pleased now?' They would say: 'Why would we not be pleased O Lord, when you have given us what you have not given to any of your creatures.' Allah will say: 'Can I not give you something even more excellent?' They will say: 'O Lord what can be

more excellent than this?' Allah will say: 'I shall cause my pleasure to alight upon you and I shall never be annoyed with you.'"

Ahadith 5: Living on a Star

Abu Khudri reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People of Paradise would see people of the upper apartment over them - just as you see shining planets which remain in the eastern and the western horizon - because of the superiority some have over others." They asked: 'Allah's Messenger would these homes of the Apostles and others not be able to reach others?' He said: 'Yes, they will - by Him in whose hand is my life, those who believe in God and acknowledge the truth will reach them.'"

Ahadith 6: Glimpse of Nabi Muhammad

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The people most loved by me from amongst my Ummah would be those who would come after me - but everyone amongst them would have the keenest desire to catch a glimpse of me, even at the cost of his family and wealth."

Ahadith 7: Street in Paradise

Anas Malik reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There is a street in Paradise where people would go every Friday. A northern wind will blow and would scatter fragrance on their faces and clothes - and would add to their beauty and loveliness - then they would go back to their family - their family would say to them: 'By Allah, you have been increased in beauty and loveliness after leaving us.'"

Ahadith 8: First group to be admitted to Paradise

Abu Huraira reported that Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The first group to enter Paradise would have faces as bright as a full moon - the next group would have faces as bright as shining stars. Every person would have two wives, their shank marrow would glimmer beneath their flesh - none would be without a wife in Paradise."

Ahadith 9: Sixty cubits tall

Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People of Paradise would neither pass water, nor excrement, nor suffer from catarrh, nor spit - and their combs would be made of gold, their sweat will be of musk, the fuel of their brazier will be aloes, and their wives will be large-eyed maidens - and their form would be like one single person after the form of their father, Adam - sixty cubits tall."

Ahadith 10: Everlasting bliss

Book 040, Number 6802: Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "People of Paradise would be made to enjoy such an everlasting bliss that he would neither become destitute nor would his clothes wear out - nor would his youth decline."

Ahadith 11: Live forever and never die

Abu Khudri and Abu Huraira both reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There would be an announcer in Paradise who would make this announcement: 'Verily there is everlasting health in store for you.' You shall never fall ill - you shall live forever and never die. You will remain young and never grow old. You will always live in prosperous circumstances and never become destitute, as said by the words of Allah - the Exalted and Glorious: 'and it would be announced to them: This is Paradise. You have been made to inherit it - for what you used to do.'"

Ahadith 12: Description of the Tents in Paradise

Abu Bakr reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "In Paradise there would be a tent of a single hollowed pearl - the width of sixty miles on all sides. A family would live in each corner, yet they would not be able to see each other, even though the believers would go around them."

Ahadith 13: Rivers of the World belong to Paradise?

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Saihan (Syr Darya in Kyrgyzstan) - Jaihan (Amu Darya in Uzbekistan) - Euphrates (Turkey) and the Nile (Egypt) are all among the rivers of Paradise."

Ahadith 14: Birds Heart

Book 040, Number 6808: Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There would be some people in Paradise whose hearts would be like birds hearts."

Ahadith 15: Mercy of Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, created Adam in His own image - His length being sixty cubits. After He created him, He told him to greet a group of Angels who were sitting there. Allah said: 'Listen to the response they give you, for it would form the greeting of your offspring.' He went and said: 'Peace be upon you.' The Angels said: 'May there be peace upon you and Mercy of Allah.' So he who gets into Paradise would be in the form of Adam - his length being sixty cubits.

People who followed him continued to diminish in size, up to this day."

Ahadith 16: Destination

Narrated Ali: While the Prophet was in a funeral procession, he picked up something and started scraping the ground with it, and said, "There is none among you but has his place written for him either in the Hell or Paradise." They said, "O Allah's Apostle! Shall we not depend upon what has been written for us and give up deeds?" He said, "Carry on doing (good) deeds, for everybody will find easy to do such deeds as will lead him to his destined place for which he has been created. So he who is destined to be among the happy (in the Hereafter), will find it easy to do the deeds characteristic of such people, while he who is destined to be among the miserable ones, will find it easy to do the deeds characteristic of such people." Then he recited: 'As for him who gives charity and fears Allah - and believes in the best.'

Ahadith 17: Paradise has eight gates

Narrated Sahl bin Sad: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, "Paradise has eight gates, and one of them is called Ar-Raiyan through which none will enter but those who observe Ramadan. If a person spends two different kinds of something (for Allah's cause), he will be called from the gates of Paradise."

Ahadith 18: Granted Paradise

Narrated Anas bin Malik: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said, 'Any Muslim whose three children died before the age of puberty will be granted Paradise by Allah because of His mercy to them.'

Allah, the Exalted, says in the Quran

'Truly, the Muttaqun (pious and righteous people) will be amidst Gardens and water-springs. (It will be said to them): 'Enter therein (Paradise) - in peace and security.' We shall remove from their breasts any deep feeling of bitterness (they may have). (So they will be like) brothers facing each other on thrones. No sense of fatigue shall touch them - nor shall they ever be asked to leave.' (Surah 15 verses 45 – 48)

(It will be said to the believers of Islamic Monotheism): 'My slaves! No fear shall be on you today nor shall you grieve. You who believed in our verses (signs, revelations, etc.) and were Muslims (who submit totally to Allah's Will - and believe in the Oneness of Allah). Enter Paradise, you and your wives, in happiness.' Trays of gold and cups will be passed round them – (there will be) therein - all that inner-selves could desire, and all that eyes could delight in - you will abide therein, forever. This is the Paradise which you have been made to inherit because of your deeds - which you used to do (in the life of the world). In Paradise you will have plenty of fruits - of which you will eat. (Surah 43 verses 68 – 73)

Hell

In Islam Hell is a place filled with blazing fire – boiling water, and a variety of other torments for those who have been condemned to it in the hereafter. After the Day of Judgement – it is to be occupied by those who do not believe in God – those who have disobeyed His laws or rejected His Messengers. Hell is divided into seven different levels – with occupants assigned to each depending on their actions during their lifetime. The gate of Hell is guarded by Maalik – who is the leader of the angels assigned as the guards of Hell.

Ahadith 1: Description of Hell and the intensity of its Heat

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "On the Day of Judgement, Hell would be brought with seventy-thousand bridles, and every bridle would be controlled by seventy-thousand angels."

Ahadith 2: It is sixty nine times more excess in heat

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The fire which the son of Adam burns is only one-seventieth of the Fire of Hell." His Companions said: 'By Allah, even ordinary fire would have been enough to burn people.' Thereupon he said: "It is sixty-nine times more excess in heat."

Ahadith 3: Now it has reached the base

Abu Huraira reported: We were in the company of Allah's Messenger when we heard a terrible sound. Thereupon, Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Do you know what that sound is?" We said: 'Allah and His Messenger know best.' Thereupon he said: 'That is a stone which was thrown seventy years ago in Hell and it has only now reached the base.'

Ahadith 4: The Fire

Samura Jundub reported Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The fire will reach some peoples ankles, and some people's knees, and some people's waist, and some people's collar-bone."

Ahadith 5: The haughty and proud will be in the Fire

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There was a dispute between Hell and Paradise, Hell said: 'The haughty and proud would find abode in me.' Paradise said: 'The meek and the humble would find their abode in me. Thereupon Allah, the Exalted and Glorious will say: 'You are the means of My punishment by which I punish those of My servants whom I wish.' Allah then said to Paradise: 'you are the means of My Mercy, I shall show mercy to those whom I wish, but both of you shall be full.'"

Ahadith 6: Allah will put His foot

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Hell will be filled, then Allah will put his foot on it. Hell will say: 'Enough, enough. It would be full and one part would draw very close to the other. Allah would not treat anyone amongst His creation unjustly.'"

Ahadith 7: Spare space in Paradise

Abd Ata reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Allah will create a new creation to fill the spare space of Paradise."

Ahadith 8: Ram

Abu Said reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "Death would be brought on the Day of Resurrection in the form of a white-coloured ram. It would be said to the people of Paradise: Do you recognise this? They would raise their necks and look towards it and say: Yes, it is death. Then it would be said to the people of Hell. Do you recognise this? They would raise their necks and look and say: Yes, it is death. Then a command would be given to slaughter it. Then it would be said: 'O people of Paradise, there is everlasting life for you and no death.' Then addressing the people of Hell, it would be said: 'O people of Hell, there is everlasting life for you and no death.'" Allah's Messenger then recited this verse, pointing with his hand to this (material) world: 'Warn them of a Day of dismay, when their affairs would be decided, they would be unmindful, yet they do not believe.'

Ahadith 9: Shoulders

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "The distance of the two shoulders of a non-believer in Hell will be a three-day journey for a swift rider."

Ahadith 10: Mean and haughty

Haritha Wahb reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "If every humble person who is considered humble were to ask for something in the name of Allah - Allah would certainly fulfil it. Let me tell you about the people of Hell, they are all proud - mean and haughty."

Ahadith 11: Intestines in the fire

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "I saw Amr Amir al-Khuzili dragging his intestines in the fire, he was the first who devoted animals to deities."

Ahadith 12: Two types amongst the People of Hell

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "There are two types amongst the people of Hell,

1. One possessing whips like the tail of an ox and flog people with it.
2. Women who would be naked yet dressed, who are seduced to the wrong path and seduce others with their hair.

These women will not get into Paradise - they will not perceive the odour of Paradise, although its fragrance can reach great distances."

Ahadith 13: With the anger of Allah

Abu Huraira reported: Allah's Messenger sallallahu alayhi wasallam, said: "If you survive time, you would certainly see people who would have whips in their hands. They would get up in the morning under the wrath of Allah and they would come into the evening with the anger of Allah."

Conversation between Allah and Nabi Muhammad

After Gabriel took Prophet Muhammad to a certain spot (the lote tree, mentioned in Surah Al Najm verse 14), he said that he is not allowed to go farther than where he is, so Prophet Muhammad went beyond that point and Allah (from behind a veil) had the following conversation:

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Which deeds are best?"

Allah Almighty said, "Nothing is better with me than reliance on me - and acceptance of what I have assigned. O Muhammad! My love is mandated for those who love each other for my sake. My love is mandated for those who are affectionate to each other for my sake. My love is mandated for those who stay in touch with each other for my sake. My love is mandated for those who rely on me - there is no knowledge, nor goal nor an end for my love. Whenever I take away some type of knowledge - I place for them another. These are those who look at the beings as I look at them - and they do not plead to creation when they need something. Their stomachs are light due to eating what is only permissible. Their joy in life is mentioning my name, loving me, and my Pleasure with them. O Ahmad! If you love to be most pious - be strict in this life and seek the Hereafter."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! How do I renounce life and seek the Hereafter?"

Allah Almighty said, "Take from this life light food and drink - as well as clothing, do not hoard for tomorrow - keep remembering me."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! How do I keep remembering you?"

Allah Almighty said, "Do so by staying detached from people, by hating what is sweet and sour, by keeping your stomach and home empty from the wares of life. O Ahmad! Beware acting like a child who, upon seeing what is green and yellow, he loves it, and when he is given from what is sweet and sour, he is deceived by it."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Lead me to a deed whereby I seek nearness to you."

Allah Almighty said, "Make your night a day and your day a night."

Nabi Muhammad said, "How so, Lord?"

Allah Almighty said, "Turn your sleep into prayer and your food into hunger. O Ahmad! I swear by My Dignity and Greatness that no believing servant secures four merits from me - I permit him to enter Paradise:

(1) He keeps his mouth shut and not open it except, about what concerns him.

(2) He safeguards his heart against delusion.

(3) He safeguards my knowledge and my seeing him.

(4) The apple of his eye becomes hunger.

O Ahmad! Were you only to taste the sweetness of hunger, silence, solitude and were you to taste their legacy.

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! What is the legacy of hunger?"

Allah Almighty said, "It is wisdom - safeguarding of the heart - nearness to Me - continued grief - the carrying of a light burden compared to others – speaking the truth without being concerned whether one lives in ease or in hardship. O Ahmad! Do you know during what time a servant becomes close to Allah?"

Nabi Muhammad said, "No Lord, I do not."

Allah Almighty said, "He does so when he is either hungry or prostrating. O Ahmad! I wonder about three kind's servants:

(1) A servant who starts his prayers knowing who he is raising his hands to and before whom he stands, yet he is drowsy!

(2) I wonder about a servant who has what sustains him of vegetation or something else yet he worries about tomorrow!

(3) I wonder about one who does not know if I am pleased with him or if I am wrathful against him - yet he laughs!

O Ahmad! There is a mansion in Paradise with a pearl on top of a pearl - and a jewel on top of a jewel that has never been cut nor joined. In it are the elite, whom I look at every day seventy times and speak to them. Whenever I look at them, I increase their domain seventy times, and when the residents of Paradise are pleased with food and drink - these find their pleasure in my speech - in remembering me and in my talk."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! What are their distinctive marks?"

Allah Almighty said, "They are in life jailed - their tongues are imprisoned against curious talk and their stomach against unnecessary food. O Ahmad! To love for the sake of Allah is to love the poor and to be close to them."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Who are the poor?"

Allah Almighty said, "They are those who accept what is little, who are patient, when hungry, who offer thanks when in ease, who do not complain about their hunger or thirst, who do not lie when they speak, who do not feel angry with their Lord, who do not feel depressed for what they cannot attain - nor do they feel elated on account of what they earn. O Ahmad! Love for My sake is love for the poor - so get close to the poor and let them get close to you, and keep away from the rich and keep them away from you - the poor are the ones I love. O Ahmad! Do not wear soft outfits, do not eat tasty food, and do not sleep on soft beds, for the nafs (*evil-insinuating soul*) is the haven of every evil and the companion of everything bad - you drag it to obey Allah while it drags you to disobey Him and opposes you when you try to obey Him. It obeys you in the doing of what you hate to do. It oppresses when satisfied, complains when hungry - is angry when you are impoverished - and it is arrogant when you are wealthy. It forgets when it achieves greatness and is inattentive when it feels secure. It is the companion of the devil. The example of the nafs is like the ostrich - it eats a lot - and when it is charged, it does not fly. And it is like oleander - its color is good but taste is bitter. O Ahmad! Dislike life and its seekers - and love the Hereafter and its seekers."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Who are the seekers of life and who seek the Hereafter?"

Allah Almighty said, "One who seeks this world eats a lot, laughs a lot, and sleeps a lot, and his anger is a lot, too. He is pleased only a little. He does not apologize to those to whom he misbehaves - nor does he accept the excuse of those who apologize to him. He is lazy when being obedient - and courageous when disobedient. His hopes are high and destination is near. He does not hold himself accountable - he is of little benefit while being talkative. His fear is little and he is quite happy when it is time to eat. The seekers of this life do not express thanks at the time of ease - nor are they patient at the time of affliction. What people consider a lot - to them is little. They praise themselves for what they do not do - they claim what is not with them - they talk about what they hope - they mention people's faults and hide their merits."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Is there anything else wrong with the seekers of this life?"

Allah Almighty said, "O Ahmad! The faults of the seekers of this life are many. Among them are those who are ignorant, who are fools, who do not humble themselves to those who teach them - they consider themselves wise while those who know regard them as stupid. O Ahmad! The face of the seekers of goodness and of the Hereafter, is kind - their modesty is a lot and foolishness is little - their plotting is little. People are at ease on their account while their own souls are wearisome. Their speech is balanced. They hold themselves to account, wearing them out - their eyes sleep, but not their hearts. Their eyes are tearful and hearts are in remembrance. When people are recorded as oblivious, they are written among those who remember. At the beginning of a bliss - they praise their Lord and at its end they thank Him. Their supplication is raised with Allah - their speech is heard. The angels are happy on their account. Their supplication runs under the veils. The Lord loves to hear their speech - just as a mother loves her child. Nothing distracts them from Allah for a twinkling of an eye, nor do they want plenty of food, or plenty of talk, or plenty of clothing. They regard people as dead - while Allah is Living, Subsisting and Great. They call upon those who depart from them - back to their generosity and seek those who approach them with kindness. Life in this world and in the Hereafter is one to them. People die once, while each of them dies seventy times a day because of self-struggle and opposition to what he desires - even though Satan runs in his veins. If the wind moves, it shakes them, yet when they stand before me, they are like a strong building. I see their hearts being occupied by no human - therefore, I swear by My Dignity and Greatness, I shall let them live a good life.

If the soul of one of them departs from his body - I shall not send the angel of death unto him, none shall seize his soul, except Me - I shall order the Gardens to be decorated, the houris with large lovely eyes to be wedded, the angels to pray, the trees to produce their fruit, the fruits of Paradise to be more accessible - and I shall order a wind from those that blow under the Arsh to carry mountains of camphor and fragrant musk to become fuel without fire to accompany him as he enters - there shall be no veil between Me and his soul. At the time when his soul is seized, I shall say, 'Welcome to your return unto me! Ascend with honor, glad tidings, mercy, contentment and gardens – wherein, they shall have a lasting felicity where they shall abide forever - surely Allah has with Him a great reward.' Had you only seen how each angel takes the soul and passes it on to another!

O Ahmad! People who seek the Hereafter are not pleased by food - ever since they came to know their Lord - nor any calamity occupies their mind - ever since they realized their sins. They weep on account of their sins - they wear their souls out and not seek their comfort. The restful time of the people of Paradise comes at the time of death - and the Hereafter is the restful abode of the worshippers. Their tears that overflow on their cheeks, comfort them - and their sitting with the angels, on their right and left - and their speech with the Great One - who is over His Throne. Hearts of the people of the Hereafter are inside them - afflicted with ulcer. They wonder, saying, 'When shall we get a rest from the vanishing abode and go to the abode of eternity?' O Ahmad! Do you know what the ascetics (recluse life) shall get from me in the Hereafter?"

Nabi Muhammad said, "No, Lord."

Allah Almighty said, "The beings are resurrected and questioned during the accounting, while they remain safe from all of that. The least that I shall give the ascetics in the Hereafter - shall be the keys to the gardens, all of them, so they may open whichever gate they wish - and I shall not veil my countenance from them, and I shall let them enjoy the hues of pleasure from my speech. I shall let them be seated in seats of truth, and I shall remind them of what they had done, how they were exhausted in the short life, and I shall open for them four gates - one with gifts from Me - to enter upon them in the morning and in the evening - one from which - they look to Me however they wish - without any hardship, one from which - they look at the fire - and see how the oppressors are being tormented, and one from which - the maids of honor and the houris with large lovely eyes enter upon them."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Who are these ascetics whom you have thus described?"

Allah Almighty said, "The ascetic who has no house to be ruined so he feels agonized because of its ruin, nor a son dies so he grieves for his death, nor extra food about which he inquires, nor a soft outfit. O Ahmad! The faces of the ascetics are yellowish because of the exhaustion of the night and the fast of the day; their tongues tire except when mentioning Allah Almighty; their hearts are in their chests stabbed by their frequent opposition to their desires. They have made themselves lean because of being silent for so long. They willingly exert themselves not because they fear the fire, nor out of their eagerness for Paradise, but because they look into the domains of the heavens and the earth and come to know that Allah, the Praised and the most Exalted One, is worthy of being adored."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Do you grant all of this to any from among my nation?"

Allah Almighty said, "O Ahmad! This is the rank of Prophets and the truthful from among your nation - and from other nations and people from among the martyrs."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! Who are the most numerous - the ascetics from among my nation or those of the Children of Israel?"

Allah Almighty said, "The ascetics of the Children of Israel and those among your nation are like a black hair on a white cow."

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! How can this be while the number of the Israelites is much greater than that of my nation?"

Allah Almighty said, "It is so because they doubted - after being convinced and went back on their promise - after having testified."

Nabi Muhammad said, "I praise Allah and thank you a great deal – and I supplicate for them by saying, 'Lord! Protect them - have mercy on them - and safeguard their creed which You accepted for them - and bless them with the conviction of the believers beyond which there is neither doubt nor shirk - piety beyond which there is no desire - fear beyond which there is no intention - knowledge beyond which there is no ignorance - reason beyond which there is no foolishness - nearness beyond which there is no distancing,

submission beyond which there is no cruelty - remembrance beyond which there is no forgetfulness - honor beyond which there is no humiliation - patience beyond which there is no disaffection and clemency beyond which there is no haste. Lord fill their hearts with the feeling of being shy about you - so they may be fearful on your account, at all times. Show them the perils of this life and those of their own selves and the hissings of Satan, for you know what my nafs contains - you know what is unknown.”

Allah Almighty said, "O Ahmad! Hold tight to piety, for piety is the zenith of the creed, the middle of the creed, and the seal of the creed - devotion brings a servant closer to Allah Almighty. O Ahmad! Devotion is like earrings among the jewels, the bread among the foods. Devotion is the head of belief - the pillar of the creed. The example of devotion is a ship - nobody is safe from drowning, except those who are in it - likewise, no ascetic is safe except through devotion. O Ahmad! No servant ever came to know me and humbled himself to me, except that I humbled myself to him. O Ahmad! Devotion opens for the servant - the gates of adoration, so he is honored with the Creator and it gets him to reach Allah, the most Exalted, the Greatest. O Ahmad! Have patience, for the most sound of hearts are the hearts of the righteous - and those who take to silence, and the most ruined of hearts are those of folks who talk about things which do not concern them. O Ahmad! Adoration has ten portions, nine of which is seeking what is permissible - so, if you succeed in making sure that your food and drinks are permissible - you shall remain in my protection and under my care.”

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! What is the beginning of adoration?"

Allah Almighty said, "The beginning of adoration is silence and fast.”

Nabi Muhammad said, "Lord! What is the legacy of fast?"

Allah Almighty said, "Fast lets one inherit wisdom - wisdom lets one inherit knowledge and knowledge lets one inherit conviction. Once a servant reaches conviction, he does not care about how he starts his day, whether in hardship or in ease, and when such a servant is in the state of dying, angels stand at his head - in the hands of each angel is a cup of the water of al-Kawthar and a cup of wine. They give his soul to drink till his daze and bitterness are gone - and they convey to him the greatest glad tiding and say, 'you are good and you're home is good. You are going to the most Great One - the Wise and the Near One!'

His soul will then fly away from the hands of the angels and ascend to Allah Almighty faster than the blink of an eye - no veil or curtain remains between the soul and Allah Almighty, while Allah, the Great, the Sublime, is eager to receive it. The soul sits at a spring near the Arsh - and it is said to it, 'How did you leave the world?' It will say, 'My Lord! By Your Greatness and Honor! I know nothing about life! Since you created me, I remained fearful of you!' Allah Almighty will then say, 'You, O My servant, have said the truth - your body was in life while your soul was with me. You are in My view, I see what you hide and what you reveal - ask Me and I shall give you - make a wish and I shall be generous to you by granting you this Paradise of Mine - which you desire - this is my neighborhood, so live in it.'

The soul will then say, 'Lord! You made me know you, so I was enriched by it and did not need besides it any of your creation. By Your Greatness and Honor! Had your pleasure been that I should be cut to pieces and be killed seventy times in the most severe way, achieving Your Pleasure would have been dearer to me. How can I like myself while I am helpless - You strengthen me through your remembrance? Had it not been for your covering - I would have been scandalized the very first time I disobeyed you. Lord! How can I not seek Your Pleasure while you have perfected my reason till I came to know you, to know right from wrong - bidding from forbidding - knowledge from ignorance and light from darkness?' Allah, the most Great and the most Honored, will say, 'By My Greatness and Honor! I shall not have a veil between me and you at any time - thus I am fair with the ones that I love.' O Ahmad! Do you know which living is the most pleasurable and which life is the most enduring?"

Nabi Muhammad said, "No, Lord, I do not."

Allah Almighty said, "As for the pleasurable living, it is that of the one who never ceases remembering Me, nor does he forget My bliss, nor is he ignorant of My right. He seeks My Pleasure day and night. As for the enduring life - it is that of the one who labors for the good of his soul till life becomes worthless in his eyes and diminishes while the Hereafter becomes magnified - he favors what I desire over what he desires - he seeks what pleases Me - respects the right of My Greatness - remembers that I know all about him - so he remains vigilant, night and day whenever he does anything wrong or commits any act of disobedience. He purifies his heart from anything that I hate. He hates Satan and his hissings - and he does not permit any path for Satan to his heart.

Once he has done all of that - I shall let his heart be occupied by love, so much so that his heart becomes mine - when empty and when full – then I will be his main concern. His speech will be of the blessings which I bestowed upon those whom I love from among my creation. I shall open the eyes of his heart and of his hearing - till he hears with his heart and looks with his heart - at My Greatness and Honor, and I shall let life be straightened on him - and let him hold this life in contempt and hate every pleasure in it. I shall warn him against life and everything in it - just like a shepherd warns his flock against places of perdition. When he becomes as such, he shall flee from people and be transported from the home of extinction to the everlasting home, and from the home of Satan to the home of the most Merciful One. O Ahmad! I shall decorate him with awe and greatness, for such is pleasurable living - enduring life and status of those who are pleased. If anyone acts upon my pleasure, I shall let him stick to three merits:

(1) I shall acquaint him with appreciation that is not mixed with ignorance.

(2) Remembrance that is not mixed with forgetfulness.

(3) Love wherein he does not prefer to love creatures over loving me.

When he loves me - I shall love him and open the eye of his heart to see My Greatness, and I shall not hide from him the elite from among my creation. I shall address him in the darkness of the night and in the light of the day - till his talk with the creature's stop, and he stops keeping them company. And I shall let him hear my speech and the speech of my angels - and inform him of the secret which I kept from my creation. I shall outfit him with the outfit of modesty - till all beings become shy of him, and he shall walk on the earth forgiven - his heart aware and seeing - and I shall not hide anything from him, whether of felicity or of torment - and inform him of the horrors and hardships which people will have to endure on the Day of Judgment - how I shall hold the rich and the poor to account as well as those who are ignorant and those who know. I shall let him sleep in his grave and send him Munkar and Nakir to ask him - and he shall not see the adversity of death or the darkness of the grave and the tomb - or the horror of leaving the grave. Then shall I install the scales for him and spread his record - and I shall place his book in his right hand - he shall read it - wide open - and I shall not let between me and him any interpreter - these are the merits of those who love Me. O Ahmad! Let your worry be only one, let your tongue be only one - and let your body be alive so you may not be oblivious of Me. Anyone who is

indifferent to Me - I shall not care in what valley he shall perish. O Ahmad! Use your mind before it is gone, for anyone who uses his mind does not err, nor does he oppress. O Ahmad! Have you not come to know for what thing I have preferred you over all other prophets?"

Nabi Muhammad said, "No, Lord, I do not."

Allah Almighty said, "I favored you with conviction, with good manners, with being giving, with being a mercy to the beings. O Ahmad! If a servant feels hungry, and if he safeguards his tongue, I teach him wisdom - even if he may be an unbeliever - his wisdom will be evidence against him and punishment. If he is a believer, his wisdom will be light for him, proof, healing and mercy - so he shall know what he did not know - and see what he could not. The first thing that I shall let him see - will be his own faults so he will be distracted from the faults of others - and I shall let him see the minute things of knowledge - so Satan may not enter upon him. O Ahmad! No part of adoration is dearer to me than silence and fast – so, whoever fasts but does not safeguard his tongue is like the one who stands for prayers, but does not recite anything. I will then grant him rewards for standing - but not those of the worshippers. O Ahmad! Do you know when a servant becomes an adorer?"

Nabi Muhammad said, "No, Lord, I do not."

Allah Almighty said, "He becomes so when seven merits meet in him:

- (1) Piety that shields him from committing what is prohibited.
- (2) Silence which suffices him from what does not concern him.
- (3) Fear which every day increases his tears.
- (4) Modesty whereby he feels shy of me when he is alone.
- (5) Eating what he has to.
- (6) Hating the world because I hate it.
- (7) Loving the righteous ones because I love them.

O Ahmad! Not everyone who says he loves Allah - truly loves me - till he takes what only sustains him, wears less than what he really needs, sleeps prostrating, prolongs his standing in prayers, takes to silence and relies on me. He weeps a lot and laughs a little. He opposes his desires, takes the mosque as a home, knowledge as a companion, self-discipline as a fellow, scholars as loved ones, the poor as companions, seeking My Pleasure, fleeing from the disobedient ones, keeping remembrance of Me, always praising Me, fulfilling his promise, remaining sincere to his word - his heart remaining pure, purifying himself with prayers, exerting himself in doing what is obligatory, desiring the rewards with Me, fearing My torment and remaining as a friend and companion of the ones whom I love. O Ahmad! Had a servant of Mine prayed as much as the beings in the heavens and the earth pray - and had he fasted as much as they fast, eating as angels eat (**angels do not eat**), wearing as much as those who have no clothes to wear, then I see in his heart as much love for the short life as the weight of an atom- or as much as it is spacious, or yearn authority in it, ornaments or outfits, he shall not be My neighbor in My abode, and I shall take away from his heart any love for Me - and My peace be with you and My mercy - and all praise is due to Allah - Lord of the worlds."